Under the Euro Medium Term Note Programme described in this Base Prospectus (the “Programme”), BPCE (the “Issuer” or “BPCE”), subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, may from time to time issue Euro Medium Term Notes under the Programme (the “Notes”). The aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding will not at any time exceed Euro 40,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies).

This Base Prospectus supersedes and replaces the Base Prospectus dated 22 November 2013 and shall be in force for a period of one year as of the date set out hereunder.

Application has been made for approval of this Base Prospectus to the Autorité des marchés financiers (the “AMF”) in France in its capacity as competent authority pursuant to Article 212-2 of its Règlement Général which implements Directive 2003/71/EC on the prospectus to be published when securities are offered to the public or admitted to trading, as amended (the “Prospectus Directive”).

Application may be made to Euronext Paris for the period of 12 months from the date of this Base Prospectus for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or to the competent authority of any other Member State of the European Economic Area (“EEA”) for Notes issued under the Programme to be listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market (as defined below) in such Member State.

Euronext Paris is a regulated market for the purposes of Directive 2004/39/EC on Markets in Financial Instruments (a “Regulated Market”). However, Notes which are not admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in a Member State of the EEA may be issued pursuant to the Programme. The relevant final terms (the “Final Terms”) (a form of which is contained herein) in respect of the issue of any Notes will specify whether or not such Notes will be admitted to trading, and, if so, the relevant Regulated Market in the EEA. The relevant Final Terms in respect of the issue of any Notes will specify whether or not such Notes will be listed and, if so, the relevant stock exchange.

Notes will be in such denomination(s) as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, save that the minimum denomination of each Note will be such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant specified currency.

Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (“Dematerialised Notes”) or in materialised form (“Materialised Notes”) as more fully described herein. Dematerialised Notes will at all times be in book entry form in compliance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the French Code monétaire et financier. No physical documents of title will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes. Dematerialised Notes may, at the option of the Issuer, be in bearer form (au porteur) inscribed as from the issue date in the books of Euroclear France (“Euroclear France”) (acting as central depositary) which shall credit the accounts of Account Holders (as defined in “Terms and Conditions of the Notes - Form, Denomination(s), Title, Redenomination and Method of Issue”) including Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“Euroclear”) and the depositary bank for Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (“Clearstream, Luxembourg”) or in registered form (au nominatif) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder, either in fully registered form (nominatif pur), in which case they will be inscribed with the registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) for the Issuer, or in administrated registered form (nominatif administré) in which case they will be inscribed in the accounts of the Account Holders designated by the relevant Noteholders.

Materialised Notes will be in bearer materialised form only and may only be issued outside France. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a “Temporary Global Certificate”) will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Notes. Such Temporary Global Certificate will be exchanged for definitive Materialised Notes in bearer form with, where applicable, coupons for interest attached on or after a date expected to be on or about the 40th day after the issue date of the Notes (subject to postponement as described in “Temporary Global Certificates issued in respect of Materialised Bearer Notes”) upon certification as to non-I.S. beneficial ownership as more fully described herein.

Temporary Global Certificates will (a) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg, be deposited on the issue date with a common depositary for Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg and (b) in the case of a Tranche intended to be cleared through a clearing system other than or in addition to Euroclear and/or Clearstream, Luxembourg or delivered outside a clearing system, be deposited as agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealer (as defined below).

The final terms of the relevant Notes will be determined at the time of the offering of each Tranche and will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

Unless otherwise specified in the applicable Final Terms, it is expected that the Notes issued under the Programme will receive the following ratings, which are those given to the Programme:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type of Notes</th>
<th>Rating given by Standard &amp; Poor's Ratings Services (&quot;S&amp;P&quot;)</th>
<th>Rating given by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (&quot;Moody’s&quot;)</th>
<th>Rating given by Fitch Ratings (&quot;Fitch&quot;)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Notes (long term)</td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notes (short term)</td>
<td>A-1</td>
<td>Prime-1</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes issued pursuant to the Programme may be unrated or rated differently in certain circumstances. Where an issue of Notes is rated, its rating will not necessarily be the same as the rating mentioned in the above table. The Issuer’s long-term counterpart credit rating is A with a negative outlook and the short-term Issuer’s counterpart credit rating is A-1 by S&P as of 7 July 2014. The Issuer’s long-term debt ratings are A2 with a negative outlook and the Issuer’s short-term debt ratings by Moody’s are Prime-1 by Moody’s as of 29 May 2014. The Issuer’s long-term issuer default ratings are A with a stable outlook and the Issuer’s short-term issuer default ratings are F1 by Fitch as of 3 July 2014. The credit ratings included in or referred to in this Base Prospectus or in any Final Terms have been issued by S&P, Moody’s and Fitch, which are established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies (the “CRA Regulation”), as amended, and included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority’s website (www.esma.europa.eu/page/List-registered-and-certified-CRAs) as of the date of this Base Prospectus. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.

The Base Prospectus, any supplement thereto and the Final Terms will be available on the website of the Issuer (www.bpce.fr), on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and as described in “General Information – Availability of Documents” and in the relevant Final Terms.

Prospective investors should have regard to the factors described under the section headed “Risk Factors” in this Base Prospectus, before deciding to invest in the Notes issued under the Programme.
This Base Prospectus (together with any supplements to this Base Prospectus published from time to time (each a “Supplement” and together the “Supplements”)) should be read and construed in conjunction with any documents incorporated by reference (see “Documents Incorporated by Reference”), each of which shall be incorporated in, and form part of this Base Prospectus in relation to any Series (as defined herein) of Notes, and comprises a base prospectus for the purposes of Article 5.4 of Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended (the “Prospectus Directive”) in respect of, and for the purpose of giving information with regard to the Issuer and the Groupe BPCE and the Notes which is necessary to enable investors to make an informed assessment of the assets and liabilities, financial position, profit and losses and prospects of the Issuer and the rights attaching to the Notes.

No person has been authorised to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained in this Base Prospectus in connection with the issue or sale of the Notes and, if given or made, such information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorised by the Issuer or any of the Dealers or the Arranger (each as defined in “Summary of the Programme”). Neither the delivery of this Base Prospectus nor any sale made in connection herewith shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the Issuer or the Groupe BPCE since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that there has been no adverse change in the financial position of the Issuer or the Groupe BPCE since the date hereof or the date upon which this Base Prospectus has been most recently amended or supplemented or that any other information supplied in connection with the Programme is correct as of any time subsequent to the date on which it is supplied or, if different, the date indicated in the document containing the same.

The distribution of this Base Prospectus and the offering or sale of the Notes in certain jurisdictions may be restricted by law. Persons into whose possession this Base Prospectus comes are required by the Issuer, the Dealers and the Arranger to inform themselves about and to observe any such restriction. The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”) or with any state or other jurisdiction of the United States and include Materialised Notes in bearer form that are subject to U.S. tax law requirements. Subject to certain exceptions, Notes may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or to the account or benefit of U.S. persons (as defined in Regulation S under the Securities Act (“Regulation S”) or, in the case of Materialised Notes in bearer form, the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “U.S. Internal Revenue Code”). The Notes are being offered and sold in offshore transactions outside the United States to non-U.S. persons in reliance on Regulation S. For a description of certain restrictions on offers and sales of Notes and on distribution of this Base Prospectus, see “Subscription and Sale”.

This Base Prospectus does not constitute an offer of, or an invitation by or on behalf of the Issuer or the Dealers or the Arranger to subscribe for, or purchase, any Notes.

The Arranger and the Dealers (other than BPCE in its capacity as Issuer) have not separately verified the information contained in this Base Prospectus. None of the Dealers (other than BPCE in its capacity as Issuer) or the Arranger makes any representation, express or implied, or accepts any responsibility, with respect to the accuracy or completeness of any of the information in this Base Prospectus. Neither this Base Prospectus nor any other financial statements or any other information incorporated by reference are intended to provide the basis of any credit or other evaluation and should not be considered as a recommendation by any of the Issuer, the Arranger or the Dealers that any recipient of this Base Prospectus or any other financial statements or any other information incorporated by reference should purchase the Notes. Each potential purchaser of Notes should determine for itself the relevance of the information contained in this Base Prospectus and its
purchase of Notes should be based upon such investigation as it deems necessary. None of the Dealers (other than BPCE in its capacity as Issuer) or the Arranger undertakes to review the financial condition or affairs of the Issuer or the Groupe BPCE during the life of the arrangements contemplated by this Base Prospectus nor to advise any investor or potential investor in the Notes of any information coming to the attention of any of the Dealers or the Arranger.

In connection with any Tranche (as defined in Condition 1(e) of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes “Form, Denomination(s), Title, Redenomination and Method of Issue”), one or more of the Dealers may act as a stabilising manager. The identity of the stabilising managers will be disclosed in the relevant Final Terms. References in the next paragraph to “the issue of any Tranche” are to each Tranche in relation to which a stabilising manager is appointed. Any such transactions will be carried out in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

In connection with the issue of any Tranche (as defined in “Summary of the Programme”), the Dealer or Dealers (if any) named as the stabilising manager(s) (the “Stabilising Manager(s)” (or persons acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in the applicable Final Terms may over-allot Notes or effect transactions with a view to supporting the market price of the Notes at a level higher than that which might otherwise prevail. However, there is no assurance that the Stabilising Manager(s) (or persons acting on behalf of a Stabilising Manager(s)) will undertake stabilisation action. Any stabilisation action may begin on or after the date on which adequate public disclosure of the final terms of the offer of the relevant Tranche is made and, if begun, may be ended at any time, but it must end no later than the earlier of 30 days after the issue date of the relevant Tranche and 60 days after the date of the allotment of the relevant Tranche. Any stabilisation action or over-allotment shall be conducted by the relevant Stabilising Manager(s) (or person(s) acting on behalf of any Stabilising Manager(s)) in accordance with all applicable laws and rules.

In this Base Prospectus, unless otherwise specified or the context otherwise requires, references to “€”, “Euro”, “EUR” or “euro” are to the currency of the participating member states of the European Economic and Monetary Union which was introduced on 1 January 1999, references to “£”, “pounds sterling”, “GBP” and “Sterling” are to the lawful currency of the United Kingdom references to “$”, “USD” and “U.S. Dollars” are to the lawful currency of the United States of America, references to “¥”, “JPY”, “Japanese yen” and “Yen” are to the lawful currency of Japan, references to “CHF” and “Swiss francs” are to the lawful currency of the Helvetic Confederation and references to “Renminbi” or “RMB” are to the lawful currency of the People’s Republic of China (“PRC”).
CONDITIONS ATTACHED TO THE CONSENT OF THE ISSUER TO USE THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In the context of any offer of Notes in France, the United Kingdom, the Grand Duchy of Luxembourg, Germany and/or Italy (the “Public Offer Jurisdictions”) that is not within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, as amended, (a “Non-exempt Offer”), in relation to any person (an “Investor”) to whom an offer of any Notes is made, the Issuer consents to the use of the Base Prospectus and the relevant Final Terms (together, the “Prospectus”) in connection with a Non-exempt Offer of any Notes during the offer period specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “Offer Period”) and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms by:

(1) subject to conditions set out in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary designated in such Final Terms; or

(2) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions: (a) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the “Rules”), from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor; (b) complies with the restrictions set out under “Subscription and Sale” in this Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a Dealer; (c) ensures that any fee (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors; (d) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules; (e) complies with applicable anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” Rules (including, without limitation, taking appropriate steps, in compliance with such Rules, to establish and document the identity of each potential Investor prior to initial investment in any Notes by the Investor), and will not permit any application for Notes in circumstances where the financial intermediary has any suspicions as to the source of the application monies; (f) retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” Rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s); (g) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and (h) satisfies any further conditions specified in the relevant Final Terms (in each case an “Authorised Offeror”). For the avoidance of doubt, none of the Dealers or the Issuer shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

The Issuer accepts responsibility, in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the Final Terms, for the content of the Prospectus in relation to any person (an “Investor”) in such Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any Authorised Offeror and where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is given. However, neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.
The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods (if any) ending no later than the date falling 12 months from the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus by the AMF.

In the event the Final Terms designate financial intermediary(ies) to whom the Issuer has given its consent to use the Prospectus during an Offer Period, the Issuer may also give consent to additional Authorised Offerors after the date of the relevant Final Terms and, if it does so, it will publish any new information in relation to such Authorised Offerors who are unknown at the time of the approval of this Base Prospectus or the filing of the relevant Final Terms at http://www.bpce.fr.

If the Final Terms specify that any financial intermediary may use the Prospectus during the Offer Period, any such Authorised Offeror is required, for the duration of the Offer Period, to publish on its website that it is using the Prospectus for the relevant Non-exempt Offer with the consent of the Issuer and in accordance with the conditions attached thereto.

Other than as set out above, neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers has authorised the making of any Non-exempt Offer by any person in any circumstances and such person is not permitted to use the Prospectus in connection with its offer of any Notes. Any such offers are not made on behalf of the Issuer or by any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors and none of the Issuer or any of the Dealers or Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for the actions of any person making such offers.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the “Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer”). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than Dealers) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Non-exempt Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.
“Banques Populaires” means the 19 Banques Populaires (made up of 17 regional banks, CASDEN Banque Populaire and Crédit Coopératif). As from, and subject to, the approval by the extraordinary general meeting of the corporative shareholders which is expected to take place on 27 November 2014, Banque Populaire d’Alsace will be merged into Banque Populaire Lorraine Champagne and as a consequences there would be 18 Banques Populaires as from this date.

“BFBP” means the Banque Fédérale des Banques Populaires, a French société anonyme the former central body of the Groupe Banque Populaire.

“BPCE” means BPCE, a French société anonyme.

“Caisses d’Epargne” means the 17 Caisses d’Epargne et de Prévoyance.

“CNCE” means the Caisse Nationale des Caisses d’Epargne et de Prévoyance, a French société anonyme, the former central body of the Groupe Caisse d’Epargne.

“Combination Transaction” means the contribution by CNCE and BFBP of certain assets and businesses to BPCE, and certain related transactions, all of which took place on 31 July 2009, all as further described in the BPCE 2010 Registration Document (defined under “Documents Incorporated by Reference”).

“Groupe Banque Populaire” means the consolidated group formed by BFBP, its consolidated subsidiaries and associates, the Banques Populaires and certain affiliated entities, in each case prior to the Combination Transactions.

“Groupe BPCE” means Groupe BPCE SA, the Banques Populaires, the Caisses d’Epargne and certain affiliated entities.

“Groupe BPCE SA” means BPCE and its consolidated subsidiaries and associates.

“Groupe Caisse d’Epargne” means the consolidated group formed by CNCE, its consolidated subsidiaries and associates, the Caisses d’Epargne and certain affiliated entities, in each case prior to the Combination Transactions.

References to the Issuer are to BPCE.
Many statements made or incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus are forward-looking statements that are not based on historical facts and are not assurances of future results. Many of the forward-looking statements contained in this Base Prospectus may be identified by the use of forward-looking words, such as “believe”, “expect”, “anticipate”, “should”, “planned”, “estimate” and “potential”, among others.

Because these forward-looking statements involve risks and uncertainties, there are important factors that could cause actual results to differ materially from those expressed or implied by these forward-looking statements. These factors include:

- Risks that Groupe BPCE may not realise the objectives in its announced strategic plan;
- Risks relating to Groupe BPCE’s activities and the banking sector including credit risk, market and liquidity risk, operational risk and insurance risk;
- Risks relating to adverse global economic and market conditions;
- Risks that legislative action and other measures taken by governments and regulators in France or globally may have a significant impact on French and international financial institutions;
- A substantial increase in new asset impairment charges or a shortfall in the level of previously recorded asset impairment charges in respect of Groupe BPCE’s loan and receivables portfolio could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition;
- Risks that BPCE may be required to contribute funds to the entities that are part of the financial solidarity mechanism that encounter financial difficulties, including some entities in which BPCE holds no economic interest; and
- Other factors described under “Risk Factors”.

These statements are not guarantees of future performance and are subject to certain risks, uncertainties and assumptions that are difficult to predict. Therefore, BPCE’s actual results and those of the Groupe BPCE could differ materially from those expressed or forecast in any forward-looking statements as a result of a variety of factors, including those in “Risk Factors” set forth in this Base Prospectus. Investors should carefully consider the section “Risk Factors” of this Base Prospectus for a discussion of some of the risks that should be considered in evaluating the offer made hereby.

All forward-looking statements attributed to BPCE or a person acting on its behalf are expressly qualified in their entirety by this cautionary statement. BPCE undertakes no obligation to publicly update or revise any forward-looking statements following their original date of publication, whether as a result of new information or subsequent or future events or for any other reason.
INTRODUCTORY NOTICE

This Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with Annexes V, XI, XII, XIII, XX, XXII and XXX of Commission Regulation (EC) No.809/2004.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>RISK FACTORS</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME</td>
<td>34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RESUME EN FRANÇAIS DU PROGRAMME (FRENCH SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME)</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE</td>
<td>84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RECENT DEVELOPMENTS</td>
<td>89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BASE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT</td>
<td>93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED BEARER NOTES</td>
<td>134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>USE OF PROCEEDS</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</td>
<td>136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TAXATION</td>
<td>142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE</td>
<td>156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM OF FINAL TERMS 1</td>
<td>162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FORM OF FINAL TERMS 2</td>
<td>178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GENERAL INFORMATION</td>
<td>191</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RISK FACTORS

The Issuer believes that the following factors may affect its ability to fulfil its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme. All of these factors are contingencies which may or may not occur and the Issuer is not in a position to express a view on the likelihood of any such contingency occurring.

Factors which the Issuer believes may be material for the purpose of assessing the market risks associated with Notes issued under the Programme are also described below.

The Issuer believes that the factors described below represent the principal risks inherent in investing in the Notes issued under the Programme, but the Issuer may be unable to pay interest, principal or other amounts on or in connection with any Notes for other reasons and the Issuer does not represent that the statements below regarding the risks of holding any Notes are exhaustive. Prospective investors should also read all the information set out elsewhere in this Base Prospectus (including any documents deemed to be incorporated by reference herein) and reach their own views in light of their financial circumstances and investment objectives prior to making any investment decision.

Words and expressions defined under the “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” section shall have the same meanings in this section.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE ISSUER

See BPCE 2013 Registration Document, pages 82 to 95, 107 to 177, 259 to 263 and 345 to 349, BPCE 2013 First Update, pages 41 to 43, BPCE 2013 Second Update, pages 42 to 58 and BPCE 2013 Third Update, pages 49 to 51, as defined and further described under “Documents Incorporated by Reference” in this Base Prospectus.

RISKS RELATING TO THE GROUPE BPCE’S 2014-2017 STRATEGIC PLAN

Groupe BPCE may not realise the objectives in its 2014-2017 Strategic Plan

Groupe BPCE has announced a 2014-2017 Strategic Plan that contemplates a number of initiatives, including four investment priorities: (i) create local banks commanding leading positions for offline and online relations; (ii) finance its customers, establish the group as a major player in savings, and move away from a “loan-based” approach to an approach based on “financing” (iii) become a fully-fledged bancassurance specialist and (iv) accelerate the pace of the group’s international expansion. The 2014-2017 Strategic Plan is described in more detail in Section 1.7 of the 2013 BPCE Registration Document, which is incorporated by reference herein. See the section entitled “Documents Incorporated by Reference” in this Base Prospectus. This document contains forward-looking information, which is necessarily subject to uncertainty. In particular, in connection with the 2014-2017 Strategic Plan, Groupe BPCE announced a number of financial targets, including for revenue growth and cost reduction, as well as targets for liquidity and regulatory capital ratios. In addition, Natixis has publicly announced certain targets, providing additional detail on the strategic initiatives relating to its activities. The financial objectives were established primarily for purposes of planning and allocation of resources, are based on a number of assumptions, and do not constitute projections or forecasts of anticipated results. The actual results of Groupe BPCE (and of Natixis) are likely to vary (and could vary significantly) from these targets for a number of reasons, including the materialisation of one or more of the risk factors described in this section “Risk Factors” of this Base Prospectus. If Groupe BPCE (or Natixis) does not realise its objectives, then its financial condition and the value of the Notes could be adversely affected.

In addition, if Groupe BPCE (or Natixis) decides to dispose of certain operations, the selling price could turn out to be lower than expected and Groupe BPCE (or Natixis) might continue to bear significant risks
stemming from these operations as a result of liabilities, guarantees or indemnities that it may have to grant to the buyers concerned. Groupe BPCE also will seek to continue to draw on the reserves of revenue and cost synergies untapped by the strategic plan for 2010-2013, as well as targeting other sources of revenue growth and cost reduction. The ability of the Groupe BPCE to realise the anticipated synergies contemplated by the 2014-2017 Strategic Plan will depend on a number of factors, many of which are beyond the control of Groupe BPCE. Groupe BPCE may fail to achieve expected synergies for any number of reasons, including disruptions caused by the unique structure of Groupe BPCE or the materialisation of risks relating to ordinary banking activities. Any of these factors, among others, could result in the actual level of business development and/or cost synergies being lower than anticipated.

RISK FACTORS RELATING TO GROUPE BPCE’S ACTIVITIES AND THE BANKING SECTOR

Groupe BPCE is subject to several categories of risks inherent in banking activities

There are four main categories of risks inherent in Groupe BPCE’s activities, which are summarised below. The risk factors that follow elaborate on or give specific examples of these different types of risks, and describe certain additional risks faced by Groupe BPCE.

- **Credit Risk.** Credit risk is the risk of financial loss relating to the failure of a counterparty to honor its contractual obligations. The counterparty may be a bank, a financial institution, an industrial or commercial enterprise, a government and its various entities, an investment fund, or a natural person. Credit risk arises in lending activities and also in various other activities where Groupe BPCE is exposed to the risk of counterparty default, such as its trading, capital markets, derivatives and settlement activities. With respect to home loans, the degree of credit risk also depends on the value of the home that secures the relevant loan. Credit risk also arises in connection with the factoring businesses of Groupe BPCE, although the risk relates to the credit of the counterparty’s customers, rather than the counterparty itself.

- **Market and Liquidity Risk.** Market risk is the risk to earnings that arises primarily from adverse movements of market parameters. These parameters include, but are not limited to, foreign exchange rates, bond prices and interest rates, securities and commodities prices, derivatives prices, credit spreads on financial instruments and prices of other assets such as real estate. Liquidity is also an important component of market risk. In instances of little or no liquidity, a market instrument or transferable asset may not be negotiable at its estimated value (as was the case for some categories of assets in the recent disrupted market environment). A lack of liquidity can arise due to diminished access to capital markets, unforeseen cash or capital requirements or legal restrictions. Market risk arises in trading portfolios and in non-trading portfolios. In non-trading portfolios, it encompasses:
  - the risk associated with asset and liability management, which is the risk to earnings arising from asset and liability mismatches in the banking book or in the insurance business. This risk is driven primarily by interest rate risk;
  - the risk associated with investment activities, which is directly connected to changes in the value of invested assets within securities portfolios, which can be recorded either in the income statement or directly in shareholders’ equity; and
  - the risk associated with certain other activities, such as real estate, which is indirectly affected by changes in the value of negotiable assets held in the normal course of business.

- **Operational Risk.** Operational risk is the risk of losses due to inadequate or failed internal processes, or due to external events, whether deliberate, accidental or natural occurrences. Internal processes include, but are not limited to, human resources and information systems, risk management and
internal controls (including fraud prevention). External events include floods, fires, windstorms, earthquakes or terrorist attacks.

- **Insurance Risk.** Insurance risk is the risk to earnings due to mismatches between expected and actual claims. Depending on the insurance product, this risk is influenced by macroeconomic changes, changes in customer behavior, changes in public health, pandemics, accidents and catastrophic events (such as earthquakes, windstorms, industrial disasters, or acts of terrorism or war).

**Recent economic and financial conditions in Europe have had and may continue to have an impact on Groupe BPCE and the markets in which it operates**

European markets have recently experienced significant disruptions that have affected economic growth. Initially originating from concerns regarding the ability of certain countries in the euro-zone to refinance their debt obligations, these disruptions have created uncertainty more generally regarding the near-term economic prospects of countries in the European Union, as well as the quality of debt obligations of sovereign debtors in the European Union. There has also been an indirect impact on financial markets in Europe and worldwide.

While Groupe BPCE’s holdings of sovereign bonds affected by the crisis has been limited, Groupe BPCE has been indirectly affected by the spread of the euro-zone crisis, which has affected most countries in the euro-zone, including the group’s home market of France. The credit ratings of French sovereign obligations were downgraded by certain credit rating agencies in 2011, 2012 and 2013, in some cases resulting in the mechanical downgrading of the credit ratings of French commercial banks, including those of the Groupe BPCE entities. More recently, anti-austerity sentiment has led to political uncertainty in certain European countries.

If economic or market conditions in France or elsewhere in Europe were to deteriorate further, the markets in which Groupe BPCE operates could be more significantly disrupted, and its business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

**Legislative action and regulatory measures in response to the global financial crisis may materially impact Groupe BPCE and the financial and economic environment in which the group operates**

Legislation and regulations have recently been enacted or proposed with a view to introducing a number of changes, some permanent, in the global financial environment. While the objective of these new measures is to avoid a recurrence of the global financial crisis, the impact of the new measures could be to change substantially the environment in which Groupe BPCE and other financial institutions operate.

The measures that have been or may be adopted include more stringent capital and liquidity requirements, taxes on financial transactions, limits or taxes on employee compensation over specified levels, limits on the types of activities that commercial banks can undertake (particularly proprietary trading and investment and ownership in private equity funds and hedge funds), new ring-fencing requirements relating to certain activities, enhanced prudential standards applicable to large non-U.S.-based banking organisations, restrictions on the types of entities permitted to conduct swap activities, restrictions on certain types of financial products such as derivatives, mandatory write-down or conversion into equity of certain debt instruments and the creation of new and strengthened regulatory bodies including the transfer of certain supervisory functions to the European Central Bank (the “ECB”). Some of the new measures are proposals that are under discussion and that are subject to revision and interpretation, and need adapting to each country’s framework by national regulators.

As a result of some of these measures, Groupe BPCE has reduced, and may further reduce, the size of certain of its activities in order to allow it to comply with the new requirements. These measures may also increase compliance costs. This could lead to reduced consolidated revenues and profits in the relevant activities, the reduction or sale of certain operations and asset portfolios, and asset-impairment charges.
Moreover, the general political environment has evolved unfavorably for banks and the financial industry, resulting in additional pressure on the part of legislative and regulatory bodies to adopt more stringent regulatory measures, despite the fact that these measures can have adverse consequences on lending and other financial activities, and on the economy. Because of the continuing uncertainty regarding the new legislative and regulatory measures, it is not possible to predict what impact they will have on Groupe BPCE.

**Groupe BPCE’s ability to attract and retain qualified employees is critical to the success of its business and any failure to do so may significantly affect its performance**

The employees of the entities in Groupe BPCE are the group’s most important resource. In many areas of the financial services industry, competition for qualified personnel is intense. Groupe BPCE’s results depend on the ability of the group to attract new employees and to retain and motivate its existing employees. Changes in the business environment (including taxes or other measures designed to limit compensation of banking sector employees) may cause the group to move employees from one business to another or to reduce the number of employees in certain of its businesses, which may cause temporary disruptions as employees adapt to new roles and may reduce the group’s ability to take advantage of improvements in the business environment. This may impact the group’s ability to take advantage of business opportunities or potential efficiencies.

**BPCE must maintain high credit ratings or its business and profitability could be adversely affected**

Credit ratings are important to the liquidity of BPCE and its affiliates that are active in financial markets (including Natixis). A downgrade in credit ratings could adversely affect the liquidity and competitive position of BPCE or Natixis, increase borrowing costs, limit access to the capital markets or trigger obligations under certain bilateral provisions in some trading, derivatives and collateralised financing contracts. BPCE’s cost of obtaining long-term unsecured funding, and that of Natixis, is directly related to their respective credit spreads (the amount in excess of the interest rate of government securities of the same maturity that is paid to debt investors), which in turn depend in large part on their credit ratings. Increases in credit spreads can significantly increase BPCE’s or Natixis’ cost of funding. Changes in credit spreads are permanent, market-driven, and subject at times to unpredictable and highly volatile movements. Credit spreads are also influenced by market perceptions of creditworthiness. In addition, credit spreads may be influenced by movements in the cost to purchasers of credit default swaps referenced to BPCE’s or Natixis’ debt obligations, which are influenced both by the credit quality of those obligations, and by a number of market factors that are beyond the control of BPCE and Natixis.

**A substantial increase in new asset impairment charges or a shortfall in the level of previously recorded asset impairment charges in respect of Groupe BPCE’s loan and receivables portfolio could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition**

In connection with Groupe BPCE’s lending activities, the group periodically establishes asset impairment charges to reflect actual or potential losses in respect of its loan and receivables portfolio, which are recorded in its profit and loss account under “cost of risk”. Groupe BPCE’s overall level of such asset impairment charges is based upon the group’s assessment of prior loss experience, the volume and type of lending being conducted, industry standards, past due loans, economic conditions and other factors related to the recoverability of various loans. Although Groupe BPCE uses its best efforts to establish an appropriate level of asset impairment charges, the group’s lending businesses may have to increase their charges for loan losses in the future as a result of increases in non-performing assets or for other reasons, such as deteriorating market conditions of the type that occurred in 2008 and 2009 or factors affecting particular countries. Any significant increase in charges for loan losses or a significant change in the estimate of the risk of loss inherent in Groupe BPCE’s portfolio of non-impaired loans, as well as the occurrence of loan
losses in excess of the charges recorded with respect thereto, could have an adverse effect on Groupe BPCE’s results of operations and financial condition.

**Changes in the fair value of Groupe BPCE’s securities and derivatives portfolios and its own debt could have an impact on the carrying value of such assets and liabilities, and thus on net income and shareholders’ equity**

The carrying value of Groupe BPCE’s securities and derivatives portfolios and certain other assets, as well as its own debt in Groupe BPCE’s balance sheet is adjusted as of each financial statement date. Most of the adjustments are made on the basis of changes in fair value of the assets or debt during an accounting period, with the changes recorded either in the income statement or directly in shareholders’ equity. Changes that are recorded in the income statement, to the extent not offset by opposite changes in the value of other assets, affect net banking income and, as a result, net income. All fair value adjustments affect shareholders’ equity and, as a result, Groupe BPCE’s capital adequacy ratios. The fact that fair value adjustments are recorded in one accounting period does not mean that further adjustments will not be needed in subsequent periods.

**Future events may differ from those reflected in the assumptions used by management in the preparation of Groupe BPCE’s financial statements, which may cause unexpected losses in the future**

Pursuant to the IFRS standards and interpretations currently in force, Groupe BPCE is required to use certain estimates in the preparation of its financial statements, including accounting estimates to determine provisions relating to loans and doubtful debts, provisions relating to possible litigation, and the fair value of certain assets and liabilities. If the values used for these items by Groupe BPCE should prove to be significantly inaccurate, particularly in the event of significant and/or unexpected market trends, or if the methods by which they are determined should be changed under future IFRS standards or interpretations, Groupe BPCE may be exposed to unexpected losses.

**Groupe BPCE, particularly Natixis, may incur significant losses on its trading and investment activities due to market fluctuations and volatility**

As part of its trading and investment activities, Natixis maintains positions in the fixed income, currency, commodity and equity markets, as well as in unlisted securities, real estate and other asset classes (the same is true of other Groupe BPCE entities, although to a lesser extent). These positions can be adversely affected by volatility in financial and other markets, that is, the degree to which prices fluctuate over a particular period in a particular market, regardless of market levels. Volatility can also lead to losses relating to a broad range of other trading and hedging products Natixis uses, including swaps, futures, options and structured products, if they prove to be insufficient or excessive in relation to Natixis’ expectations.

To the extent that Natixis owns assets, or has net long positions, in any of those markets, a downturn in those markets can result in losses due to a decline in the value of its net long positions. Conversely, to the extent that Natixis has sold assets that it does not own, or has net short positions, in any of those markets, an upturn in those markets can expose it to losses as it attempts to cover its net short positions by acquiring assets in a rising market. Natixis may from time to time have a trading strategy of holding a long position in one asset and a short position in another, from which it expects to earn net revenues based on changes in the relative value of the two assets. If, however, the relative value of the two assets changes in a direction or manner that Natixis did not anticipate or against which it is not hedged, Natixis might realise a loss on those paired positions. Such losses, if significant, could adversely affect Natixis’ results of operations and financial condition, and therefore those of Groupe BPCE.
**Groupe BPCE may generate lower revenues from brokerage and other commission and fee-based businesses during market downturns**

Market downturns are likely to lead to a decline in the volume of transactions that group entities execute for their customers and as a market maker, and, therefore, to a decline in net banking income from these activities. In addition, because the fees that group entities charge for managing their customers’ portfolios are in many cases based on the value or performance of those portfolios, a market downturn that reduces the value of its customers’ portfolios or increases the amount of withdrawals would reduce the revenues such entities receive from the distribution of mutual funds and other financial savings products (for the Caisses d’Epargne and Banques Populaires), or from asset management businesses (for Natixis).

Even in the absence of a market downturn, below-market performance by the group’s mutual funds and other products may result in increased withdrawals and reduced inflows, which would reduce the revenues the group receives from its asset management business.

**Protracted market declines can reduce liquidity in the markets, making it harder to sell assets and possibly leading to material losses**

In some of the group’s businesses, protracted market movements, particularly asset price declines, can reduce the level of activity in the market or reduce market liquidity. These developments can lead to material losses if the group cannot close out deteriorating positions in a timely way. This may especially be the case for assets that Groupe BPCE holds for which the markets are not very liquid to begin with. Assets that are not traded on stock exchanges or other public trading markets, such as derivatives contracts between banks, may have values that the group calculates using models other than publicly-quoted prices. Monitoring the deterioration of prices of assets like these is difficult and could lead to losses that the group did not anticipate.

**Significant interest rate changes could adversely affect Groupe BPCE’s net banking income or profitability**

The amount of net interest income earned by Groupe BPCE during any given period significantly affects its overall net banking income and profitability for that period. In addition, significant changes in credit spreads, such as the widening of spreads experienced recently, can impact the results of operations of the group. Interest rates are highly sensitive to many factors beyond the control of group entities. Changes in market interest rates could affect the interest rates charged on interest-earning assets differently than the interest rates paid on interest-bearing liabilities. Any adverse change in the yield curve could cause a decline in net interest income from lending activities. In addition, increases in the interest rates at which short-term funding is available and maturity mismatches may adversely affect the profitability of the group. Increasing or high interest rates and/or widening credit spreads, especially if such changes occur rapidly, may create a less favorable environment for certain banking businesses.

**Changes in exchange rates can significantly affect Groupe BPCE’s results**

The entities in Groupe BPCE conduct a significant portion of their business in currencies other than the euro, in particular in the United States dollar, and their net banking income and results of operations can be affected by exchange rate fluctuations. While the group incurs expenses in currencies other than the euro, the impact of these expenses only partially compensates for the impact of exchange rate fluctuations on net banking income. Natixis is particularly vulnerable to fluctuations in the exchange rate between the United States dollar and the euro, as a significant portion of its net banking income and results of operations is earned in the United States. In the context of its risk management policies, Groupe BPCE and its affiliates enter into transactions to hedge exposure to exchange rate risk. However, these transactions may not be fully effective to offset the effects of unfavorable exchange rates on operating income; they may even, in certain situations, amplify these effects.
Any interruption or failure of Groupe BPCE’s information systems, or those of third parties, may result in lost business and other losses

Like most of its competitors, Groupe BPCE relies heavily on its communication and information systems as its operations require it to process a large number of increasingly complex transactions. Any breakdown, interruption or failure of these systems could result in errors or interruptions to customer relationship management, general ledger, deposit, transaction and/or loan processing systems. If, for example, Groupe BPCE’s information systems failed, even for a short period of time, it would be unable to meet customers’ needs in a timely manner and could thus lose transaction opportunities. Likewise, a temporary breakdown of Groupe BPCE’s information systems, despite back-up systems and contingency plans, could result in considerable information retrieval and verification costs, and even a decline in its proprietary business if, for instance, such a breakdown occurred during the implementation of hedging transactions. The inability of Groupe BPCE’s systems to accommodate an increasing volume of transactions could also undermine its business development capacity.

Groupe BPCE is also exposed to the risk of an operational failure or interruption by one of its clearing agents, foreign exchange markets, clearing houses, custodians or other financial intermediaries or external service providers that it uses to execute or facilitate its securities transactions. As its interconnectivity with its customers grows, Groupe BPCE may also be increasingly exposed to the risk of operational failure of its customers’ information systems. Groupe BPCE cannot guarantee that such breakdowns or interruptions in its systems or in those of other parties will not occur or, if they do occur, that they will be adequately resolved.

Unforeseen events may cause an interruption of Groupe BPCE’s operations and cause substantial losses as well as additional costs

Unforeseen events like severe natural disasters, pandemics, terrorist attacks or other states of emergency can lead to an abrupt interruption of operations of entities in Groupe BPCE, and, to the extent not partially or entirely covered by insurance, can cause substantial losses. Such losses can relate to property, financial assets, trading positions and key employees. Such unforeseen events may additionally disrupt the group’s infrastructure, or that of third parties with which it conducts business, and can also lead to additional costs (such as relocation costs of employees affected) and increase costs (such as insurance premiums). Such events may also make insurance coverage for certain risks unavailable and thus increase the group’s global risk.

Groupe BPCE may be vulnerable to political, macroeconomic and financial environments or specific circumstances in the countries where it does business

Certain entities in Groupe BPCE are subject to country risk, which is the risk that economic, financial, political or social conditions in a foreign country will affect its financial interests. Natixis in particular does business throughout the world, including in developing regions of the world commonly known as emerging markets. In the past, many emerging market countries have experienced severe economic and financial disruptions, including devaluations of their currencies and capital and currency exchange controls, as well as low or negative economic growth. Groupe BPCE’s businesses and revenues derived from operations and trading outside the European Union and the United States, although limited, are subject to risk of loss from various unfavorable political, economic and legal developments, including currency fluctuations, social instability, changes in governmental policies or policies of central banks, expropriation, nationalisation, confiscation of assets and changes in legislation relating to local ownership.
Groupe BPCE is subject to significant regulation in France and in several other countries around the world where it operates; regulatory actions and changes in these regulations could adversely affect Groupe BPCE’s business and results

A variety of supervisory and regulatory regimes apply to entities in Groupe BPCE in each of the jurisdictions in which they operate. Non-compliance could lead to significant intervention by regulatory authorities and fines, public reprimand, damage to reputation, enforced suspension of operations or, in extreme cases, withdrawal of authorisation to operate. The financial services industry has experienced increased scrutiny from a variety of regulators in recent years, as well as an increase in the penalties and fines sought by regulatory authorities, a trend that may be accelerated in the current financial context. The businesses and earnings of group entities can be materially adversely affected by the policies and actions of various regulatory authorities of France, other European Union or foreign governments and international organisations. Such constraints could limit the ability of group entities to expand their businesses or to pursue certain activities. The nature and impact of future changes in such policies and regulatory action are unpredictable and are beyond the group’s control. Such changes could include, but are not limited to, the following:

- the monetary, interest rate and other policies of central banks and regulatory authorities;
- general changes in government or regulatory policy liable to significantly influence investor decisions, in particular in markets where Groupe BPCE operates;
- general changes in regulatory requirements, notably prudential rules relating to the regulatory capital adequacy framework, such as the modifications being made to the regulations implementing the Basel III requirements;
- changes in rules and procedures relating to internal controls;
- changes in the competitive environment and prices;
- changes in financial reporting rules;
- expropriation, nationalisation, price controls, exchange controls, confiscation of assets and changes in legislation relating to foreign ownership rights; and
- any adverse change in the political, military or diplomatic environments creating social instability or an uncertain legal situation capable of affecting the demand for the products and services offered by Groupe BPCE.

Tax law and its application in France and in the countries where Groupe BPCE operates are likely to have a significant impact on Groupe BPCE’s results

As a multinational banking group involved in complex and large-scale cross-border transactions, Groupe BPCE (particularly Natixis) is subject to tax legislation in a number of countries. Groupe BPCE structures its business globally in order to optimise its effective tax rate. Modifications to the tax regime by the competent authorities in those countries may have a significant effect on the results of Groupe BPCE. The group manages its business so as to create value from the synergies and commercial capacities of its different entities. It also endeavours to structure the financial products sold to its clients in a tax-efficient manner. The structures of intra-group transactions and of the financial products sold by group entities are based on the group’s own interpretations of applicable tax laws and regulations, generally relying on opinions received from independent tax counsel, and, to the extent necessary, on rulings or specific guidance
from competent tax authorities. There can be no assurance that the tax authorities will not seek to challenge such interpretations in the future, in which case group entities could become subject to tax claims.

**A failure of or inadequacy in Groupe BPCE’s risk management policies, procedures and methods may leave it exposed to unidentified or unanticipated risks, which could lead to material losses**

The risk management techniques and strategies of Groupe BPCE may not effectively limit its risk exposure in all economic market environments or against all types of risk, including risks that the group fails to identify or anticipate. The group’s risk management techniques and strategies may also not effectively limit its risk exposure in all market fluctuations. These techniques and strategies may not be effective against certain risks, particularly those that the group has not previously identified or anticipated. Some of the group’s qualitative tools and metrics for managing risk are based upon its use of observed historical market behavior. The group’s risk managers apply statistical and other tools to these observations to arrive at quantifications of its risk exposures. These tools and metrics may fail to predict future risk exposures. These risk exposures could, for example, arise from factors the group did not anticipate or correctly evaluate in its statistical models or from unexpected and unprecedented market movements. This would limit the group’s ability to manage its risks. The group’s losses could therefore be significantly greater than the historical measures indicate. In addition, the group’s quantified modeling does not take all risks into account. The group’s qualitative approach to managing those risks could prove insufficient, exposing it to material unanticipated losses. In addition, while no material issue has been identified to date, the risk management systems are subject to the risk of operational failure, including fraud. See “Risk Management” and the related sections of the 2013 Registration Document and its updates for a more detailed discussion of the policies, procedures and methods that group entities use to identify, monitor and manage its risks.

**Groupe BPCE’s hedging strategies may not prevent losses**

Groupe BPCE may incur losses if any of the variety of instruments and strategies that it uses to hedge its exposure to various types of risk in its businesses is not effective. Many of its strategies are based on historical trading patterns and correlations. For example, if the group holds a long position in an asset, it may hedge that position by taking a short position in an asset where the short position has historically moved in a direction that would offset a change in the value of the long position. However, the group may only be partially hedged, or these strategies may not be fully effective in mitigating the group’s risk exposure in all market environments or against all types of risk in the future. Any unexpected market developments may also affect the group’s hedging strategies. In addition, the manner in which gains and losses resulting from certain ineffective hedges are recorded may result in additional volatility in reported earnings.

**Groupe BPCE may encounter difficulties in identifying, executing and integrating its policy in relation to acquisitions or joint ventures**

Even though external growth does not constitute a significant part of its current strategy, in the future, Groupe BPCE may consider external growth or partnership opportunities from time to time. Even though Groupe BPCE performs in-depth reviews of companies that it plans to acquire or joint ventures it plans to carry out, it is generally not feasible for these reviews to be comprehensive in all respects. As a result, Groupe BPCE may have to assume liabilities unforeseen initially. Similarly, the results of the acquired company or joint venture may prove disappointing and the expected synergies may not be realised in whole or in part, or the transaction may even give rise to higher-than-expected costs. Groupe BPCE may also encounter difficulties in consolidating a new entity. The failure of an announced external growth operation or the failure to consolidate the new entity or joint venture is likely to materially affect Groupe BPCE’s profitability. This situation could also lead to the departure of key employees. Insofar as Groupe BPCE may feel compelled to offer its employees financial incentives in order to retain them, this situation could also
result in increased costs and an erosion of profitability. In the case of joint ventures, Groupe BPCE is subject to additional risks and uncertainties in that it may be dependent on, and subject to liability, losses or reputational damage relating to systems, controls and personnel that are not under its control. In addition, conflicts or disagreements between Groupe BPCE and its joint venture partners may negatively impact the benefits sought by the joint venture.

**Intense competition, both in Groupe BPCE's home market of France, its largest market, and internationally, could adversely affect Groupe BPCE's net revenues and profitability**

Competition is intense in all of Groupe BPCE’s primary business areas in France and in other areas of the world where it has significant operations. Consolidation, both in the form of mergers and acquisitions and through alliances and cooperation, is increasing competition. Consolidation has created a number of firms that, like Groupe BPCE, have the ability to offer a wide range of products and services, ranging from insurance, loans and deposits to brokerage, investment banking and asset management. Groupe BPCE competes with other entities on the basis of a number of factors, including transaction execution, products and services offered, innovation, reputation and price. If Groupe BPCE is unable to maintain its competitiveness in France or in its other major markets with attractive and profitable product and service offerings, it may lose market share in important areas of its business or incur losses on some or all of its operations. In addition, downturns in the global economy or in the economy of Groupe BPCE’s major markets are likely to increase competitive pressure, notably through increased price pressure and lower business volumes for Groupe BPCE and its competitors. More competitive new competitors could also enter the market, subject to separate or more flexible regulation, or other requirements relating to prudential ratios. These new market participants may therefore be able to offer more competitive products and services. Technological advances and the growth of e-commerce have made it possible for non-deposit taking institutions to offer products and services that traditionally were banking products, and for financial institutions and other companies to provide electronic and Internet-based financial solutions, including electronic securities trading. These new players may exert downward price pressure on Groupe BPCE’s products and services or may affect Groupe BPCE’s market share.

**The financial soundness and behavior of other financial institutions and market participants could have an adverse impact on Groupe BPCE**

Groupe BPCE’s ability to carry out its operations could be affected by the financial soundness of other financial institutions and market participants. Financial institutions are closely interconnected as a result, notably, of their trading, clearing, counterparty and financing operations. The default of a sector participant, or even simple rumors or questions concerning one or more financial institutions or the finance industry more generally, have led to a widespread contraction in liquidity in the market and in the future could lead to additional losses or defaults. Groupe BPCE is exposed to several financial counterparties such as investment service providers, commercial or investment banks, mutual funds and hedge funds, as well as other institutional clients, with which it conducts transactions in the usual manner, thus exposing Groupe BPCE to a risk of insolvency if a group of Groupe BPCE’s counterparties or customers should fail to meet their commitments. This risk would be aggravated if the assets held as collateral by Groupe BPCE were unable to be sold or if their price was unable to cover all of Groupe BPCE’s exposure relating to loans or derivatives in default.

In addition, fraud or misappropriations committed by financial sector participants may have a significant adverse impact on financial institutions as a result, notably, of interconnections between institutions operating in the financial markets.

The losses that could result from the above-mentioned risks could have a significant bearing on Groupe BPCE’s results.
**Groupe BPCE’s profitability and business outlook could be adversely affected by reputational and legal risk**

Groupe BPCE’s reputation is essential in attracting and retaining its customers. The use of inappropriate means to promote and market its products and services, inadequate management of potential conflicts of interest, legal and regulatory requirements, ethical issues, money laundering laws, information security policies and sales and trading practices may damage Groupe BPCE’s reputation. Its reputation could also be harmed by any inappropriate employee behavior, fraud or misappropriation of funds committed by participants in the financial sector to which BPCE is exposed, any decrease, restatement or correction of the financial results, or any legal or regulatory action that has a potentially unfavorable outcome. Any damage caused to Groupe BPCE’s reputation could be accompanied by a loss of business likely to threaten its results and its financial position.

Inadequate management of these issues could also give rise to additional legal risk for Groupe BPCE and cause an increase in the number of legal proceedings and the amount of damages claimed against Groupe BPCE, or expose Groupe BPCE to sanctions from the regulatory authorities (for further details see section 3.5 (“Legal risks”) of the 2013 BPCE Registration Document, and in particular the sections 3.5.2 and 3.5.3 on legal and arbitration proceedings).

**An extended market decline may reduce the liquidity of assets and make it more difficult to sell them. Such a situation could give rise to significant losses**

In some of Groupe BPCE’s businesses, a prolonged fall in asset prices could threaten the level of activity or reduce liquidity in the market concerned. This situation would expose Groupe BPCE to significant losses if it was unable to rapidly close out its potentially loss-making positions. This is particularly true in relation to assets that are intrinsically illiquid. Certain assets that are not traded on a stock exchange or on a regulated market, such as derivatives traded between banks, are generally valued using models rather than market prices. Given the difficulty in monitoring changes in prices of these assets, Groupe BPCE could suffer unforeseen losses.

**RISKS RELATED TO THE STRUCTURE OF GROUPE BPCE AND NATIXIS**

**BPCE may be required to contribute funds to the entities that are part of the financial solidarity mechanism if they encounter financial difficulties, including some entities in which BPCE holds no economic interest**

As the central body of Groupe BPCE, BPCE guarantees the liquidity and solvency of each of the regional banks (the Caisses d’Epargne and the Banques Populaires), as well as the other members of the affiliated group that are credit institutions subject to regulation in France. The affiliated group includes BPCE affiliates such as Natixis, Crédit Foncier de France and Banque Palatine (a more complete list is included on pages 280 to 286 of the 2013 BPCE Registration Document, which is incorporated by reference herein). While each of the regional banks and the other members of the affiliated group are required to provide similar support to BPCE, there can be no assurance that the benefits of the financial solidarity mechanism for BPCE will outweigh its costs.

To assist BPCE in assuming its central body liabilities and to ensure mutual support within Groupe BPCE, three guarantee funds have been established to cover liquidity and solvency risks, with an aggregate amount of €1,254 billion as at 31 December 2013. The regional banks and the entities in the affiliated group will be required to make additional contributions to the guarantee funds from their future profits. While the guarantee funds provide a substantial source of resources to fund the financial solidarity mechanism, there
can be no assurance that they will be sufficient for this purpose. If the guarantee funds turn out to be insufficient, BPCE will be required to make up the shortfall.

**BPCE does not hold any ownership or financial interest in the Caisses d’Epargne and the Banques Populaires**

Since the completion on 6 August 2013 of the repurchase by the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne of the 20% non-voting interests previously held by Natixis, BPCE does not hold any direct or indirect interest in the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne, although it will continue to act as central institution, to centralise Groupe BPCE’s funding operations and to manage the group’s financial solidarity mechanism.

As a result, BPCE does not share in the profits and losses of the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne. Instead, its economic interest in the results of operations of the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne is limited to the financing that it provides to them as part of its activity as central body of Group BPCE. While BPCE has significant powers to monitor and supervise the regional retail banks in its capacity as central body of Groupe BPCE, it currently does not have any voting power in respect of decisions that require the consent of shareholders of the regional banks.

Since the completion of the repurchase transaction, the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne are no longer accounted for under the equity method in the consolidated financial statements of the BPCE SA Group. Historically, the BPCE SA Group’s equity share of net income of the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne has been less volatile than the other sources of net income of the BPCE SA Group. As a result, the completion of the repurchase transaction may increase the volatility of the BPCE SA Group’s net income in the future.

**In the event of a disagreement between the Banques Populaires and the Caisses d’Epargne, the business or operations of BPCE could be subject to significant disruptions**

The mechanism for the appointment of members of the supervisory board and of the management board of BPCE, as well as the implementation of various corporate governance measures is set forth in a protocol originally dated 24 June 2009 (the “BPCE Protocol”). Of the 18 members of the BPCE Supervisory Board, seven have been nominated by the Caisses d’Epargne, seven have been nominated by the Banques Populaires, and four are outside directors. In addition, the BPCE Protocol provides (and the bylaws of BPCE provide) that certain decisions deemed essential require the approval of 12 out of 18 members of the supervisory board (meaning a favorable vote from at least one representative of each of the Caisses d’Epargne and the Banques Populaires and from among the outside directors). These “essential decisions” include the removal of the Chairman of the Management Board; any purchase of equity interests, other investments or divestitures involving an amount greater than €1 billion; any increase in BPCE’s authorised capital with a waiver of preferential subscription rights; any merger, contribution or spin-off transactions to which BPCE is a party; any proposal to BPCE’s shareholders to modify BPCE’s bylaws, corporate governance or the rights of holders of preference shares; and any other decision involving a significant change to the Supervisory Board’s functions that would affect the rights of holders of BPCE’s preference shares. The BPCE Protocol does not (and BPCE’s bylaws do not) contain a mechanism for definitively resolving any disagreement. In the event of deadlock, the management board may be unable to obtain supervisory board approval to proceed with planned actions. The business of BPCE or Groupe BPCE may therefore be subject to significant disruptions in the event that the Banques Populaires and the Caisses d’Epargne are unable to resolve any differences concerning the relevant group’s development.
RISK FACTORS RELATING TO THE NOTES

In addition to the risks relating to the Issuer (including the default risk) that may affect the Issuer’s ability to fulfill its obligations under the Notes, there are certain factors which are material for the purpose of assessing the risks associated with an investment in Notes issued under the Programme.

General Risks Relating to the Notes

Independent Review and Advice, Suitability of Investment

Each prospective investor of Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.

A prospective investor may not rely on the Issuer or the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates in connection with its determination as to the legality of its acquisition of the Notes or as to the other matters referred to above.

Potential Conflicts of Interest

All or some of the Dealers and their affiliates have and/or may in the future engage, in investment banking, commercial banking and other financial advisory and commercial dealings with the Issuer and its affiliates and in relation to securities issued by any entity of Group BPCE. They have or may (i) engage in investment banking, trading or hedging activities including activities that may include prime brokerage business, financing transactions or entry into derivative transactions, (ii) act as underwriters in connection with offering of shares or other securities issued by any entity of Group BPCE or (iii) act as financial advisers to the Issuer or other companies of Group BPCE. In the context of these transactions, certain of such Dealers have or may hold shares or other securities issued by entities of Group BPCE. Where applicable, they have or will receive customary fees and commissions for these transactions.

Each of the Issuer and the Dealers may from time to time be engaged in transactions involving an index or related derivatives which may affect the market price, liquidity or value of the Notes and which could be deemed to be adverse to the interests of the Noteholders.

Potential conflicts of interest may arise between the calculation agent, if any, for a Tranche of Notes and the Noteholders, including with respect to certain discretionary determinations and judgements that such calculation agent may make pursuant to the Terms and Conditions that may influence the amount receivable upon redemption of the Notes.

Legality of Purchase

Neither the Issuer, the Dealer(s) nor any of their respective affiliates has or assumes responsibility for the lawfulness of the acquisition of the Notes by a prospective investor of the Notes, whether under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or the jurisdiction in which it operates (if different), or for compliance by that prospective investor with any law, regulation or regulatory policy applicable to it.

Modification, waivers and substitution

The conditions of the Notes contain provisions for calling General Meetings of Noteholders to consider matters affecting their interests generally. These provisions permit defined majorities to bind all Noteholders including Noteholders who did not attend and vote at the relevant General Meeting and Noteholders who voted in a manner contrary to the majority.
A Noteholder’s actual yield on the Notes may be reduced from the stated yield by transaction costs

When Notes are purchased or sold, several types of incidental costs (including transaction fees and commissions) are incurred in addition to the current price of the security. These incidental costs may significantly reduce or even exclude the profit potential of the Notes. For instance, credit institutions as a rule charge their clients for own commissions which are either fixed minimum commissions or pro-rata commissions depending on the order value. To the extent that additional – domestic or foreign – parties are involved in the execution of an order, including but not limited to domestic dealers or brokers in foreign markets, Noteholders must take into account that they may also be charged for the brokerage fees, commissions and other fees and expenses of such parties (third party costs).

In addition to such costs directly related to the purchase of securities (direct costs), Noteholders must also take into account any follow-up costs (such as custody fees). Investors should inform themselves about any additional costs incurred in connection with the purchase, custody or sale of the Notes before investing in the Notes.

Taxation

Potential purchasers and sellers of the Notes should be aware that they may be required to pay taxes or other documentary charges or duties in accordance with the laws and practices of the country where the Notes are transferred or other jurisdictions. In some jurisdictions, no official statements of the tax authorities or court decisions may be available for innovative financial instruments such as the Notes. Potential investors are advised not to rely upon the tax section contained in this Base Prospectus but to ask for their own tax adviser’s advice on their individual taxation with respect to the acquisition, holding, sale and redemption of the Notes. Only these advisors are in a position to duly consider the specific situation of the potential investor. This investment consideration has to be read in connection with the taxation sections of this Base Prospectus.

EU Savings Directive

On 3 June 2003, the European Council of Economic and Finance Ministers adopted a Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income in the form of interest payments (the “Directive”). Under the Directive, Member States are required, since 1 July 2005, to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State details of payments of interest (or similar income) made by a paying agent located within its jurisdiction to, or for the benefit of, an individual resident in that other Member State or to certain limited types of entities established in that other Member State (the “Disclosure of Information Method”). However, for a transitional period, Luxembourg and Austria are instead required (unless during that period they elect otherwise or unless the relevant beneficial owner elects for the Disclosure of Information Method) to operate a withholding system in relation to such payments (the ending of such transitional period being dependent upon the conclusion of certain other agreements relating to information exchange with certain other countries). The Luxembourg government announced its intention to abolish the withholding system with effect from 1 January 2015, in favour of automatic information exchange under the Directive. A number of non-EU countries and territories including Switzerland have adopted similar measures (a withholding system in the case of Switzerland). The rate of this withholding tax is currently 35 per cent.

For these purposes, the term “paying agent” is defined widely and includes in particular any economic operator who is responsible for making interest payments, within the meaning of the Directive, for the immediate benefit of the beneficial owner.

If a payment were to be made or collected through a Member State which has opted for a withholding system and an amount of, or in respect of tax were to be withheld from that payment, neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent nor any other person would be obliged to pay additional amounts with respect to any Note as a result of the imposition of such withholding tax. If a withholding tax is imposed on a payment made by
a Paying Agent, the Issuer will be required to maintain a Paying Agent in a Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to the Directive.

On March 2014, the Council of European Union adopted a directive amending the Directive, which when implemented, will amend and broaden the scope of the requirements described above. In particular, the amending directive aims at extending the scope of the Directive to new types of savings income and products that generate interest or equivalent income. In addition, tax authorities will be required in certain circumstances to take steps to identify the beneficial owner of interest payments (through a “look through” approach). The EU Member States will have until 1 January 2016 to adopt the national legislation necessary to comply with this amending directive.

Investors should inform themselves of, and where appropriate take advice on, the impact of the Directive and the amending directive on their investment. See section entitled “Taxation”.

The proposed financial transactions tax (“FTT”)

The European Commission has published a proposal for a Directive for a common FTT in Belgium, Germany, Estonia, Greece, Spain, France, Italy, Austria, Portugal, Slovenia and Slovakia (the “Participating Member States”).

The proposed FTT has very broad scope and could, if introduced in its current form, apply to certain dealings in the Notes (including secondary market transactions) in certain circumstances. The issuance and subscription of Notes should, however, be exempt.

Under current proposals the FTT could apply in certain circumstances to persons both within and outside of the Participating Member States. Generally, it would apply to certain dealings in the Notes where at least one party is a financial institution, and at least one party is established in a Participating Member State. A financial institution may be, or be deemed to be, “established” in a Participating Member State in a broad range of circumstances, including (a) by transacting with a person established in a Participating Member State or (b) where the financial instrument which is subject to the dealings is issued in a Participating Member State.

The FTT proposal remains subject to negotiation between the Participating Member States. It may therefore be altered prior to any implementation, the timing of which remains unclear. Additional EU Member States may decide to participate. If the proposed directive or any similar tax were adopted, transactions in the Notes would be subject to higher costs, and the liquidity of the market for the Notes may be diminished. Prospective holders of the Notes are advised to seek their own professional advice in relation to the FTT.

Banking Regulations Implementing Basel III on Risk-Weighted Asset Framework

In June 1999, the Basel Committee on Banking Supervision (the “Basel Committee”) issued proposals for the reform of the 1988 Basel Capital Accord and proposed a new capital adequacy framework which would place enhanced emphasis on risk sensitivity and market discipline. On 26 June 2004, the Basel Committee published a new Capital Accord under the title “Basel II International Convergence of Capital Measurement and Capital Standards: a Revised Framework” (“Basel II”), an updated version of which was published in November 2005. Basel II was implemented under EU legislation by virtue of directives no. 2006/48 of the European Parliament and of the Council relating to the taking up and pursuit of the business of credit institutions and no. 2006/49, both dated 14 June 2006 (the “Capital Requirements Directives”, as amended from time to time). In France, the provisions of the Capital Requirements Directives providing for a new solvency ratio were implemented in particular under the arrêté dated 20 February 2007 and the ordonnance no. 2007-571 dated 19 April 2007. In addition, the arrêté dated 25 August 2010 transposing the Capital Requirements Directives, which has entered into effect on 31 December 2010, amended the French prudential control requirements applicable to credit institutions and investment firms.
On 17 December 2009, the Basel Committee published for consultation a package of proposals for new capital and liquidity requirements intended to reinforce capital standards and to establish minimum liquidity standards for credit institutions. On 16 December 2010 and 13 January 2011, the Basel Committee approved significant changes to Basel II, including new capital and liquidity standards for credit institutions, ("Basel III"). Those measures are expected to be implemented by relevant authorities starting from 1 January 2013 with full implementation on 1 January 2019.

In particular, the changes introduced by Basel III includes, amongst other things:

- a complete review of the regulatory capital standards;
- the introduction of a leverage ratio;
- the introduction of short-term and longer-term standards for funding liquidity (referred to as the “Liquidity Coverage Ratio” and the “Net Stable Funding Ratio”); and
- the strengthening of prudential requirements relating to counterparty risk.

The European authorities have indicated that they support the work of the Basel Committee on the approved changes in general. The Basel III reforms have not yet been implemented by relevant authorities in the European Union. The Capital Requirements Directive ("CRD IV") and an accompanying regulation (the “Capital Requirement Regulation” or “CRR”), the European legislative implementing some of the Basel III proposals, both dated 26 June 2013, were published in the Official Journal of the European Union on 27 June 2013 and must be applied from 1 January 2014 (except for capital buffer provisions which shall apply as from 1 January 2016). The CRD IV was implemented under French law by the banking reform dated 20 February 2014 (Ordonnance portant diverses dispositions d’adaptation de la législation au droit de l’Union européenne en matière financière).

The direction and the magnitude of the impact of Basel III and CRD IV will depend on the particular asset structure of each bank and its precise impact on the Issuer cannot be quantified with certainty at this time. The Issuer may operate its business in ways that are less profitable than its present operation in complying with the new guidelines resulting from the transposition and application of CRD IV.

In addition, the implementation of Basel III could affect the risk weighting of the Notes in respect of certain investors to the extent that those investors are subject to the new guidelines resulting from the implementation of the Capital Requirements Directives and CRD IV. Accordingly, recipients of this Base Prospectus should consult their own advisers as to the consequences and effects that the implementation of CRD IV could have on them.

**European Resolution Directive**

Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council dated 15 May 2014 (the “RRD”) provides for the establishment of an EU-wide framework for the recovery and resolution of credit institutions and investment firms. The stated aim of the RRD is to provide relevant authorities with common tools and powers to address banking crises pre-emptively in order to safeguard financial stability and minimise taxpayers’ exposure to losses.

The RRD contains four resolution tools and powers which may be used alone or in combination where the relevant resolution authority considers that (a) an institution is failing or likely to fail, (b) there is no reasonable prospect that any alternative private sector measures or supervisory action would prevent the failure of such institution within a reasonable timeframe and (c) a resolution action is in the public interest:

(i) *sale of business* – enables resolution authorities to direct the sale of the firm or the whole or part of its business on commercial terms without the consent of the shareholders and without complying with
the procedural requirements under company or securities law other than those expressly set out in the RRD;

(ii) bridge institution - enables resolution authorities to transfer all or part of the business of the firm to a "bridge bank" (a publicly controlled entity);

(iii) asset separation - enables resolution authorities to transfer impaired assets to a publicly controlled asset management vehicle to allow them to be managed and worked out over time; and

(iv) bail-in - gives resolution authorities the power to write-down the claims of certain creditors of a failing institution and to convert debt claims into equity (subject to certain parameters as to which liabilities would be eligible for the bail-in tool).

The RRD provides that it will be applied by Member States from 1 January 2015, except for the general bail-in tool which is to be applied from 1 January 2016. As a minimum harmonisation initiative, Member States may adopt more onerous provisions when implementing the RRD, meaning that it is difficult to anticipate the potential implications for the relevant institutions in the absence of finalised national implementing measures.

The powers set out in the RRD will impact how credit institutions and investment firms are managed as well as, in certain circumstances, the rights of creditors. Once the RRD is implemented, holders of Notes may be subject to write-down or conversion into equity on any application of the general bail-in tool, which may result in such holders losing some or all of their investment. The exercise of any power under the RRD or any suggestion of such exercise could, therefore, materially adversely affect the rights of Noteholders, the price or value of their investment in any Notes and/or the ability of the Issuer to satisfy its obligations under any Notes.

The French banking law dated 26 July 2013 on separation and regulation of banking activities (loi de séparation et de régulation des activités bancaires) that anticipates the implementation of some elements of the RRD, has already entered into force in France. The new banking law gives resolution powers to a new Resolution Board of the French Prudential Supervisory Authority which becomes the Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution ("ACPR"). Many of the provisions contained in the RRD are similar in effect to provisions contained in this French banking law. However, the provisions of this French banking law will need to change to reflect the RRD as now adopted. The precise changes which will be made remain unknown.
U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding

The U.S. "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" (or "FATCA") imposes a reporting regime and, potentially, a 30% withholding tax with respect to (i) certain payments from sources within the United States, (ii) "foreign passthru payments" made to certain non-U.S. financial institutions that do not comply with this reporting regime, and (iii) payments to certain investors that do not provide identification information with respect to interests issued by a participating non-U.S. financial institution. Whilst the Notes are in global or dematerialised form and held within the clearing systems, in all but the most remote circumstances, it is not expected that FATCA will affect the amount of any payment received by the clearing systems. However, FATCA may affect payments made to custodians or intermediaries in the subsequent payment chain leading to the ultimate investor if any such custodian or intermediary generally is unable to receive payments free of FATCA withholding. It also may affect payment to any ultimate investor that is a financial institution that is not entitled to receive payments free of withholding under FATCA, or an ultimate investor that fails to provide its broker (or other custodian or intermediary from which it receives payment) with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for the payments to be made free of FATCA withholding. Investors should choose the custodians or intermediaries with care (to ensure each is compliant with FATCA or other laws or agreements related to FATCA) and provide each custodian or intermediary with any information, forms, other documentation or consents that may be necessary for such custodian or intermediary to make a payment free of FATCA withholding. The Issuer’s obligations under the Notes are discharged once it has paid the clearing systems, and the Issuer has therefore no responsibility for any amount thereafter transmitted through the clearing systems and custodians or intermediaries. Prospective investors should refer to the section "Taxation – Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act."

French Insolvency Law

Under French insolvency law, in the case of companies with more than 150 employees or a turnover greater than €20 million, their safeguard or judicial reorganisation plan may be adopted through the so-called “committee process” under which:

(i) two creditors’ committees (one for financial creditors having a claim against the debtor and the other for “major suppliers” i.e. suppliers having a claim that represents more than 3% of the total amount of the claims of all the debtor’s suppliers) must be established in the event of the opening of safeguard (procédure de sauvegarde) or judicial reorganisation proceedings (procédure de redressement judiciaire); only the financial creditors’ committee referred to above must be established in the event of the opening of accelerated financial safeguard proceedings (procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée),

(ii) holders of debt securities that qualify as obligations within the meaning of Article L.213-5 of the French Code monétaire et financier are automatically grouped into a single general meeting of holders (the “General Meeting”) in case of the opening of safeguard proceedings (procédure de sauvegarde), accelerated financial safeguard proceedings (procédure de sauvegarde financière accélérée) or judicial reorganisation proceedings (procédure de redressement judiciaire) of the Issuer.

The General Meeting comprises holders of all debt securities issued by the Issuer (including the Notes) that qualify as obligations within the meaning of Article L.213-5 of the French Code monétaire et financier, whether or not under a debt issuance programme (EMTN), whether or not issued in France or abroad and regardless of their governing law.

In addition, the safeguard plan of a company whose total balance sheet exceeds 25 million euros or, 10 million euros if it controls another company (i) which has more than 150 employees or (ii) whose revenues for the previous financial year are in excess of 20 million euros or (iii) whose total balance sheet exceeds 25
milllion euros, may also be adopted in accelerated financial safeguard proceedings with a financial creditors’ committee and a General Meeting.

The creditors’ committees and the General Meeting must be consulted on the draft safeguard or judicial reorganisation plan prepared by the Issuer and the court-appointed administrator.

In order to be adopted through the creditors committee process the plan must be approved by the General Meeting:

- in the event of the opening of safeguard or judicial reorganisation proceedings, within the first 6 months after such opening and after approval by each of the two creditors’ committees,
- in the event of the opening of accelerated financial safeguard proceedings, within the first 2 months after such opening and after approval by the financial creditors committee,

In each of the committees and in the General Meeting, such approval requires the affirmative vote of the creditors holding at least two-thirds of the value of the claims held by the debt holders expressing a vote. No quorum is required.

Each creditor committee and the General Meeting may in particular agree to:

- reschedule or write-off amounts due to the holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders);
- establish an unequal treatment between holders of debt securities (including the Noteholders) provided it is justified by their differences in situation; and/or
- decide to convert debt securities (including the Notes) into securities that give or may give rights to share capital (subject to the relevant shareholder consent).

For the avoidance of doubt, the provisions relating to the Representation of the Noteholders described in this Base Prospectus, or, where applicable, in the French Code de commerce, will not be applicable to the extent they are not in compliance with compulsory insolvency law provisions that apply in these circumstances.

Following approval by the creditors’ committees and the General Meeting, the plan must be submitted for approval to the relevant court. In considering such approval, the court must verify that the interests of all creditors are sufficiently protected, taking into consideration the contractual subordination arrangements existing among creditors when the proceedings were opened. Once approved by the court, the safeguard or reorganisation plan accepted by the committees and the General Meeting will be binding on all the members of the committees and the General Meeting (including those who did not vote or voted against the adoption of the plan).

In the event of the opening of safeguard or judicial reorganisation proceedings, with respect to creditors that are not members of the committees or the General Meeting, or in the event no committees are established, or in the event approval of the committees or the General Meeting has not been obtained within the first 6 months, creditors will be consulted on an individual or collective basis, and asked whether they accept debt deferrals and/or write-offs provided for in the plan. In those circumstances, the court has the right to accept debt deferrals or write-offs with respect to the claims of creditors who have consented to such measures, but it may otherwise only impose uniform debt deferrals (with interest) for a maximum period of 10 years.

In the event of the opening of accelerated safeguard proceedings, creditors that are not members of the financial creditors’ committees or of the General Meeting are paid when due. In the event that no plan is adopted by the financial creditors’ committee and the General Meeting within the first 2 months, the court puts an end to such proceedings.
**Change of Law**

The Terms and Conditions of the Notes are based on French law in effect as at the date of this Base Prospectus. No assurance can be given as to the impact of any possible judicial decision or change in French law or the official application or interpretation of French law after the date of this Base Prospectus.

**No active Secondary/Trading Market for the Notes**

Notes issued under the Programme will be new securities which may not be widely distributed and for which there may be no active trading market. If the Notes are traded after their initial issuance, they may trade at a discount to their initial offering price, depending upon prevailing interest rates, the market for similar securities, general economic conditions and the financial condition of the Issuer. Although in relation to Notes to be admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and/or any other regulated market in the European Economic Area, the Final Terms of the Notes will be filed with the Autorité des marchés financiers in France and/or with the competent authority of the regulated market of the European Economic Area where the Notes will be admitted to trading, there is no assurance that such filings will be accepted, that any particular Tranche of Notes will be so admitted or that an active secondary trading market will develop. Accordingly, there is no assurance as to the development or liquidity of any trading market for any particular Tranche of Notes. As a consequence, investors may not be able to sell Notes readily or at prices that will enable them to realise their anticipated yield. No investor should purchase Notes unless the investor understands and is able to bear the risk that certain Notes will not be readily sellable, that the value of Notes will fluctuate over time and that such fluctuations will be significant.

**Risk of fluctuation in exchange rates**

Prospective investors of the Notes should be aware that an investment in the Notes may involve exchange rate risks. The reference assets or the Notes may be denominated in a currency other than the currency of the purchaser’s home jurisdiction; and/or the reference assets or the Notes may be denominated in a currency other than the currency in which a purchaser wishes to receive funds. Exchange rates between currencies are determined by factors of supply and demand in the international currency markets which are influenced by macro economic factors, speculation and central bank and government intervention (including the imposition of currency controls and restrictions). Fluctuations in exchange rates may affect the value of the Notes or the reference assets.

**Any decline in the credit ratings of the Issuer or changes in rating methodologies may affect the market value of the Notes**

One or more independent credit rating agencies may assign credit ratings of the Issuer with respect to the Notes. The credit ratings of the Issuer are an assessment of its ability to pay its obligations, including those on Notes. Consequently, actual or anticipated declines in the credit ratings of the Issuer may affect the market value of the Notes.

The credit ratings may not reflect the potential impact of all risks related to structure, market, additional factors discussed above, and other factors that may affect the value of the Notes. A credit rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be revised or withdrawn by the rating agency at any time. In addition, the credit rating agencies may change their methodologies for rating securities with features similar to the Notes in the future. This may include the relationship between ratings assigned to an issuer's senior securities and ratings assigned to securities with features similar to the Notes, sometimes called "notching". If the rating agencies were to change their practices for rating such securities in the future and/or the ratings of the Notes were to be subsequently lowered, revised, suspended or withdrawn, this may have a negative impact on the trading price of the Notes.
**Market Value of the Notes**

The market value of the Notes will be affected by the creditworthiness of the Issuer and a number of additional factors, including, but not limited to, the volatility of an index, market interest and yield rates and the time remaining to the maturity date.

The value of the Notes depends on a number of interrelated factors, including economic, financial and political events in France or elsewhere, including factors affecting capital markets generally and the stock exchanges on which the Notes are traded. The price at which a Noteholder will be able to sell the Notes prior to maturity may be at a discount, which could be substantial, from the issue price or the purchase price paid by such purchaser.

**Risks related to the structure of a particular issue of Notes**

The Programme allows for different types of Notes to be issued. Accordingly, each Tranche of Notes may carry varying risks for potential investors depending on the specific features of such Notes such as, *inter alia*, the provisions for computation of periodic interest payments, if any, redemption and issue price.

*An early redemption at the option of the Issuer, if provided for in any Final Terms for a particular issue of Notes, could cause the yield anticipated by Noteholders to be considerably less than anticipated*

Unless in the case of any particular Tranche of Notes the relevant Final Terms specify otherwise, in the event that the Issuer would be obliged to increase the amounts payable in respect of any Notes due to any withholding or deduction for or on account of, any present or future taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France, or any political subdivision thereof or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax as provided in Condition 6 of the Terms and Conditions of the Notes, the Issuer may and, in certain circumstances, shall redeem all outstanding Notes in accordance with the Terms and Conditions.

In addition, if in the case of any particular Tranche of Notes the relevant Final Terms specify that the Notes are redeemable at the Issuer’s option in certain other circumstances the Issuer may choose to redeem the Notes at times when prevailing interest rates may be relatively low. During a period when the Issuer may elect, or has elected, to redeem Notes, such Notes may feature a market value not substantially above the price at which they can be redeemed. In such circumstances an investor may not be able to reinvest the redemption proceeds in a comparable security at an effective interest rate as high as that of the relevant Notes and may only be able to do so at a lower rate. Prospective investors should consider reinvestment risk in light of other investments available at that time.

*The value of Fixed Rate Notes may change*

Investment in Notes which bear interest at a fixed rate involves the risk that subsequent changes in market interest rates may adversely affect the value of the relevant Tranche of Notes.

*Investors will not be able to calculate in advance their rate of return on Floating Rate Notes*

A key difference between Floating Rate Notes and Fixed Rate Notes is that interest income on Floating Rate Notes cannot be anticipated. Due to varying interest income, investors are not able to determine a definite yield of Floating Rate Notes at the time they purchase them, so that their return on investment cannot be compared with that of investments having longer fixed interest periods. If the terms and conditions of the notes provide for frequent interest payment dates, investors are exposed to reinvestment risk if market interest rates decline. That is, investors may reinvest the interest income paid to them only at the relevant lower interest rates then prevailing. In addition, the Issuer’s ability to also issue Fixed Rate Notes may affect the market value and the secondary market (if any) of the Floating Rate Notes (and vice versa).
Investment in Notes which bear interest at a floating rate comprise (i) a reference rate and (ii) a margin to be added or subtracted, as the case may be, from such base rate. Typically, the relevant margin will not change throughout the life of the Notes but there will be a periodic adjustment (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) of the reference rate (e.g., every three months or six months) which itself will change in accordance with general market conditions. Accordingly, the market value of floating rate Notes may be volatile if changes, particularly short term changes, to market interest rates evidenced by the relevant reference rate can only be reflected in the interest rate of these Notes upon the next periodic adjustment of the relevant reference rate.

**Risks related to the conversion on Fixed to Floating Rate Notes**

Fixed to Floating Rate Notes initially bear interest at a fixed rate; conversion from a fixed rate to a floating rate then takes place either automatically or at the option of the Issuer if certain predetermined conditions are met. The conversion (whether it be automatic or optional) of the interest rate will affect the secondary market and the market value of the Notes since the conversion may lead to a lower overall cost of borrowing. If a fixed rate is converted to a floating rate, the spread on the fixed to floating rate Notes may be less favourable than then prevailing spreads on comparable floating rate Notes tied to the same reference rate. In addition, the new floating rate at any time may be lower than the rates on other Notes.

**The market value of Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium may fluctuate more that on conventional interest-bearing securities**

The market values of securities issued at a substantial discount or premium from their principal amount tend to fluctuate more in relation to general changes in interest rates than do prices for conventional interest-bearing securities. Generally, the longer the remaining term of the securities, the greater the price volatility as compared to conventional interest-bearing securities with comparable maturities.

**Inflation Linked Notes**

BPCE may issue Notes with principal or interest determined by reference to the rate of inflation in a country or in the European Monetary Union (“Inflation Linked Notes”), where interest amounts and/or principal are dependent upon the performance of an inflation index, which, will be one of (i) the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France (the “CPI”), as calculated and published monthly by the Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (“INSEE”), (ii) the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat (the “HICP”) or (iii) the United States non-seasonally adjusted consumer price index for all urban consumers as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor (“BLS”) and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source (“US CPI”) (each an “Inflation Index” and together, the “Inflation Indices”). If the level of the relevant Inflation Index declines over a determination period such that the ratio of the levels of the Inflation Index on the determination dates at the beginning and end of such determination period is less than 1.00, where interest is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, no interest will be payable for that period, or where principal is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, the Notes will be redeemed at par. The nominal amount of Inflation Linked notes repaid early or at maturity may be indexed.

Neither the current nor the historical levels of any of the Inflation Indices should be taken as an indication of future performance of such index during the term of any Inflation Linked Notes.

Inflation Linked Notes are not in any way sponsored, endorsed, sold or promoted by the INSEE, Eurostat or the BLS, as the case may be, and the INSEE, Eurostat or the BLS makes no warranty or representation whatsoever, express or implied, either as to the results to be obtained from the use of any of the Inflation Indices and/or the figure at which such indices stand at any particular time. The Inflation Indices are
determined, composed and calculated by the INSEE, Eurostat or the BLS, as the case may be, without regard to the Issuer or the Notes. The INSEE, Eurostat or the BLS, as the case may be, is not responsible for or has not participated in the determination of the timing of, prices of, or quantities of the Inflation Linked Notes to be issued or in the determination or calculation of the interest payable under such Notes.

None of the Issuer, the Dealer(s) or any of their respective affiliates makes any representation as to the Inflation Indices (as defined herein). Any of such persons may have acquired, or during the term of the Notes may acquire, non-public information with respect to any of the Inflation Indices that is or may be material in the context of Inflation Linked Notes. The issue of Inflation Linked Notes will not create any obligation on the part of any such persons to disclose to the Noteholders or any other party such information (whether or not confidential).

**Variable rate Notes**

Notes with variable interest rates can be volatile investments. If they are structured to include caps or floors, or any combination of those features, their market values may be even more volatile than those for securities that do not include those features.

**Risks Relating to Renminbi-denominated Notes**

Notes denominated in RMB (“RMB Notes”) may be issued under the Programme. RMB Notes contain particular risks for potential investors, including the following:

**Renminbi is not freely convertible; there are significant restrictions on remittance of Renminbi into and outside the PRC**

Renminbi is not freely convertible at present and despite a movement towards liberalisation of cross-border RMB remittances, notably in the current account activity, there is no assurance that the PRC government will continue such movement towards liberalisation in the future or that new PRC regulations will not be promulgated in the future which have the effect of restricting or eliminating the remittance of Renminbi into or outside the PRC.

**There is only limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC, which may affect the liquidity of RMB Notes and the Issuer's ability to source Renminbi outside the PRC to service RMB Notes**

As a result of the restrictions by the PRC Government on cross-border Renminbi fund flows, the availability of Renminbi outside of the PRC is limited. However, pursuant to arrangements between the PRC Central Government and the Hong Kong government, all corporations are now allowed to open RMB accounts in Hong Kong. There is no longer any limit on the ability of corporations to convert RMB and there is no longer any restriction on the transfer of RMB funds between different accounts in Hong Kong.

Although it is expected that the offshore Renminbi market will continue to grow in depth and size, its growth is subject to many constraints as a result of PRC laws and regulations on foreign exchange and of requirements by the Hong Kong Monetary Authority (such as maintaining no less than 25 per cent. of Renminbi deposits in cash or in the form of settlement account balance with the RMB Clearing Bank). There is no assurance that a change in PRC regulations will not have the effect of restricting availability of Renminbi offshore. The limited availability of Renminbi outside the PRC may affect the liquidity of its RMB Notes. To the extent the Issuer is required to source Renminbi in the offshore market to service its RMB Notes, there is no assurance that the Issuer will be able to source such Renminbi on satisfactory terms, if at all.

In addition, there can be no assurance that access to RMB for the purposes of making payments under such Notes or generally may remain or will not become restricted. If it becomes impossible to convert RMB from/to another freely convertible currency, or transfer RMB between accounts in Hong Kong, or the
general RMB exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid, any payment of RMB under the Notes may be delayed or the Issuer may make such payments in another currency selected by the Issuer using an exchange rate determined by the Calculation Agent, or the Issuer may redeem the Notes by making payment in another currency.

Investment in RMB Notes is subject to exchange rate risks

The value of Renminbi against the Euro, the U.S. dollar and other foreign currencies fluctuates and is affected by changes in the PRC and international political and economic conditions and by many other factors. All payments of interest and principal with respect to RMB Notes will be made in Renminbi. As a result, the value of these Renminbi payments in Euro or U.S. dollar terms may vary with the prevailing exchange rates in the marketplace. If the value of Renminbi depreciates against the Euro, the U.S. dollar or other foreign currencies, the value of investment in Euro, U.S. dollar or other applicable foreign currency terms will decline.

Investment in RMB Notes is also subject to interest rate risks

The PRC government has gradually liberalised the regulation of interest rates in recent years. Further liberalisation may increase interest rate volatility. Notes denominated in RMB will generally carry a fixed interest rate. Consequently, the trading price of such Notes will vary with fluctuations in Renminbi interest rates. If a Noteholder tries to sell such Notes before their maturity, he may receive an offer that is less than his original investment.

Developments in other markets may adversely affect the market price of any RMB Notes

The market price of RMB Notes may be adversely affected by declines in the international financial markets and world economic conditions. The market for Chinese securities is, to varying degrees, influenced by economic and market conditions in other markets, especially those in Asia. Although economic conditions are different in each country, investors’ reactions to developments in one country can affect the securities markets and the securities of issuers in other countries, including China. Since the sub-prime mortgage crisis in 2008, the international financial markets have experienced significant volatility. Should similar developments occur in the international financial markets in the future, the market price of RMB Notes could be adversely affected.
SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME

Summaries are made up of disclosure requirements known as “Elements” the communication of which is required by Annex XXII of the Regulation EC No 809/2004 of 29 April 2004, as amended. These Elements are numbered in Sections A – E (A.1 – E.7). This summary contains all the Elements required to be included in a summary for this type of securities and Issuer. Because some Elements are not required to be addressed, there may be gaps in the numbering sequence of the Elements. Even though an Element may be required to be inserted in the summary because of the type of securities and Issuer, it is possible that no relevant information can be given regarding such Element. In this case a short description of the Element is included in the summary and marked as “Not applicable”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section A - Introduction and warnings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
|     | (2) if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, any financial intermediary which satisfies the following conditions: (a) acts in accordance with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and guidance of any applicable regulatory bodies (the “Rules”), from time to time including, without limitation and in each case, Rules relating to both the appropriateness or suitability of any investment in the Notes by any person and disclosure to any potential investor; (b) complies with the restrictions set out under “Subscription and Sale” in this Base Prospectus which would apply as if it were a dealer appointed in relation to the Programme (as defined below) or for a specific issue (a “Dealer”); (c) ensures that any fee (and any commissions or benefits of any kind) received or paid by that financial intermediary in relation to the offer or sale of the Notes is fully and clearly disclosed to investors or potential investors; (d) holds all licences, consents, approvals and permissions required in connection with solicitation of interest in, or offers or sales of, the Notes under the Rules; (e) complies with applicable anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” Rules (including, without limitation, taking appropriate steps, in compliance with such Rules, to
establish and document the identity of each potential Investor (as defined below) prior to initial investment in any Notes by the Investor), and will not permit any application for Notes in circumstances where the financial intermediary has any suspicions as to the source of the application monies; (f) retains investor identification records for at least the minimum period required under applicable Rules, and shall, if so requested, make such records available to the relevant Dealer(s) and the Issuer or directly to the appropriate authorities with jurisdiction over the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) in order to enable the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s) to comply with anti-money laundering, anti-bribery, anti-corruption and “know your client” Rules applying to the Issuer and/or the relevant Dealer(s); (g) does not, directly or indirectly, cause the Issuer or the relevant Dealer(s) to breach any Rule or any requirement to obtain or make any filing, authorisation or consent in any jurisdiction; and (h) satisfies any further conditions specified in the relevant Final Terms (in each case an “Authorised Offeror”). None of the Dealers or the Issuer shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

The Issuer accepts responsibility, in the Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) specified in the Final Terms, for the content of the Prospectus in relation to any person (an “Investor”) in such Public Offer Jurisdiction(s) to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any Authorised Offeror and where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is given. However, neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

The consent referred to above relates to Offer Periods (if any) ending no later than the date falling 12 months from the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus by the Autorité des marchés financiers.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the “Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer”). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than Dealers) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Non-exempt Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.

Issue specific Summary:

[In the context of the offer of the Notes in [●] (“Public Offer Jurisdiction[s]”) which is not made within an exemption from the requirement to publish a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive, as amended (the “Non-exempt Offer”), the Issuer consents to the use of the Prospectus in connection with such Non-exempt Offer of any Notes during the period from [●] until [●] (the “Offer Period”) and in the Public Offer Jurisdiction[s] by [●] / [any financial intermediary] (the “Authorised Offeror[s]”). [The Authorised Offeror[s] must satisfy the following conditions: [●]]

None of the Dealers or the Issuer shall have any obligation to ensure that an Authorised Offeror complies with applicable laws and regulations and shall therefore have no liability in this respect.

The Issuer accepts responsibility, in the Public Offer Jurisdiction[s], for the content of the Prospectus in relation to any person (an “Investor”) in such Public Offer Jurisdiction[s] to whom an offer of any Notes is made by any Authorised Offeror and where the offer is made during the period for which that consent is
given. However, neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has any responsibility for any of the actions of any Authorised Offeror, including compliance by an Authorised Offeror with applicable conduct of business rules or other local regulatory requirements or other securities law requirements in relation to such offer.

An Investor intending to acquire or acquiring any Notes from an Authorised Offeror will do so, and offers and sales of the Notes to an Investor by an Authorised Offeror will be made, in accordance with any terms and other arrangements in place between such Authorised Offeror and such Investor including as to price allocations and settlement arrangements (the “Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer”). The Issuer will not be a party to any such arrangements with Investors (other than Dealers) in connection with the offer or sale of the Notes and, accordingly, the Base Prospectus and any Final Terms will not contain such information. The Terms and Conditions of the Non-exempt Offer shall be provided to Investors by that Authorised Offeror at the time of the Non-exempt Offer. Neither the Issuer nor any of the Dealers or other Authorised Offerors has any responsibility or liability for such information.

### Section B – Issuer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.1</th>
<th>The legal and commercial name of the Issuer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BPCE (“BPCE” or the “Issuer”), BPCE and its consolidated subsidiaries and associates (“Groupe BPCE SA”) and Groupe BPCE SA, the Banques Populaires, the Caisses d’Epargne and certain affiliated entities (“Groupe BPCE”).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.2</th>
<th>The domicile and legal form of the Issuer, the legislation under which the Issuer operates and its country of incorporation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Issuer is organised under the laws of France and registered in France as a limited liability company (société anonyme) governed by a Management Board (Directoire) and a Supervisory Board (Conseil de Surveillance) and subject to legal and regulatory provisions applicable to limited liability companies and any specific laws governing the Issuer and its by-laws. The Issuer was granted approval as a bank by the Committee of credit institutions and investment companies (Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement) of the Banque de France on 23 June 2009. The Issuer is registered at the Paris Trade Registry (Registre du commerce et des sociétés de Paris) under reference number 493 455 042. As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the share capital of the Issuer stood at one hundred fifty-five million seven hundred forty-two thousand three hundred twenty euros (€ 155,742,320) divided into 31,148,464 fully paid-up shares with a par value of five euros (€ 5) each, divided into 15,574,232 category “A” shares and 15,574,232 category “B” shares. Its registered and principal office is located at 50, avenue Pierre Mendès-France, 75013 Paris, France.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.4b</th>
<th>Description of any known trends affecting the Issuer and the industries in which it operates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Groupe BPCE has presented a strategic plan for the period 2014 - 2017: “Growing differently”, focused on development and transformation, centered on the goal of constantly striving to better meet the expectations and needs of the Group BPCE’s customers, while affirming the Group BPCE’s cooperative role. The objectives of this new strategic plan, which is being rolled out under tense macroeconomic conditions and extensive regulatory changes, are to develop a new “physical” and “digital” customer relationship model, change the Group BPCE’s refinancing models, step up its international development, and expand the global business lines and differentiation strategy, drawing on the Group’s cooperative structure.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.5</th>
<th>A description of the Issuer’s Group and the</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Groupe BPCE is the result of the merger, on 31 July 2009, of the Groupe Banque Populaire and the Groupe Caisse d’Epargne.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Issuer’s position within the Group

Its full-service banking model is based on a three-tier architecture:

- the two cooperative networks, namely 19 Banques Populaires banks (18 Banques Populaires, as from 27 November 2014 subject to the vote of the general meeting of the corporative shareholders confirming the merger of Banque Populaire d’Alsace into Banque Populaire Lorraine Champagne) and 17 Caisses d’Epargne, central players in their respective regions;
- BPCE, the central institution, responsible for the Group BPCE’s strategy, control and coordination; and
- the BPCE subsidiaries including : Natixis, Crédit Foncier de France, Banque Palatine, BPCE International et Outre-mer.

In addition, all credit institutions affiliated to BPCE benefit from a guarantee and solidarity mechanism.

The scope of affiliated entities is mainly comprised of the Banque Populaire and Caisse d’Epargne networks and Natixis.

Organisational structure of the Groupe BPCE as at 30 September 2014:
B.9 Profit forecast or estimate
Not Applicable

B.10 Qualifications in the auditors’ report
The statutory auditors’ reports on the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA and on the company financial statements of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2013 (set out in Sections 5.1.7, 5.2.7 and 5.3.5 of the BPCE 2012 Registration Document and BPCE 2013 Registration Document, respectively) and the statutory auditors’ limited review reports on the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA for the half year ended 30 June 2014 (set out in Section 5.1.7 and 5.2.7 of the BPCE 2013 Second Update, respectively) do not contain qualifications. However, the statutory auditors’ limited review reports referring to the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA for the year ended 31 December 2013 and the statutory auditors’ limited review reports on the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA for the half year ended 30 June 2014, each contain one observation.

B.12 Selected historical key financial information
There has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer, the Groupe BPCE or the Groupe BPCE SA since 31 December 2013. There has been no significant change in the financial or trading position of the Issuer and the Groupe BPCE SA since 30 June 2014 and the Groupe BPCE since 30 September 2014.

- The following tables show the key figures related to the income statement and balance sheet of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA as at 31 December 2012 and 2013.

Financial results of Groupe BPCE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMARY INCOME STATEMENT</th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>in millions of euros</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net banking Income</td>
<td>22,826</td>
<td>21,946</td>
<td>23,267</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross operating income</td>
<td>6,691</td>
<td>6,011</td>
<td>7,476</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before tax</td>
<td>4,989</td>
<td>3,743</td>
<td>4,663</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>2,669</td>
<td>2,147</td>
<td>2,685</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Financial results of Groupe BPCE SA

#### Summary Income Statement

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>2013</th>
<th>2012</th>
<th>2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net banking income</td>
<td>8,425</td>
<td>8,094</td>
<td>9,110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross operating income</td>
<td>1,909</td>
<td>1,637</td>
<td>2,516</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before tax</td>
<td>2,897</td>
<td>1,204</td>
<td>1,179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>1,556</td>
<td>659</td>
<td>402</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Balance Sheet of Groupe BPCE SA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>12/31/2013</th>
<th>12/31/2012</th>
<th>12/31/2011</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>212</td>
<td>247</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier-1 capital</td>
<td>19.6</td>
<td>26.1</td>
<td>22.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tier-1 ratio</td>
<td>11.2%</td>
<td>11.8%</td>
<td>9.6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total capital adequacy ratio</td>
<td>13.5%</td>
<td>11.7%</td>
<td>10.9%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following tables show the consolidated results of Groupe BPCE and Groupe BPCE SA as at 30 June 2014.

**Groupe BPCE Income Statement as at 30 June 2014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Groupe BPCE</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>Core businesses</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>In millions of euros</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net banking income</td>
<td>11,608</td>
<td>-401</td>
<td>3,723</td>
<td>-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>-8,085</td>
<td>-118</td>
<td>-7,206</td>
<td>-355</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross operating income</td>
<td>3,523</td>
<td>600</td>
<td>3,597</td>
<td>293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost/income rate</td>
<td>68.5%</td>
<td>69.6%</td>
<td>65.0%</td>
<td>66.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Earnings before tax</td>
<td>2,898</td>
<td>-190</td>
<td>3,061</td>
<td>272</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income tax</td>
<td>-1,001</td>
<td>-100</td>
<td>-1,064</td>
<td>-63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-controlling interests</td>
<td>-232</td>
<td>-20</td>
<td>-236</td>
<td>-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>1,864</td>
<td>155</td>
<td>1,761</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Groupe BPCE Balance Sheet as at 30 June 2014**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>6-30-2014</th>
<th>12-31-2013</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and amounts due from central banks</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1 0.9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>-24 -11.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedging derivatives</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>7 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available-for-sale financial assets</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>3 4.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and receivables due from credit institutions</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>4 4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and receivables due from customers</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>29 5.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation difference on interest rate risk-hedged portfolio</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>-1 -1.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held-to-maturity financial assets</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax assets</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1 -15.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued income and other assets</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6 14.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in associates</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant &amp; equipment</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td>1,152</td>
<td>1,124</td>
<td>28 2.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to central banks</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</td>
<td>148</td>
<td>180</td>
<td>-31 -17.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedging derivatives</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to credit institutions</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>0 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to customers</td>
<td>469</td>
<td>458</td>
<td>11 2.4%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt securities</td>
<td>243</td>
<td>215</td>
<td>28 13.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation difference on interest rate risk-hedged portfolio</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax liabilities</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses and other liabilities</td>
<td>50</td>
<td>49</td>
<td>1 2.0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical reserves of insurance companies</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3 5.7%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0 0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subordinated debt</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>2 ns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consolidated equity</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>58</td>
<td>3 5.5%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>51</td>
<td>2 4.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-controlling interests</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>1 13.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities</strong></td>
<td>1,152</td>
<td>1,124</td>
<td>28 2.5%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Groupe BPCE SA Income Statement as at 30 June 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Commercial Banking and Insurance (€)</th>
<th>Wholesale Banking, Investment Solutions and EPS (€)</th>
<th>Equity Interests (€)</th>
<th>Corporate Center (€)</th>
<th>BPCE SA group (€)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>In millions of euros</td>
<td>HI-14</td>
<td>HI-13</td>
<td>HI-14</td>
<td>HI-13</td>
<td>HI-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross operating income</td>
<td>227</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>3,136</td>
<td>3,047</td>
<td>880</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost/income rate</td>
<td>68.8%</td>
<td>66.3%</td>
<td>64.4%</td>
<td>64.6%</td>
<td>81.1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of risk</td>
<td>-99</td>
<td>-102</td>
<td>-146</td>
<td>-138</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Share in net income of associates</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>199</td>
<td>198</td>
<td>135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net gains in assets on other assets</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before tax</td>
<td>237</td>
<td>169</td>
<td>3,180</td>
<td>965</td>
<td>78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-controlling interests</td>
<td>-6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-255</td>
<td>-186</td>
<td>-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>172</td>
<td>167</td>
<td>4,165</td>
<td>1,119</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* excluding Banques Populaires banks, Caisses d’Epargne and their local subsidiaries and their local savings companies

### Groupe BPCE SA Balance Sheet as at 30 June 2014

#### In billions of euros

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>6/30/2014</th>
<th>12/31/2013</th>
<th>Change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Euronotes</td>
<td>%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash and amounts due from central banks</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</td>
<td>189</td>
<td>211</td>
<td>-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedging derivatives</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available-for-sale financial assets</td>
<td>46</td>
<td>44</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and receivables due from credit institutions</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>134</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and receivables due from customers</td>
<td>232</td>
<td>210</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation difference on interest rate risk-hedged portfolio</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Held-to-maturity financial assets</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax assets</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued income and other assets</td>
<td>43</td>
<td>36</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in associates</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant &amp; equipment</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible assets</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assets</strong></td>
<td><strong>738</strong></td>
<td><strong>716</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to central banks</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</td>
<td>156</td>
<td>181</td>
<td>-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedging derivatives</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to credit institutions</td>
<td>122</td>
<td>124</td>
<td>-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Amounts due to customers</td>
<td>84</td>
<td>80</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Debt securities</td>
<td>231</td>
<td>204</td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revaluation difference on interest rate risk-hedged portfolio</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tax liabilities</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrued expenses and other liabilities</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>35</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technical reserves of insurance companies</td>
<td>48</td>
<td>45</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subordinated debt</td>
<td>42</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Consolidated equity</strong></td>
<td><strong>28</strong></td>
<td><strong>27</strong></td>
<td><strong>1</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Non-controlling interests</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Liabilities</strong></td>
<td><strong>738</strong></td>
<td><strong>716</strong></td>
<td><strong>22</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The following tables show the consolidated results of Groupe BPCE as at 30 September 2014.

**Consolidated Balance Sheet of Groupe BPCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASSETS in millions of euros</th>
<th>30/09/2014</th>
<th>31/12/2013</th>
<th>LIABILITIES in millions of euros</th>
<th>30/09/2014</th>
<th>31/12/2013</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cash and amounts due from central banks</td>
<td>47,396</td>
<td>62,410</td>
<td>Amounts due to central banks</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial assets at fair value through profit or loss</td>
<td>167,954</td>
<td>226,070</td>
<td>Financial liabilities at fair value through profit or loss</td>
<td>137,400</td>
<td>170,820</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hedging derivatives</td>
<td>18,318</td>
<td>8,418</td>
<td>Hedging derivatives</td>
<td>14,002</td>
<td>6,190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Available-for-sale financial assets</td>
<td>69,579</td>
<td>70,274</td>
<td>Amounts due to banks</td>
<td>78,711</td>
<td>99,614</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and receivables from non-bank institutions</td>
<td>166,500</td>
<td>180,020</td>
<td>Amounts due to customers</td>
<td>498,975</td>
<td>498,283</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Loans and receivables due from customers</td>
<td>694,246</td>
<td>570,415</td>
<td>Debt issued</td>
<td>256,293</td>
<td>214,054</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-measurement adjustments on internal-rate-risk hedged portfolios</td>
<td>-8,083</td>
<td>-5,080</td>
<td>Re-measurement adjustments on interest-rate-risk hedged portfolios</td>
<td>-1,854</td>
<td>-3,338</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intangible fixed assets</td>
<td>11,500</td>
<td>11,597</td>
<td>Tax balances</td>
<td>2,469</td>
<td>2,469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tangible fixed assets</td>
<td>6,201</td>
<td>6,202</td>
<td>Accrued expenses and other liabilities</td>
<td>48,513</td>
<td>48,532</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accumulated income and other assets</td>
<td>83,102</td>
<td>88,679</td>
<td>Technical reserves of insurance companies</td>
<td>99,510</td>
<td>95,775</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investments in associates</td>
<td>5,925</td>
<td>5,629</td>
<td>Provisions</td>
<td>1,184</td>
<td>1,184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Investment property</td>
<td>3,907</td>
<td>3,022</td>
<td>Subordinated debt</td>
<td>19,208</td>
<td>16,797</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Property, plant and equipment</td>
<td>4,735</td>
<td>4,569</td>
<td>Consolidated equity</td>
<td>43,065</td>
<td>38,372</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Derivatives</td>
<td>1,071</td>
<td>1,030</td>
<td>Equity attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>84,970</td>
<td>81,230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goodwill</td>
<td>4,998</td>
<td>4,186</td>
<td>Minorities interests</td>
<td>3,098</td>
<td>3,430</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TOTAL ASSETS</td>
<td>1,679,650</td>
<td>1,613,539</td>
<td>TOTAL LIABILITIES</td>
<td>1,376,050</td>
<td>1,213,320</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 At 1st January 2014, the hedging operations carried out by Groupe BPCE entities via Natixis were moved from financial instruments at fair value through profit or loss and reclassified under “Hedging derivatives”.

**Consolidated Results of Groupe BPCE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Results</th>
<th>In millions of euros</th>
<th>Core business lines</th>
<th>9M-14</th>
<th>9M-14/9M-13 % change</th>
<th>9M-14/9M-13 % change</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Net banking income</td>
<td>17,707</td>
<td>3.5%</td>
<td>16,454</td>
<td>2.9%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operating expenses</td>
<td>-12,006</td>
<td>1.1%</td>
<td>-10,704</td>
<td>1.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gross operating income</td>
<td>5,702</td>
<td>9.0%</td>
<td>5,750</td>
<td>6.1%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost/income ratio</td>
<td>67.0%</td>
<td>-1.6 pt</td>
<td>65.1%</td>
<td>-1.0 pt</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cost of risk</td>
<td>-1,337</td>
<td>-9.4%</td>
<td>-1,249</td>
<td>-10.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income before tax</td>
<td>4,500</td>
<td>13.8%</td>
<td>4,703</td>
<td>12.3%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent , excluding the revaluation of own debt</td>
<td>2,504</td>
<td>8.2%</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact of the revaluation of own debt on net income</td>
<td>-120</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Net income attributable to equity holders of the parent</td>
<td>2,384</td>
<td>5.7%</td>
<td>2,716</td>
<td>9.6%</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROE</td>
<td>6.1%</td>
<td>-0.1 pt</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

9M-13 results presented pro forma to account for the transfer of BPCE Assurances to Natixis Assurances and to reflect buyback (and subsequent cancellation) by the Banque Populaire banks and Caisse d’Epargne of the Cooperative Investment Certificates (CICs) held by Natixis.

1 Excluding revaluation of own debt for the group’s results

2 Commercial Banking and Insurance, Wholesale Banking, Investment solutions and Specialized Financial Services
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.13</th>
<th>Recent material events relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer’s solvency</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>In pursuit of the goals announced in its strategic plan “Growing differently”, Groupe BPCE has announced on 1st October 2014 plans to modify the structure of its overseas euro zone holdings with the potential disposal of all the equity interests held by BPCE International et Outre-Mer (BPCE IOM) in Banque de la Réunion, Banque des Antilles Françaises and Banque de Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon to Caisse d’Epargne Provence-Alpes-Corse (CEPAC), which has already expressed its interest in this transaction. On 26 October 2014, the European Central Bank stress tests confirmed the financial strength of Groupe BPCE. On 4 November 2014, Groupe BPCE announced that it signed a memorandum of understanding specifying how plans for a renewed partnership between CNP Assurance and Groupe BPCE could be implemented as of 1 January 2016.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.14</th>
<th>Extent to which the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the Group</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Issuer is the central institution (organe central) of the Groupe BPCE. Please also refer to the organisational structure set out in Element B.5 above.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.15</th>
<th>Principal activities of the Issuer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The mission of the Issuer is defined in article 1 of the French law n°2009-715 dated 18 June 2009 (the “BPCE Law”). The mission of the Issuer is to facilitate and promote the business activities and the development of the mutual banking group composed by the network of Caisses d’Epargne et de Prévoyance and the network of the Banques Populaires, the affiliated entities and, more generally, the other entities which are controlled by the Issuer. Groupe BPCE is structured around its two core businesses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Commercial Banking and Insurance, including:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• the Banque Populaire network, comprised of 19 Banques Populaires banks (18 Banques Populaires, as from 27 November 2014 subject to the vote of the general meeting of the corporative shareholders confirming the merger of Banque Populaire d’Alsace into Banque Populaire Lorraine Champagne) and their subsidiaries, Crédit Maritime Mutuel, and the mutual guarantee companies;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• the Caisse d’Epargne network consisting of the 17 Caisses d’Epargne;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Insurance and Other networks, chiefly comprising the Group BPCE non-controlling interest in CNP Assurances, Real Estate Financing whose results predominantly reflect the contribution of the Crédit Foncier group; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• BPCE IOM and Banque Palatine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wholesale Banking, Investment Solutions and Specialised Financial Services are Natixis’ core businesses:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Wholesale Banking, which has now established itself as BPCE’s bank serving large corporate and institutional customers;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Investment Solutions, with asset management, insurance and private banking; and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Specialised Financial Services, which includes factoring, lease financing, consumer credit, sureties and guarantees, employee benefits planning, payments and securities services.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Equity Interests is the third business segment, consisting of the Group BPCE’s equity.
interests in Nexity, Volksbank Romania, along with Natixis’ equity interests in Coface, Corporate Data Solutions, Natixis Algérie and Natixis Private Equity.

- The Corporate Center division mainly comprises: the contribution of proprietary workout portfolio activities and discretionary portfolio management activities of the former CNCE’s;
- the contribution of the Groupe BPCE’s central institution and holding company;
- reevaluation of own debt;
- the impacts of the dynamic management of Crédit Foncier's balance sheet (disposals of securities and buyback of liabilities); and
- items related to goodwill impairment and the amortisation of valuation differences, as these items form part of the Groupe BPCE’s acquisition and investment strategy.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.16</th>
<th>Extent to which the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The Issuer’s share capital is set out in Element B.2 above. The Issuer is not a publicly traded company and its shares are neither listed nor admitted to trading on any market.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.17</th>
<th>Credit ratings assigned to the Issuer or its debt securities</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The long-term Issuer’s counterparty credit rating is A with a negative outlook and the short term Issuer’s counterparty credit rating is A-1 by Standard &amp; Poor’s Ratings Services (“S&amp;P”) as of 7 July 2014. The Issuer’s long-term debt ratings are A2 with a negative outlook and the Issuer’s short term debt ratings are P-1 by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (“Moody’s”) as of 29 May 2014. The Issuer’s Long-Term issuer default ratings are A with a stable outlook and the Issuer’s short term issuer default ratings by Fitch Ratings are F1 as of 3 July 2014.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>S&amp;P, Moody’s and Fitch Ratings, which are established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 on credit ratings agencies (the “CRA Regulation”), as amended, and included in the list of credit rating agencies registered in accordance with the CRA Regulation published on the European Securities and Markets Authority’s website.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Notes issued pursuant to the Programme may be unrated or rated differently from the current ratings of the Issuer in certain circumstances. A rating is not a recommendation to buy, sell or hold securities and may be subject to suspension, change or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Issue specific summary:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credit ratings: [NotApplicable/The Notes to be issued have been rated:]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[S &amp; P: [*]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Moody’s: [*]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Fitch: [*]]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## C.1 Type and class of the Notes

Up to €40,000,000,000 (or the equivalent in other currencies at the date of issue) aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding at any one time pursuant to the Euro Medium Term Note Programme arranged by Natixis (the “Programme”).

The Notes will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Notes will be issued in series (each a “Series”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “Tranche”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (which will be supplemented, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions and, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be set out in the final terms to this Base Prospectus (the “Final Terms”).

Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (“Dematerialised Notes”) or in materialised form (“Materialised Notes”). Dematerialised Notes will not be exchangeable for Materialised Notes and Materialised Notes will not be exchangeable for Dematerialised Notes.

The relevant Final Terms will specify whether Dematerialised Notes are to be in bearer \textit{(au porteur)} dematerialised form or in registered \textit{(au nominatif)} dematerialised form.

Materialised Notes will be in bearer form (“Materialised Bearer Notes”) only. A temporary global certificate in bearer form without interest coupons attached (a “Temporary Global Certificate”) will be issued initially in respect of each Tranche of Materialised Bearer Notes. Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France and outside the United States.

In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the Noteholders (as defined below) will not have the option to convert from registered \textit{(au nominatif)} form to bearer \textit{(au porteur)} dematerialised form and vice versa.

In the case of Dematerialised Notes issued in registered form \textit{(au nominatif)}, the Noteholders will have the option to convert from fully registered dematerialised form \textit{(au nominatif pur)} to administered registered dematerialised form \textit{(au nominatif administré)} and vice versa.

The Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear France as central depositary in relation to Dematerialised Notes and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme ("Clearstream, Luxembourg"), Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. ("Euroclear") or any other clearing system that may be agreed between the Issuer, the fiscal agent in respect of the Programme (the “Fiscal Agent”) and the relevant Dealer in relation to Materialised Notes. Transfers between Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg participants, on the one hand, and Euroclear France account holders (“Euroclear France Account Holders”), on the other hand, shall be effected directly or via their respective depositaries in accordance with applicable rules and operating procedures established for this purpose by Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg, on the one hand, and Euroclear France on the other hand.

### Issue specific summary:

<p>| Series Number: | [●] |
| Tranche Number: | [●] |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Aggregate Nominal Amount:</th>
<th>[●]</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Series:</td>
<td>[●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>[Tranche:</td>
<td>[●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Form of Notes:</td>
<td>[Dematerialised Notes / Materialised Notes].</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[If the Notes are Dematerialised Notes: Dematerialised Notes are [in bearer (au porteur) dematerialised form / in registered (au nominatif) dematerialised form].]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[If the Notes are Materialised Notes : Materialised Notes will be in bearer form only]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISIN Code:</td>
<td>[●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Common Code:</td>
<td>[●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central Depositary:</td>
<td>[●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. and Clearstream Banking, société anonyme and the relevant identification number(s):</td>
<td>[Not Applicable]/[give name(s) and number(s) {and address(es)}]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C.2 Currencies
Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, Notes may be issued in euro, U.S. dollar, Japanese yen, Swiss franc, Sterling, Renminbi and in any other currency agreed between the Issuer and the relevant Dealers.

**Issue specific summary:**
The currency of the Notes is: [●]

### C.5 Description of any restrictions on the free transferability of the Notes
Save as disclosed in the section headed “Subscription and Sale” of this Base Prospectus, there is no restriction on the free transferability of the Notes.

### C.8 Description of rights attached to the Notes
- **Dealers under the Programme**
The dealers in respect of the Programme (the "Dealers") are:
  - Natixis
  - BPCE

The Issuer may from time to time terminate the appointment of any Dealer or appoint additional dealers either in respect of one or more Tranches or in respect of the whole Programme. References in this summary to "Permanent Dealers" are to the persons listed above as Dealers and to such additional persons that are appointed as dealers in respect of the whole Programme (and whose appointment has not been terminated) and to "Dealers" are to all Permanent Dealers and all persons appointed as a dealer in respect of one or more Tranches.
<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Issue price</strong></td>
<td>Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount or premium to their nominal amount.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Specified denomination</strong></td>
<td>The Notes will be issued in such denomination(s) and as specified in the relevant Final Terms save that the minimum denomination of each Note listed and admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in a Member State of the European Economic Area (an “EEA State”) or offered to the public in an EEA State in circumstances which require the publication of a Base Prospectus under the Prospectus Directive (given that any exemption regime, as set out in the Prospectus Directive, could apply in contemplation of the relevant issue) will be at least such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Currency.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Unless otherwise permitted by then current laws and regulations, Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) having a maturity of less than one year from their date of issue will constitute deposits for the purposes of the prohibition on accepting deposits contained in Section 19 of the United Kingdom Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (“FSMA”) unless they are issued to a limited class of professional investors and have a denomination of at least £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dematerialised Notes will be issued in one denomination only.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Status of the Notes</strong></td>
<td>The Notes will constitute unsubordinated and unsecured obligations of the Issuer, as more fully described in the Conditions.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Negative pledge</strong></td>
<td>So long as any of the Notes and, if applicable, any Receipts or Coupons relating to them, remains outstanding, the Issuer will not create or permit to subsist any mortgage, charge, pledge or other security interest upon any of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any relevant indebtedness (as defined below) incurred or guaranteed by the Issuer (whether before or after the issue of the Notes) unless the Notes are equally and rateably secured with such relevant indebtedness or the guarantee thereof.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>For the purposes of this paragraph, “relevant indebtedness” means any indebtedness for borrowed money, whether or not represented by notes or other securities (including securities initially privately placed) which are for the time being, or are capable of being quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange, over-the-counter-market or other securities market.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Cross default</strong></td>
<td>The Notes may become due and payable at their principal amount together with any accrued interest thereon if any indebtedness of the Issuer in excess of Euro 50,000,000 or any guarantee by the Issuer of any such indebtedness shall become due and is not paid on the date which is the later of (i) its stated maturity, and (ii) the expiry of applicable grace periods (the term “indebtedness” as used herein shall mean any note or other debt instrument issued by the Issuer or any credit facility granted to the Issuer by banks).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• <strong>Withholding tax</strong></td>
<td>All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law. If such a withholding or deduction is required, the Issuer will have to gross-up its payments to the fullest extent then permitted by law and subject to certain exceptions. All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes will be made subject to any withholding or deduction required pursuant to FATCA. There will be no grossing up provision and, accordingly, no early redemption whatsoever in case of any withholding or deduction required pursuant to FATCA.

- **Governing law**
French law.

**Issue specific summary:**

| Issue Price: | [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (if applicable)] |
| Specified Denomination[s]: | [●] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.9</th>
<th>Interest, maturity and redemption provisions, yield and representation of the Noteholders</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|  | **Interest rates and interest periods**
The length of the interest periods for the Notes and the applicable interest rate or its method of calculation may differ from time to time or be constant for any Series. Notes may have a maximum interest rate, a minimum interest rate, or both. The use of interest accrual periods permits the Notes to bear interest at different rates in the same interest period. All such information will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

- **Fixed Rate Notes**
Fixed interest will be payable in arrear on the date or dates in each year specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- **Floating Rate Notes**
Floating Rate Notes will bear interest determined separately for each Series as follows:
   (i) on the same basis as the floating rate under the 2007 Fédération Bancaire Française Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments;
   (ii) on the same basis as the floating rate under a notional interest rate swap transaction in the relevant specified currency governed by an agreement incorporating the 2006 ISDA Definitions as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc. or
   (iii) by reference to LIBOR, EURIBOR or EUR CMS (or such other benchmark as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms), in each case as adjusted for any applicable margin.
Interest periods will be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

- **Zero Coupon Notes**
Zero Coupon Notes may be issued at their nominal amount or at a discount to it and will not bear interest.

- **Inflation Linked Notes**
Inflation Linked Notes may be issued by the Issuer where the interest and/or principal in respect of such Notes will be calculated by reference to an inflation index ratio (in each case, the “Inflation Index Ratio”) derived from:

  - the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France,
as calculated and published monthly by the Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques ("INSEE") (the "CPI") (the “CPI Linked Notes”);  
- the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat (the “HICP”) (the “HICP Linked Notes”); or  
- the United States non-seasonally adjusted consumer price index for all urban consumers as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor ("BLS") and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source (the “US CPI Linked Notes”).

- **Maturities**
Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity from one month from the date of original issue.

- **Redemption**
The relevant Final Terms will specify the redemption amounts payable. Unless otherwise permitted by then current laws and regulations, Notes (including Notes denominated in Sterling) having a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue and in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA must have a minimum redemption amount of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies).

- **Optional redemption**
The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes will state whether such Notes may be redeemed prior to their stated maturity at the option of the Issuer (either in whole or in part) and/or the holders of the Notes (the “Noteholders”) and, if so, the terms applicable to such redemption.

- **Redemption by instalments**
The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Notes that are redeemable in two or more instalments will set out the dates on which, and the amounts in which, such Notes may be redeemed.

- **Early redemption**
Except as provided for in “Optional Redemption” above, Notes will be redeemable at the option of the Issuer prior to maturity only for tax reasons.

- **Yield**
The Final Terms issued in respect of each issue of Fixed Rate Notes will set out an indication of the yield of the Notes.

- **Representation of the Noteholders**
In respect of the representation of the Noteholders, the following shall apply:

  (a) If the relevant Final Terms specify “Full Masse”, the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse and the provisions of the French Code de commerce relating to the Masse shall apply; and

  (b) If the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual Masse”, the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse. The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Code de commerce with the exception of Articles
The Masse will act in part through a representative (the “Representative”) and in part through general meetings of the Noteholders. The names and addresses of the initial Representative and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series.

**Issue specific summary:**

**Interest Basis:**  
[[●] per cent. Fixed Rate]  
[[●] +/- [●] per cent. Floating Rate]  
[Zero Coupon]  
[CPI Linked Interest]  
[HICP Linked Interest]  
[US CPI Linked Interest]

**Maturity Date:**  
[[specify]/Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to [●]]

**Final Redemption Amount of each Note:**  
[[●] per Note of [●] Specified Denomination]/[give details in relation to Inflation Linked Notes]

**Redemption by Instalments:**  
The Notes are redeemable in [●] instalments of [●] on [●], [●], [●]. / [Not Applicable]

**Call Option:**  
[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

**Put Option:**  
[Applicable]/[Not Applicable]

**Yield:**  
[Applicable]/[Not Applicable] / [●]

**Representation of the Noteholders:**  

[(a) If the relevant Final Terms specify “Full Masse”: the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (the “Masse”) and the provisions of the French Code de commerce relating to the Masse shall apply.] / [(b) If the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual Masse”: Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (the “Masse”). The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Code de commerce with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-65 II and L.228-71 and Articles R.228-63, R.228-67, R.228-69 and R.228-72.]

The Masse will act in part through a representative (the “Representative”) and in part through general meetings of the Noteholders. The names and addresses of the initial Representative and its alternate are [●]. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of
C.10 Derivative component in interest payments

Other than Inflation Linked Notes, Notes issued under the Programme do not contain any derivative components. Inflation Linked Notes are Notes in respect of which the principal and/or the interest amount is linked to:

- the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE;
- the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat; or
- the United States consumer price index as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source.

Issue specific summary:

[The principal and/or the interest amount of the Inflation Linked Notes [are/is] linked to:
- the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE;]
- the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat;]
- the United States consumer price index as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source.]/[Not Applicable]

C.11 Listing and admission to trading

Application may be made to list and admit the Notes to trading on Euronext Paris and/or on any other Regulated Market in an EEA State.

As specified in the relevant Final Terms, a Series of Notes may be listed or unlisted.

Issue specific summary:

[[Application has been made]/[Application is expected to be made] by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris] / [●] with effect from [●]/[the Issue Date]/[Not Applicable]]

C.15 Description of how the value of investment is affected by the value of the underlying instrument

Inflation Linked Notes are debt securities which do not provide for predetermined interest payments and/or redemption amount. Interest amounts and/or principal will be dependent upon the performance of:

(i) the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE;
(ii) the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat; or
(iii) the United States consumer price index as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source.

If the level of the relevant Inflation Index declines over a determination period such that the ratio of the levels of the Inflation Index on the determination dates at the beginning
and end of such determination period is less than 1.00, where interest is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, no interest will be payable for that period, or where principal is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, the Notes will be redeemed at par. The nominal amount of Inflation Linked Notes repaid early or at maturity may be indexed.

**Issue specific summary:**

[The value of the investment in the Inflation Linked Notes may be affected by the level of [CPI/HICP/USCIP]. Indeed this Inflation Linked affects the redemption amount and/or interest amount calculated as specific in item C9 above.]/[Not Applicable]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.16</th>
<th>Inflation Linked Notes - Maturity</th>
<th>Subject to compliance with all relevant laws, regulations and directives, any maturity from one month from the date of original issue.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Issue specific summary:</strong></td>
<td>[The maturity date of the Inflation Linked Notes is [•].]/[Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C.17 | Inflation Linked Notes – Settlement procedure | Inflation Linked Notes issued under the Programme as Dematerialised Notes have been accepted for clearance through Euroclear France as central depositary.
Inflation Linked Notes issued under the Programme as Materialised Bearer Notes will be represented initially upon issue by Temporary Global Certificates and have been accepted for clearance through Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear or any other clearing system that may be agreed between the Issuer, the Fiscal Agent and the relevant Dealer. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Issue specific summary:</strong></td>
<td>[Inflation Linked Notes issued under the Programme as [Dematerialised Notes / Materialised Bearer Notes will be represented initially upon issue by Temporary Global Certificates and] have been accepted for clearance through [Euroclear France as central depositary] / [Clearstream, Luxembourg, Euroclear ] / [●].]/[Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C.18 | Return on Inflation Linked Notes | Payments of interest in respect of any Inflation Linked Notes shall be determined by multiplying the outstanding nominal amount of such Notes by the product of the rate per annum specified in the Final Terms and the relevant Inflation Index Ratio.
Payment of principal in respect of Inflation Linked Notes where the principal amount is indexed shall be determined by multiplying the outstanding nominal amount of such Notes by the relevant Inflation Index Ratio. However, if the nominal amount to be repaid at maturity is below par, the Inflation Linked Notes will be redeemed at par. |
|------|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|      | **Issue specific summary:**     | [Interest: [●]]
Principal amount: [●])/[Not Applicable] |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.19</th>
<th>Inflation Linked Notes – Exercise price/ Final reference price</th>
<th>The final redemption amount in respect of Inflation Linked Notes will be calculated on the basis of the ratio between the index on the Maturity Date and the Base Reference specified in the relevant Final Terms.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Issue specific summary:</strong></td>
<td>[Final reference price: [●]]/[Not Applicable]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| C.20 | Inflation Linked Notes – Description of Underlying | Inflation Linked Notes are Notes where the coupons and/or the principal are indexed. In the case of Inflation Linked Notes in respect of which interest is indexed, the coupon pays the annual change in inflation, applied in percentage of the issue’s nominal amount. In the case of Inflation Linked Notes where the principal is indexed, the principal is indexed to the variation of inflation between the value of the relevant index (i.e. the CPI, the HICP or |
the USCIP) (as defined below) on the issue date and the value of the relevant index (i.e. the CPI, the HICP or the USCIP) on the redemption date.

**Issue specific summary:**

**[CPI Linked Notes]**

CPI Linked Notes are linked to the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE: the CPI. The CPI is the official instrument for measuring inflation. It allows an estimation between two given periods of the average change in prices of goods and services consumed by households on French territory. It is a summary gauge of movements in prices of products on a constant-quality basis. Information regarding the CPI can be found at Agence France Trésor Reuters page OAT INFLATION 01 or on Bloomberg TRESOR <GÖ> pages and on the website www.aft.gouv.fr/

**[HICP Linked Notes]**

HICP Linked Notes are linked to the Eurozone harmonised index of consumer prices (excluding tobacco), as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat and the national statistical institutes in accordance with harmonised statistical methods: the HICP. The HICP is an economic indicator constructed to measure the changes over time in the prices of consumer goods and services acquired by households in Europe. Information regarding HICP can be found at Agence France Trésor Reuters page OAT TEI 01, on the website www.aft.gouv.fr and on Bloomberg page TRESOR/

**[US CPI Linked Notes]**

US CPI Linked Notes are linked to the United States consumer price index as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source. The US CPI is a measure of the average change in consumer prices over time for a fixed market basket of goods and services.]
Prospective investors should consider, among other things, the risk factors relating to the Issuer, its operation and its industry and that may affect the Issuer’s ability to fulfill its obligations under the Notes issued under the Programme. These risk factors include the following:

- Risks that the Groupe BPCE may not realise the objectives in its 2014-2017 Strategic Plan;
- Risks relating to Groupe BPCE’s activities and the banking sector including credit risks, market and liquidity risk, operational risk and insurance risk;
- Risks relating to adverse global economic and market conditions;
- Risks that legislative action and other measures taken by governments and regulators in France or globally may have a significant impact on French and international financial institutions;
- A substantial increase in new asset impairment charges or a shortfall in the level of previously recorded asset impairment charges in respect of Groupe BPCE’s loan and receivables portfolio could adversely affect its results of operations and financial condition;
- Risks that BPCE may be required to contribute funds to the entities that are part of the financial solidarity mechanism that encounter financial difficulties, including some entities in which BPCE holds no economic interest.

There are certain factors that may affect the Issuer’s ability to fulfil its obligations under Notes issued under the Programme, including:

- General risks relating to the Notes such as:
  - independent review and advice, suitability of investment;
  - potential conflicts of interest;
  - legality of purchase;
  - modification, waivers and substitution;
  - a Noteholder’s actual yield on the Notes may be reduced from the stated yield by transaction costs;
  - taxation;
  - EU Savings Directive;
  - draft directive on the proposed common financial transactions tax;
  - European Resolution Directive;
  - U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding;
  - French insolvency law;
  - change of law;
  - no active secondary/trading market for the Notes;
  - risk of fluctuation in exchange rates;
any decline in the credit ratings of the Issuer or changes in rating methodologies may affect the market value of the Notes;
- market value of the Notes.

- Risks relating to the structure of a particular issue of Notes such as:
  - an early redemption at the option of the Issuer, if provided for in any Final Terms for a particular issue of Notes, could cause the yield anticipated by Noteholders to be considerably less than anticipated;
  - the value of Fixed Rate Notes may change;
  - investors will not be able to calculate in advance their rate of return on Floating Rate Notes;
  - risks related to the conversion on Fixed to Floating Rate Notes;
  - the market value of Notes issued at a substantial discount or premium may fluctuate more than on conventional interest-bearing securities;
  - Inflation Linked Notes;
  - Variable rate Notes;
  - risks Relating to Renminbi-denominated Notes.

While all of these risk factors are contingencies which may or may not occur, potential investors should be aware that the risks involved in investing in the Notes may include volatility and/or a decrease in the market value of the relevant Tranche of Notes to a level which falls short of the expectations (financial or otherwise) of an investor upon making an investment in such Notes. In certain circumstances, the Noteholders may lose the total amount of their investment.

However, each prospective investor of Notes must determine, based on its own independent review and such professional advice as it deems appropriate under the circumstances, that its acquisition of the Notes is fully consistent with its financial needs, objectives and condition, complies and is fully consistent with all investment policies, guidelines and restrictions applicable to it and is a fit, proper and suitable investment for it, notwithstanding the clear and substantial risks inherent in investing in or holding the Notes.

Potential investors in Inflation Linked Notes should be aware that such Notes are debt securities where interest amounts and/or principal will be dependent upon the performance of (i) the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE; (ii) the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat; or (iii) the non-seasonally adjusted United States consumer price index for all urban consumers as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source. If the level of the relevant Inflation Index declines over a determination period such that the ratio of the levels of the Inflation Index on the determination dates at the beginning and end of such determination period is less than 1.00, where interest is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, no interest will be payable for that period, or where principal is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, the Notes will be redeemed at par. The nominal amount of Inflation Linked Notes repaid early or at maturity may be indexed.
### Issue Specific Summary

Potential investors in Inflation Linked Notes should be aware that such Notes are debt securities where interest amounts and/or principal will be dependent upon the performance of [the consumer price index (excluding tobacco) for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE] / [the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco, or the relevant successor index, measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat] / [the non-seasonally adjusted United States consumer price index for all urban consumers as reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source]. If the level of the relevant Inflation Index declines over a determination period such that the ratio of the levels of the Inflation Index on the determination dates at the beginning and end of such determination period is less than 1.00, where interest is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, no interest will be payable for that period, or where principal is calculated by reference to an Inflation Index, the Notes will be redeemed at par. The nominal amount of Inflation Linked Notes repaid early or at maturity may be indexed.] / [Not Applicable]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section E - Offer</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>E.2b</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issue Specific Summary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>E.3</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Issue Specific Summary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Offer Price:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Conditions to which the offer is subject:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Offer Period (including any possible amendments):</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Description of the application process:</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>E.7</th>
<th>Estimated expenses charged to investor by the Issuer or the offeror</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>The relevant Final terms will specify the estimated expenses applicable to [any] Tranche of Notes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Issue Specific Summary</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Not applicable / The estimated expenses charged to the investor(s) amount to [●].]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
RESUME EN FRANÇAIS DU PROGRAMME
(FRENCH SUMMARY OF THE PROGRAMME)

Les résumés contiennent des exigences de publicité appelées « Éléments » dont la communication est requise par l’Annexe XXII du Règlement européen n°809/2004 du 29 avril 2004 telle que modifiée par le Règlement délégué (UE) n°486/2012 du 30 mars 2012 et le Règlement délégué (UE) n°862/2012 du 4 juin 2012. Ces éléments sont numérotés dans les sections A à E (A.1 - E.7). Ce résumé contient tous les Éléments devant être inclus dans un résumé pour ce type de valeurs mobilières et d’Émetteur. La numérotation des Éléments peut ne pas se suivre en raison du fait que certains Éléments n’ont pas à être inclus. Bien qu’un Élément doive être inclus dans le résumé du fait du type de valeur mobilière et d’Émetteur concerné, il se peut qu’aucune information pertinente ne puisse être donnée sur cet Élément. Dans ce cas, une brève description de l’Élément est incluse dans le résumé suivie de la mention « Sans objet ».

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section A - Introduction et avertissements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| A.2 | Consentement à l’utilisation du Prospectus |
|-------------------------------------------|
| Dans le cadre de toute offre de Titres en France, au Royaume-Uni, au Grand-Duché de Luxembourg, en Allemagne et/ou en Italie (les « Pays de l'Offre Publique ») qui ne bénéficient pas de l’exemption à l’obligation de publication d’un prospectus en vertu de la Directive Prospectus, telle que modifiée, (une « Offre Non-exemptée »), l’Émetteur consent à l’utilisation du Prospectus de Base et des Conditions Définitives applicables (ensemble, le « Prospectus ») dans le cadre d’une Offre Non-exemptée de tout Titre durant la période d’offre indiquée dans les Conditions Définitives concernées (la « Période d’Offre ») et dans les Pays de l’Offre Publique indiqué(s) dans les Conditions Définitives concernées par : |
| (1) sous réserve des conditions prévues dans les Conditions Définitives, tout intermédiaire financier désigné dans ces Conditions Définitives ; ou |
| (2) si cela est indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, tout intermédiaire financier qui remplit les conditions suivantes : (a) qui agit conformément à toutes les lois, règles, réglementations et recommandations applicables de toute autorité (les « Règles »), y compris, notamment et dans chacun des cas, les Règles relatives à la fois à l’opportunité ou à l’utilité de tout investissement dans les Titres par toute personne et à la divulgation à tout investisseur potentiel ; (b) qui respecte les restrictions énoncées dans la partie "Subscription and Sale" du présent Prospectus de Base qui s’appliquent comme s’il s’agissait d’un agent placeur nommé dans le cadre du Programme (tel que défini ci-dessous) ou dans le cadre d’une |
opération spécifique (un « Agent Placeur ») ; (c) qui s’assure que tous les frais (et toutes les commissions ou avantages de toute nature) reçus ou payés par cet intermédiaire financier en raison de l'offre ou de la cession des Titres sont entièrement et clairement communiqués aux investisseurs ou aux investisseurs potentiels ; (d) qui détient tous les permis, autorisations, approbations et accords nécessaires à la sollicitation, ou à l’offre ou la cession des Titres, en application des Règles ; (e) qui respecte les Règles relatives à la lutte contre le blanchiment d'argent, à la lutte contre la corruption et les règles de connaissance du client (y compris, sans limitation, en prenant toute mesure appropriée, dans le respect de ces Règles, afin d’établir et de documenter l’identité de chaque Investisseur potentiel (tel que défini ci-dessous) avant son investissement initial dans les Titres) et ne permet aucune souscription de Titres dans les circonstances où l’intermédiaire financier aurait un soupçon sur la provenance du prix de souscriptions ; (f) qui conserve les dossiers d'identification des investisseurs au moins pendant la période minimum requise par les Règles applicables et doit, sur demande, mettre ces registres à la disposition des Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) et de l’Émetteur ou les mettre directement à la disposition des autorités compétentes dont l’Émetteur et/ou le(s) Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) dépendent afin de permettre à l’Émetteur et/ou aux Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) de respecter les Règles relatives à la lutte contre le blanchiment d'argent, à la lutte contre la corruption et les règles de connaissance du client (y compris, sans limitation, en prenant toute mesure appropriée, dans le respect de ces Règles, afin d’établir et de documenter l’identité de chaque Investisseur potentiel (tels que définis ci-dessous)) avant son investissement initial dans les Titres) et ne permet aucune souscription de Titres dans les circonstances où l’intermédiaire financier aurait un soupçon sur la provenance du prix de souscriptions ; (g) qui n’entraîne pas, directement ou indirectement, la violation d’une Règle par l’Émetteur ou les Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) ou qui ne soumet pas l’Émetteur ou les Agent(s) Placeur(s) concerné(s) à l’obligation d’effectuer un dépôt, d’obtenir une autorisation ou un accord dans tout pays ; et (h) qui satisfait à toute autre condition spécifiée dans les Conditions Définitives concernées (dans chacun des cas un « Établissement Autorisé »). Ni les Agents Placeurs ni l’Émetteur n’auront d’obligation de s’assurer qu’un Établissement Autorisé agira en conformité avec toutes les lois et réglementations et, en conséquence, ni les Agents Placeurs ni l’Émetteur ne pourra voir sa responsabilité engagée à ce titre.

L’Émetteur accepte la responsabilité, dans les Pays de l’Offre Publique indiqué(s) dans les Conditions Définitives, du contenu du Prospectus vis-à-vis de toute personne (un « Investisseur ») se trouvant dans ces Pays de l’Offre Publique à qui une offre de Titres est faite par tout Établissement Autorisé et lorsque l’offre est faite pendant la période pour laquelle le consentement est donné. Toutefois, ni l’Émetteur ni aucun Agent Placeur n’est responsable des actes commis par tout Établissement Autorisé, y compris concernant le respect des règles de conduite des affaires applicables à l’Établissement Autorisé ou d’autres obligations réglementaires locales ou d’autres obligations légales relatives aux valeurs mobilières en lien avec une telle offre applicables à l’Établissement Autorisé.

Le consentement mentionné ci-dessus s’applique à des Périodes d’Offre (le cas échéant) se terminant au plus tard à l’issue d’une période de 12 mois à compter de la date d’approbation du Prospectus de Base par l’Autorité des marchés financiers.

Un Investisseur qui a l’intention d’acquérir ou qui acquiert des Titres auprès d’un Établissement Autorisé le fera, et les offres et cessions des Titres par un Établissement Autorisé à un Investisseur se feront, dans le respect de toutes conditions et autres accords mis en place entre l’Établissement Autorisé et l’Investisseur concernés y compris en ce qui concerne l’allocation du prix et les accords de règlement-livraison (les « Modalités de l’Offre Non-exemptée »). L’Émetteur ne sera pas partie à de tels accords avec des Investisseurs (autres que les Agents Placeurs) dans le contexte de l’offre ou de la cession des Titres et, en conséquence, le Prospectus de Base et les Conditions Définitives ne comprendront pas ces informations. Les Modalités de l’Offre Non-exemptée devront être communiquées aux Investisseurs par l’Établissement Autorisé au moment de l’Offre Non-exemptée. Ni l’Émetteur ni aucun des Agents Placeurs ou des Établissements Autorisés ne sont responsables de cette information.

Résumé spécifique à l’émission :
[Dans le cadre de toute offre de Titres en [●] (le[s] « Pays de l’Offre Publique ») qui ne bénéficie pas de

Ni les Agents Placeurs ni l’Emetteur n’a l’obligation de s’assurer que l’Établissement Autorisé se conforme aux lois et règlements en vigueur et n’engagera pas sa responsabilité à cet égard.

L’Émetteur accepte la responsabilité, dans le(s) Pays de l’Offre Publique, du contenu du Prospectus vis-à-vis de toute personne (un « Investisseur ») se trouvant dans ce[s] Pays de l’Offre Publique à qui une offre de tout Titres est faite par tout Établissement Autorisé et lorsque l’offre est faite pendant la période pour laquelle le consentement est donné. Toutefois, ni l’Émetteur ni aucun Agent Placeur n’est responsable des actes commis par tout Établissement Autorisé, y compris concernant le respect des règles de conduite des affaires ou d’autres obligations réglementaires locales ou d’autres obligations légales relatives aux valeurs mobilières en lien avec une telle offre applicables à l’Établissement Autorisé.

Un Investisseur qui a l’intention d’acquérir ou qui acquiert des Titres auprès d’un Établissement Autorisé le fera, et les offres et cessions des Titres par un Établissement Autorisé à un Investisseur se feront, dans le respect de toutes conditions et autres accords mis en place entre l’Établissement Autorisé et l’Investisseur concernés y compris en ce qui concerne l’allocation du prix et les accords de règlement-livraison (les « Modalités de l’Offre Non-exemptée »). L’Émetteur ne sera pas partie à de tels accords avec des Investisseurs (autres que les Agents Placeurs) dans le contexte de l’offre ou de la cession des Titres et, en conséquence, le Prospectus de Base et les Conditions Définitives ne comprendront pas ces informations. Les Modalités de l’Offre Non-exemptée devront être communiquées aux Investisseurs par l’Établissement Autorisé au moment de l’Offre Non-exemptée. Ni l’Émetteur ni aucun des Agents Placeurs ou des Établissements Autorisés ne sont responsables de cette information.}

### Section B – Émetteur

<p>| B.1 | La raison sociale et le nom commercial de l’Émetteur | BPCE (« BPCE » ou l’« Émetteur »), BPCE, ses filiales et établissements affiliés consolidés (« Groupe BPCE SA ») et Groupe BPCE SA, les Banques Populaires, les Caisses d’Epargne et certains établissements affiliés (« Groupe BPCE »). |
| B.4b | Description de toutes les | Le Groupe BPCE a présenté son plan stratégique pour la période 2014 – 2017 : « Grandir autrement », plan de développement et de transformation, construit autour de l’ambition |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>tendances connues touchant l'Émetteur ainsi que des industries de son secteur</strong></th>
<th>de toujours mieux répondre aux attentes et aux besoins de nos clients, tout en affirmant la dimension coopérative du groupe. Les enjeux de ce nouveau plan stratégique, qui prend place dans un contexte macroéconomique contraint et dans un environnement réglementaire en profonde mutation, sont le développement d’un nouveau modèle de relation client « physique » et « digital », le changement des modèles de refinancement, l’accélération de l’internationalisation du groupe, le développement des métiers mondiaux et la stratégie de différenciation, s’appuyant sur la structure coopérative du Groupe.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| **B.5 Description du Groupe de l'Émetteur et de la position de l’Émetteur au sein du Groupe** | Le Groupe BPCE est le résultat du rapprochement, le 31 juillet 2009, du Groupe Banque Populaire et du Groupe Caisse d'Epargne. Son modèle de banque universelle repose sur une architecture à trois niveaux :

- les deux réseaux coopératifs avec 19 Banques Populaires (18 Banques Populaires, postérieurement à, et sous réserve de, l’approbation par l’assemblée générale des sociétaires du 27 novembre 2014 approuvant l’absorption de Banque Populaire d'Alsace par Banque Populaire Lorraine Champagne) et 17 Caisses d’Epargne, acteurs incontournables au cœur des régions ;
- l’organe central BPCE, en charge de la stratégie, du contrôle et de l’animation du Groupe BPCE ; et
- les filiales de BPCE parmi lesquelles figurent : Natixis, le Crédit Foncier de France, la Banque Palatine, BPCE International et Outre-mer.

Par ailleurs, un système de garantie et de solidarité bénéficie à l’ensemble des établissements de crédit affiliés à BPCE.

Le périmètre des établissements affiliés est principalement composé des réseaux Banque Populaire et Caisse d’Epargne et de Natixis.

**Organigramme du Groupe BPCE au 30 septembre 2014 :**
### B.9 Prévision ou estimation du bénéfice
Sans objet

### B.10 Réserves contenues dans le rapport des Commissaires aux comptes

### B.12 Informations financières sélectionnées

**Résultats financiers du Groupe BPCE**

**Résultats financiers du Groupe BPCE SA**

Compte de résultat du Groupe BPCE au 30 juin 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>En millions d'euros</th>
<th>Groupe BPCE</th>
<th>Variation</th>
<th>Métiers courts</th>
<th>Variation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Produit net bancaire</td>
<td>11 803</td>
<td>+01%</td>
<td>11 003</td>
<td>+0.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frais de gestion</td>
<td>-0 025</td>
<td>-1.5%</td>
<td>-7 205</td>
<td>-1.2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat brut d'exploitation</td>
<td>3 723</td>
<td>+283%</td>
<td>3 800</td>
<td>+203%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coefficient d'exploitation</td>
<td>69.5%</td>
<td>-1.5%</td>
<td>65.5%</td>
<td>-0.8%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coût du risque</td>
<td>-925</td>
<td>-9.2%</td>
<td>-864</td>
<td>-11.3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat des entreprises MEE</td>
<td>159</td>
<td>-35%</td>
<td>129</td>
<td>-11%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gains des parties rejetées sur autres actifs</td>
<td>-28</td>
<td>-28%</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>-2%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Variations de valeurs des dettes d'acquisition</td>
<td>-39</td>
<td>-39%</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat avant impôt</td>
<td>2 896</td>
<td>+324%</td>
<td>3 061</td>
<td>+322%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impôts sur le résultat</td>
<td>-1 001</td>
<td>-150%</td>
<td>-1 044</td>
<td>-169%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intérêts minoritaires</td>
<td>-232</td>
<td>-20%</td>
<td>-256</td>
<td>-41%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat net part du groupe</td>
<td>1 664</td>
<td>+155%</td>
<td>1 761</td>
<td>+112%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Bilan du Groupe BPCE au 30 juin 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>En milliards d'euros</th>
<th>30-06-2014</th>
<th>31-12-2013</th>
<th>Variation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Caisses, banques centrales</td>
<td>61</td>
<td>60</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actifs financiers à la juste valeur par résultat</td>
<td>182</td>
<td>206</td>
<td>-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instruments dérivés de couverture</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actifs financiers disponibles à la vente</td>
<td>83</td>
<td>79</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prêts et créances sur les établissements de crédit</td>
<td>112</td>
<td>108</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prêts et créances sur la clientèle</td>
<td>607</td>
<td>578</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecart de réévaluation des portefeuilles couverts en taux</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actifs financiers détenus jusqu'à l'échéance</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Actifs d'impôts</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Comptes de régularisation et actifs divers</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>47</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Parts dans les entreprises mises en équivalence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immuebles de placement</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immobilisations corporelles</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immobilisations incorporelles</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ecart d'acquisition</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Actif</strong></td>
<td>1 152</td>
<td>1 124</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Banques centrales | 0 | 0 | 0 | |
| Passifs financiers à la juste valeur par résultat | 148 | 190 | -42 | -17,4% |
| Instruments dérivés de couverture | 17 | 6 | 11 | 183,3% |
| Dettes envers les établissements de crédit | 89 | 89 | 0 | 0,0% |
| Dettes envers la clientèle | 409 | 498 | 112 | 22,3% |
| Dettes représentées par un titre | 243 | 215 | 28 | 12,7% |
| Ecart de réévaluation des portefeuilles couverts en taux | 2 | 1 | 0 | |
| Passifs d'impôts | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0,0% |
| Comptes de régularisation et passifs divers | 50 | 49 | 1 | 1,6% |
| Provisions techniques des contrats d'assurance | 55 | 52 | 3 | 5,7% |
| Provisions pour risques et charges | 5 | 5 | 0 | 2,0% |
| Dettes subordonnées | 13 | 10 | 3 | 30,0% |
| **Capitaux propres** | 61 | 58 | 3 | 5,5% |
| **Capitaux propres part du groupe** | 53 | 51 | 2 | 4,1% |
| Intérêts minoritaires | 8 | 7 | 1 | 16,7% |
| **Passif** | 1 152 | 1 124 | 28 | 2,5% |

### Compte de résultat du Groupe BPCE SA au 30 juin 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>en millions d'euros</th>
<th>Banque commerciale et Assurance</th>
<th>BGC, Epargne et SFP</th>
<th>Participations</th>
<th>Hors métiers</th>
<th>groupe BPCE SA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Produit net bancaire</td>
<td>579</td>
<td>738</td>
<td>3 473</td>
<td>2 270</td>
<td>424</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Résultat brut d'exploitation</strong></td>
<td>237</td>
<td>222</td>
<td>1 236</td>
<td>1 147</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coût du risque</td>
<td>-99</td>
<td>-153</td>
<td>-1 146</td>
<td>-1 192</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat des entreprises MEE</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>99</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gain ou perte nets sur autres actifs</td>
<td>-1</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Résultat avant impôt</strong></td>
<td>237</td>
<td>168</td>
<td>1 100</td>
<td>943</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intérêts minoritaires</td>
<td>-9</td>
<td>-3</td>
<td>-125</td>
<td>-180</td>
<td>-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Résultat net du groupe</strong></td>
<td>192</td>
<td>92</td>
<td>925</td>
<td>760</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Hors Banques Populaires, Caisses d'Epargne, et leurs filiales bruxelles et sociétés locales d'épargne.
Bilan du Groupe BPCE SA au 30 juin 2014


Bilan consolidé du Groupe BPCE

1 Au 1er janvier 2014, les opérations de couverture conclues par les entités du Groupe BPCE par l’intermédiaire de Natixis ont été reclassées des instruments financiers à leur juste valeur par les résultats vers les instruments dérivés de couverture.
Résultats consolidés du Groupe BPCE sur les neuf premiers mois de 2014

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Résultats</th>
<th>9M-14</th>
<th>9M-14 /9M-13 pf variation %</th>
<th>Métiers coeurs</th>
<th>9M-14 /9M-13 pf variation %</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Produit net bancaire</td>
<td>17 707</td>
<td>3,5%</td>
<td>10 454</td>
<td>2,9%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Frais de gestion</td>
<td>-12 006</td>
<td>1,1%</td>
<td>-10 704</td>
<td>1,3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat brut d’exploitation</td>
<td>5 702</td>
<td>9,0%</td>
<td>5 750</td>
<td>6,1%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coefficient d’exploitation</td>
<td>67,8%</td>
<td>-1,6 pt</td>
<td>65,1%</td>
<td>-1,0 pt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coût du risque</td>
<td>-1 337</td>
<td>-9,4%</td>
<td>-1 240</td>
<td>-10,6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat avant impôt</td>
<td>4 500</td>
<td>13,8%</td>
<td>4 703</td>
<td>12,3%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat net part du groupe hors réévaluation de la dette propre</td>
<td>2 504</td>
<td>8,2%</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impact en résultat de la réévaluation de la dette pure</td>
<td>-120</td>
<td>ns</td>
<td>-</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Résultat net part du groupe</td>
<td>2 384</td>
<td>5,7%</td>
<td>2 736</td>
<td>9,6%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ROE</td>
<td>6,1%</td>
<td>-0,1 pt</td>
<td>10%</td>
<td>-</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Résultats 9M-13 pro forma du transfert de BPCE Assurances à Natixis Assurances et du rachat (suivi de leur annulation) par les Banques Populaires et les Caisses d’Epargne des certificats coopératifs d’investissement (CCI) détenus par Natixis

1 Hors réévaluation de la dette propre pour les résultats groupe

2 Banque commerciale et Assurance, Banque de Grande Clientèle, Épargne et Services Financiers

---

**B.13** Événement récent présentant un intérêt significatif pour l’évaluation de la solvabilité de l’Émetteur

Dans le cadre de la mise en œuvre de son plan stratégique « Grandir Autrement », le Groupe BPCE a annoncé le 1er octobre 2014 un projet d’évolution de son dispositif en Outre-Mer zone euro avec la cession éventuelle de l’intégralité des participations de BPCE International et Outre-Mer (BPCE IOM) au sein de la Banque de la Réunion, de la Banque des Antilles Françaises et de la Banque de Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon à la Caisse d’Epargne Provence-Alpes-Corse (CEPAC) qui a manifesté son intérêt pour cette opération.

Le 26 octobre 2014, les stress tests de la Banque centrale européenne ont confirmé la solidité financière du Groupe BPCE.

Le 4 novembre 2014, le Groupe BPCE a annoncé avoir conclu un protocole d’accord détaillant les modalités envisagées de mise en œuvre du projet de partenariat renouvelé à compter du 1er janvier 2016 entre CNP Assurances et le Groupe BPCE.

---

**B.14** Degré de dépendance de l’Émetteur à l’égard d’autres entités du Groupe


---

**B.15** Principales activités de l’Émetteur

La mission de l’Émetteur est définie à l’article 1 de la loi n°2009-715 du 18 juin 2009 (la « Loi BPCE »). La mission de l’Émetteur est d’orienter et de promouvoir les activités commerciales et le développement du groupe coopératif constitué par le réseau des Caisse d’Epargne et de Prévoyance et des Banques Populaires, les établissements affiliés ainsi que, plus généralement, les autres entités contrôlées par l’Émetteur.

Le Groupe BPCE s’articule autour de ses deux métiers coeurs.

La Banque commerciale et Assurance inclut :
- le réseau Banque Populaire regroupant les 19 Banques Populaires (18 Banques Populaires, postérieurement à, et sous réserve de, l’approbation par l’assemblée générale des sociétaires du 27 novembre 2014 approuvant l’absorption de Banque Populaire d’Alsace par Banque Populaire Lorraine Champagne) et leurs filiales, le Crédit Maritime Mutuel et les sociétés de caution mutuelle ;
- le réseau Caisse d’Epargne constitué des 17 Caisses d’Epargne et leurs filiales ;
- l’Assurance et Autres réseaux, qui comprend principalement la participation minoritaire du groupe dans CNP Assurances, le Financement de l’Immobilier, dont les résultats reflètent essentiellement la contribution du groupe Crédit Foncier, BPCE IOM et la Banque Palatine.

La Banque de Grande Clientèle, l’Epargne et les Services Financiers Spécialisés constituent les métiers coeurs de Natixis :
- la Banque de Grande Clientèle, qui se positionne comme la banque de la clientèle grandes entreprises et institutionnels de BPCE ;
- l’Epargne avec la gestion d’actifs, l’assurance et la banque privée;
- les Services Financiers Spécialisés, qui regroupent les métiers de l’affacturage, du crédit-bail, du crédit à la consommation, des cautions et garanties, de l’ingénierie sociale, des paiements et des titres.

Le pôle des Participations financières est le troisième secteur opérationnel, constitué par les participations du groupe dans Nexity, Volksbank Romania, ainsi que celles de Natixis dans Coface, Corporate Data Solutions, Naxitis Algérie et Natixis Private Equity.

Le pôle Hors métiers regroupe notamment :
- la contribution des activités en gestion extinctive de compte propre et gestion déléguée de l’ex-CNCE ;
- la contribution de l’organe central et des holdings du Groupe BPCE;
- la réévaluation de la dette propre ;
- les impacts résultant des opérations de gestion dynamique du bilan du Crédit Foncier (cessions de titres et rachat de passifs) ;
- les éléments relatifs aux dépréciations de valeur des écarts d’acquisition et aux amortissements des écarts d’évaluation, ces éléments relevant de la stratégie d’acquisition de participations menée par le Groupe BPCE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.16</th>
<th>Entité(s) ou personne(s) détenant ou contrôlant directement ou indirectement l’Émetteur</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Les informations relatives au capital social de l’Émetteur figurent dans l’Elément B.2 ci-dessus. L’Émetteur n’est pas une société cotée et ses actions ne sont admises aux négociations sur aucun marché.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>B.17</th>
<th>Notation assignée à</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Le risque de contrepartie de l’Émetteur long terme est noté A avec une perspective négative et le risque de contrepartie de l’Émetteur court terme est noté A-1 par Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section C – Valeurs mobilières</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C.1 Nature et catégorie des Titres</td>
<td>Jusqu’à 40 000 000 000 d’euros (ou la contre-valeur de ce montant dans toute autre devise, calculée à la date d’émission) représentant le montant nominal total des Titres en circulation à tout moment dans le cadre du Programme d’Euro Medium Term Notes arrangé par Natixis (le « Programme »). Les Titres seront émis dans le cadre d’émissions syndiquées ou non syndiquées. Les Titres seront émis par souche (chacune une « Souche »), à une même date ou à des dates d’émission différentes, mais auront par ailleurs des modalités identiques (à l’exception du premier paiement d’intérêts), les Titres de chaque Souche devant être fongibles entre eux. Chaque Souche peut être émise par tranches (chacune une « Tranche ») à une même date d’émission ou à des dates d’émission différentes. Les modalités spécifiques de chaque Tranche (qui seront complétées si nécessaire par des modalités supplémentaires et seront identiques aux modalités des autres Tranches de la même Souche, à l’exception de la date d’émission, du prix d’émission, du premier paiement d’intérêts et du montant nominal de la Tranche) figureront dans des conditions définitives complétant le présent Prospectus de Base (les « Conditions Définitives »). Les Titres peuvent être émis soit sous forme dématérialisée (« Titres Dématérialisés »), soit sous forme matérielisée (« Titres Matérialisés »). Les Titres Dématérialisés ne pourront pas être échangés contre des Titres Matérialisés et les Titres Matérialisés ne pourront pas être échangés contre des Titres Dématérialisés. Les Conditions Définitives concernées indiqueront si les Titres Dématérialisés sont émis au porteur ou au nominatif.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Les Porteurs de Titres (tels que définis ci-après) Dématérialisés n’auront pas la possibilité de convertir leurs Titres au nominatif en Titres au porteur et vice versa.

Les Porteurs de Titres Dématérialisés au nominatif, auront la possibilité de convertir leurs Titres au nominatif pur en Titres au nominatif administré et vice versa.


**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**

<p>| Souche N° | • |
| Tranche N° | • |
| Montant Nominal Total | • |
| Souche | • |
| [Tranche : ] | [•] |
| Forme des Titres : [Titres Matérialisés/Titres Dématérialisés] | [Si les Titres sont des Titres Dématérialisés : Les Titres Dématérialisés sont des Titres au porteur / au nominatif.] |
| Si les Titres sont des Titres Matérialisés : Les Titres Matérialisés sont des titres au porteur uniquement] |
| Code ISIN : | • |
| Code Commun : | • |
| Dépositaire Central : | • |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Tout système de compensation autre qu'Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. et Clearstream Banking, société anonyme et les numéros d’identification applicables :</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>C.2</strong></td>
<td><strong>Devises</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sous réserve du respect de toutes lois, réglementations et directives applicables, les Titres peuvent être émis en euro, dollar américain, yen japonais, franc suisse, livre sterling, renminbi et en toute autre devise qui pourrait être convenue entre l’Emetteur et les Agents Placeurs concernés. <strong>Résumé spécifique à l’émission :</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La devise des Titres est : [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C.5</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description de toute restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des Titres</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sous réserve de ce qui est prévu dans la partie « Souscription et Vente » du présent Prospectus de Base, il n’existe pas de restriction imposée à la libre négociabilité des Titres.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>C.8</strong></td>
<td><strong>Description des droits attachés aux Titres</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Agents Placeurs dans le cadre du Programme</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Les agents placeurs dans le cadre du Programme (les « Agents Placeurs ») sont :</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Natixis</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>BPCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L’émetteur peut, à tout moment, terminer le mandat d’un des Agents Placeurs ou nommer des agents placeurs additionnels, soit pour les besoins d’une ou plusieurs Tranches, soit pour les besoins du Programme en sa totalité. Les références dans ce résumé aux « Agents Placeurs Permanents » sont aux personnes nommées ci-dessus en qualité d’Agents Placeurs, ainsi qu’aux personnes additionnelles qui seraient nommées comme agents placeurs pour les besoins du Programme en sa totalité (et il n’a pas été mis fin à une telle nomination) et les références aux « Agents Placeurs » couvrent tous les Agents Placeurs Permanents et toutes les personnes nommées en qualité d’agents placeurs pour les besoins d’une ou plusieurs Tranches.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Prix d’émission</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Les Titres peuvent être émis au pair ou avec une décote ou une prime par rapport à leur valeur nominale.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• <strong>Valeur(s) nominale(s) unitaire(s)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La valeur nominale des Titres sera déterminée dans les Conditions Définitives concernées, étant entendu que la valeur nominale minimum de chaque Titre admis à la négociation sur un Marché Réglementé d’un Etat Membre de l’Espace Economique Européen (un « État EEE ») ou offert au public dans un Etat EEE, dans des circonstances qui requièrent la publication d’un Prospectus conformément à la Directive Prospectus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
(étant entendu que toute exemption, telle que décrite dans la Directive Prospectus, pourra s’appliquer à l’émission envisagée) sera d’au moins un montant qui pourra être autorisé ou exigé le cas échéant par la banque centrale concernée (ou tout autre organisme pertinent), ou par les lois et règlements applicables à la devise prévue.

A moins que les lois et règlements alors en vigueur n’en disposent autrement, les Titres (y compris les Titres libellés en livre sterling) ayant une échéance inférieure à un an à compter de leur date d’émission initiale constitueront des dépôts, au sens des dispositions de l’article 19 du Financial Services and Markets Act (Loi Britannique sur les Services et Marchés Financiers) (« FSMA ») de 2000 interdisant la réception de dépôts, à moins qu’ils ne soient émis au profit d’une catégorie limitée d’investisseurs professionnels et aient une valeur nominale de 100.000 £ au moins (ou la contre-valeur de cette somme dans d’autres devises).

Les Titres Dématérialisés seront émis avec une seule valeur nominale.

- **Nature des Titres**

Les Titres constitueront des engagements chirographaires de l’Émetteur, non assortis de sûretés et non subordonnés.

- **Maintien de l’emprunt à son rang**

Tant que des Titres ou, le cas échéant, des coupons ou reçus attachés aux Titres seront en circulation, l’Émetteur ne constituera pas, et ne laissera pas subsister, d’hypothèque, de gage, nantissement, ou d’autre sûreté sur l’un quelconque de ses actifs ou revenus, présents ou futurs, aux fins de garantir toute dette concernée (telle que définie ci-dessous) ou toute garantie y afférente (qu’elle soit contractée avant ou après l’émission des Titres) à moins que les Titres ne bénéficient d’une sûreté équivalente et de même rang que la dette concernée ou la garantie y afférente.

Pour les besoins du présent paragraphe, la « dette concernée » signifie toute dette d’emprunt, qu’elle soit ou non représentée par des obligations ou autres titres de créance similaires (y compris les titres ayant initialement fait l’objet d’un placement privé) qui sont (ou sont susceptibles d’être) cotés, listés ou admis aux négociations sur toute bourse de valeurs, un quelconque marché de gré à gré ou tout autre marché de titres.

- **Défaut croisé**

Les Titres pourront devenir exigibles à leur montant nominal majoré des intérêts courus si une dette d’emprunt de l’Émetteur supérieure à 50 millions d’euros ou une garantie par l’Émetteur pour une telle dette d’emprunt contractée par un tiers devient exigible et n’est pas payée soit (i) à sa date contractuelle d’échéance soit, si celle-ci intervient plus tard, (ii) à l’expiration de tout délai de grâce applicable (le terme « dette d’emprunt » signifie dans le cas présent toute obligation ou autre titre de créance émis par l’Émetteur ou toute facilité de crédit accordée à l’Émetteur par une banque).

- **Fiscalité**

Tous paiements de principal, d’intérêts et d’autres produits effectués par ou pour le compte de l’Émetteur se rapportant aux Titres devront être fait sans retenue à la source ni déduction d’impôts, droits, assiettes ou charges gouvernementales d'une quelconque nature, imposé, prélevé, collecté, retenu ou fixé par la France ou en France ou toute autre autorité française ayant le pouvoir de lever l'impôt, à moins que cette retenue à la source ou déduction ne soit imposée par la loi. Si une telle retenue ou déduction devait être effectuée, l’Émetteur serait tenu de majorer ses paiements dans la pleine mesure de ce que la loi autorise et sous réserve de certaines exceptions. Tous paiements de principal,
d’intérêts et d’autres produits effectués par ou pour le compte de l’Emetteur se rapportant aux Titres pourront être sujets à une retenue à la source ou à une déduction imposée au titre de FATCA. Voir Condition 7 (d) de la Partie « Termes et Conditions des Obligations ». Il n’y aura pas lieu à majoration, et par conséquent, à remboursement anticipé en cas de retenue à la source ou de déduction imposée au titre de FATCA.

- **Droit applicable**
  
  Droit français.

**Résumé spécifique à l’émission** :

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Prix d’Emission</th>
<th>[●] % du Montant Nominal Total [majoré des intérêts courus à compter de [insérer la date] (si applicable)].</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Valeur[s] Nominale[s]</td>
<td>[●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unitaire[s]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### C.9 Intérêts, échéance et modalités de remboursement, rendement et représentation des Porteurs des Titres

- **Périodes d’intérêt et taux d’intérêts**


- **Titres à Taux Fixe**

  Les coupons fixes seront payables à terme échu à la date ou aux dates de chaque année prévues par les Conditions Définitives.

- **Titres à Taux Variable**

  Les Titres à Taux Variable porteront intérêt déterminé de façon différente pour chaque Souche, comme suit:

  (i) sur la même base que le taux variable applicable conformément à la Convention Cadre de la Fédération Bancaire Française 2007 relative aux opérations sur instruments financiers à terme ;

  (ii) par référence au LIBOR, EURIBOR ou au EUR CMS (ou toute autre référence prévue dans les Conditions Définitives applicables), tels qu’ajustés des marges applicables.

  Les périodes d’intérêts seront précisées dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.

- **Titres à Coupon Zéro**

  Les Titres à Coupon Zéro seront émis à leur valeur nominale ou à escompte et ne porteront pas intérêt.

- **Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation**

  L’Émetteur pourra emettre des Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation dont l’intérêt et/ou le principal sera calculé à partir d’un ratio de l’indice d’inflation (à chaque fois, le « **Ratio de l’Indice d’Inflation** »), ce ratio étant lui-même déterminé grâce à :

  (i) l’indice des prix à la consommation (hors tabac) des ménages en France
méétropolitaine calculé et publié mensuellement par l’Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques (« INSEE ») (les « Titres Indexés sur le CPI ») ;

(ii) l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé hors tabac ou l’indice applicable lui succédant, mesurant le taux de l’inflation dans l’Union Monétaire Européenne hors tabac calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat (le « HICP ») (les « Titres Indexés sur le HICP ») ; ou

(iii) l’indice ajusté de manière non saisonnière des prix à la consommation des Etats-Unis pour tous les consommateurs urbains indiqué mensuellement par le Bureau des Statistiques du Travail rattaché au Département de Travail des Etats-Unis (Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Labor Department) et publié sur la page Bloomberg « CPURNSA » ou autre source successeur (« US CPI ») (les « Titres Indexés sur le US CPI »).

- Echéances

Sous réserve du respect de toutes lois, réglementations et directives applicables, toute échéance d’un mois minimum à compter de la date d’émission initiale.

- Remboursement

Les Conditions Définitives concernées définiront les montants de remboursement dûs. A moins que les lois et règlements alors en vigueur n’en disposent autrement, les Titres (y compris les Titres libellés en livre sterling) qui ont une maturité inférieure à un an à compter de la date d’émission initiale et pour lesquels l’Émetteur percevra le produit de l’émission au Royaume-Uni ou dont l’émission constitue une contravention aux dispositions de la section 19 du FSMA, auront une valeur nominale minimum de 100 000 livres sterling (ou la contre-valeur de ce montant dans d’autres devises).

- Option de remboursement

Les Conditions Définitives préparées à l’occasion de chaque émission de Titres indiqueront si ceux-ci peuvent être remboursés avant la date d’échéance prévue au gré de l’Émetteur (en totalité ou en partie) et/ou des porteurs de Titres (les « Porteurs de Titres ») et, si tel est le cas, les modalités applicables à ce remboursement.

- Remboursement en plusieurs versements

Les Conditions Définitives préparées à l’occasion de chaque émission de Titres qui sont amortissables en deux versements ou plus stipuleront les dates et les montants auxquels ces Titres sont amortissables.

- Remboursement anticipé

Sous réserve de ce qui est prévu dans le paragraphe « Option de Remboursement » ci-dessus, les Titres ne seront remboursables à l’option de l’Émetteur avant la date d’échéance prévue que pour raisons fiscales.

- Rendement

Les Conditions Définitives de chaque émission de Titres à Taux Fixe préciserez le rendement des Titres.

- Représentation des Porteurs de Titres

En ce qui concerne la représentation des Porteurs de Titres, les paragraphes suivants s’appliqueront :

(a) Si les Conditions Définitives concernées spécifient « Masse Complète », les Porteurs de Titres seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les
Tranches d'une même Souche, pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une Masse et les dispositions du Code de commerce relatives à la Masse s’appliqueront ; et

(b) Si les Conditions Définitives concernées spécifient « Masse Contractuelle », les Porteurs de Titres seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les Tranches d'une même Souche, pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une Masse. La Masse sera régie par les dispositions du Code de commerce, à l'exception des articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-65 II, L.228-71, R.228-63, R.228-67, R.228-69 et R.228-72.

La Masse agira en partie par l’intermédiaire d’un représentant (le « Représentant ») et en partie par l’intermédiaire d’une assemblée générale des Porteurs de Titres. Les noms et adresses du Représentant initial et de son suppléant seront précisés dans les Conditions Définitives concernées. Le Représentant désigné dans le cadre de la première Tranche d’une Souche sera le représentant de la Masse unique de toutes les autres Tranches de cette Souche.

**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**

| Base d'Intérêt : | [Taux Fixe [●]%] |
| | [Taux Variable [●] +/- [●]%] |
| | [Coupon Zéro] |
| | [Intérêt Indexé sur le CPI] |
| | [Intérêt Indexé sur le HICP] |
| | [Intérêt Indexé sur le US CPI] |

| Date d’Échéance : | [[préciser]]/[Date de Paiement d’Intérêt tombant le ou la plus proche du [●]] |

| Montant de Remboursement Final de chaque Titre : | [●] par Titre d’une Valeur Nominale Unitaire de [●] [détailler s’il s’agit de Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation] |

| Remboursement en plusieurs versements : | [les Titres sont remboursables en [●] versements de [●] payables le [●], [●], [●]] / [Sans objet] |

| Option de remboursement : | [Applicable] / [Sans objet] |

| Option de vente : | [Applicable] / [Sans objet] |

| Rendement : | [Applicable] / [Sans objet] / [●] |

| Représentation des Porteurs de Titres : | [(a) Si les Conditions Définitives spécifient « Masse Complète » : les Porteurs de Titres seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les Tranches d'une même Souche, pour la défense de leurs |
intérêts communs en une Masse (la « Masse ») et les dispositions du Code de commerce relatives à la Masse s’appliqueront. / (b) Si les Conditions Définitives concernées spécifient « Masse Contractuelle », les Porteurs de Titres seront groupés automatiquement, au titre de toutes les Tranches d’une même Souche, pour la défense de leurs intérêts communs en une Masse (la « Masse »). La Masse sera régie par les dispositions du Code de commerce, à l’exception des articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-65 II et L.228-71 et les articles R.228-63, R.228-67, R.228-69 et R.228-72.]

La Masse agira en partie par l’intermédiaire d’un représentant (le « Représentant ») et en partie par l’intermédiaire d’une assemblée générale des Porteurs de Titres. Les noms et adresses du Représentant initial et de son remplaçant sont [●]. Le Représentant désigné dans le cadre de la première Tranche d’une Souche sera le représentant de la Masse unique de toutes les autres Tranches de cette Souche.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.10</th>
<th>Paiement des intérêts liés à un (des) instrument(s) dérivé(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
|       | A l’exception des Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation, les Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme ne sont liés à aucun instrument dérivé. Les Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation sont des Titres dont le montant des intérêts et/ou le principal sont liés à la variation :
|       | • de l’indice des prix à la consommation (hors tabac) des ménages en France métropolitaine calculé et publié mensuellement par l’INSEE ; |
|       | • de l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé hors tabac, ou l’indice applicable lui succédant, mesurant le taux de l’inflation dans l’Union Monétaire Européenne hors tabac calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat ; ou |

Résumé spécifique à l’émission :
[Le montant des intérêts [et/ou] le principal des Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation [est/sont] lié[s] à la variation :
• [de l’indice des prix à la consommation (hors tabac) des ménages en France métropolitaine calculé et publié mensuellement par l’INSEE ;]/
• [de l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé hors tabac, ou l’indice applicable lui succédant, mesurant le taux de l’inflation dans l’Union Monétaire Européenne hors tabac calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat ;]/
• [de l’indice des prix à la consommation des Etats-Unis indiqué mensuellement par le Bureau des Statistiques du Travail rattaché au Département de Travail des Etats-Unis (Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Labor Department) et publié sur la page Bloomberg « CPURNSA » ou autre source successeur.].] / [Sans objet]

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C.11</th>
<th>Cotation et admission à la négociation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Les Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme peuvent être cotés et admis à la négociation sur Euronext Paris ou sur tout autre Marché Réglementé d’un Etat EEE. Une Souche de Titres pourra ou non faire l’objet d’une cotation tel qu’indiqué dans les Conditions Définitives concernées.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| C.15 | Description de l'impact de la valeur sous-jacente sur la valeur de l'investissement | Les Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation sont des titres de créance dont le montant d’intérêt n’est pas prédéterminé et/ou dont le montant de remboursement n’est pas prédéterminé. Les montants dus au titre de l’intérêt et/ou du principal seront dépendants de la performance de :  
• l’indice des prix à la consommation (hors tabac) des ménages en France métropolitaine calculé et publié mensuellement par l’INSEE ;  
• l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé hors tabac, ou l’indice applicable lui succédant, mesurant le taux de l’inflation dans l’Union Monétaire Européenne hors tabac calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat ; ou  
• l’indice des prix à la consommation des États-Unis indiqué mensuellement par le Bureau des Statistiques du Travail rattaché au Département de Travail des États-Unis (Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Labor Department) et publié sur la page Bloomberg « CPURNSA » ou autre source successeur. Si la valeur de l’indice applicable décline au cours de la période de détermination, de sorte que le rapport entre le niveau de l’indice d’inflation à des dates de détermination au début et à la fin d’une telle période de détermination est inférieur à 1, dans le cas où l’intérêt est calculé par référence à un indice d’inflation, aucun intérêt ne sera versé pour ladite période, ou, dans le cas où le montant nominal est calculé par référence à un indice d’inflation, les Titres seront remboursés au pair. La valeur nominale des Titres Indexés à l’Inflation remboursés avant ou à l’échéance pourrait être indexée. |
| C.16 | Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation - Échéance | Sous réserve du respect de toutes lois, réglementations et directives applicables, toute échéance d’un mois minimum à compter de la date d’émission initiale.  
**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**  
[La date d’échéance des Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation est [•].] / [Sans objet] |
**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**  
La date d’échéance des Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation est [•].] / [Sans objet] |
**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**
[Intérêt : [●] ]
Principal : [●] ]

| C.19 | Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation – Prix d’exercice / Prix de référence final | Le montant de remboursement final pour les Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation sera calculé sur la base du ratio entre l’indice à la sate d’échéance et la Référence de Base spécifiée dans les Conditions Définitives applicables.
**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**
[Prix de référence final : [●] ]

| C.20 | Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation - Description du sous-jacent | Les Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation sont des Titres dont le montant d’intérêt et/ou le principal est indexé. Dans le cas de Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation dont l’intérêt est indexé, l’intérêt est déterminé en appliquant la variation annuelle de l’inflation, exprimée en pourcentage, au montant nominal des Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation. Dans le cas de Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation, le principal est indexé sur la variation de l’inflation entre la valeur de l’indice applicable (c'est-à-dire soit le CPI soit le HICP) à la date d’émission et la valeur de l’indice applicable (c'est-à-dire soit le CPI soit le HICP) à la date de remboursement.

**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**

**[Les Titres Indexés sur le CPI]**

**[Les Titres Indexés sur le HICP]**
Les Titres Indexés sur le HICP sont indexés sur l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé, hors tabac, de la zone euro calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat et les instituts nationaux de la statistique conformément aux méthodes statistiques.
harmonisées : le HICP. Le HICP est un indicateur économique destiné à mesurer les changements dans le temps des prix des biens à la consommation et des services acquis par les ménages dans la zone euro. Des informations relatives au HICP peuvent être trouvées à la page Reuters Agence France Trésor OATEI01, sur le site internet www.aft.gouv.fr et sur la page Bloomberg TRESOR.

[Les Titres Indexés sur le US CPI]
### Section D – Facteurs de Risque

#### D.2 Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres à l’Émetteur ou à son exploitation et son activité

Les investisseurs potentiels doivent considérer, entre autres, les facteurs de risque relatifs à l’Émetteur, son exploitation et son activité et qui peuvent altérer la capacité de l’Émetteur à remplir ses obligations relatives aux Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme. Ces facteurs de risque incluent les suivants :

- Le Groupe BPCE peut ne pas réaliser les objectifs annoncés dans son Plan Stratégique pour 2014-2017;
- Risques inhérents aux activités du Groupe BPCE dans le secteur bancaire, notamment risque de crédit, de marché et de liquidité, risque opérationnel et risque assurantiel;
- Risques liés à une situation économique mondiale et des conditions de marché défavorables;
- Risques liés à des orientations législatives ou des mesures gouvernementales et des autorités réglementaires en France ou au niveau mondial susceptibles d’avoir un impact significatif sur les institutions financières françaises ou internationales;
- Une augmentation substantielle des nouvelles charges de dépréciation ou la constatation d’insuffisance dans les charges enregistrées des emprunts et portefeuilles de créances du Groupe BPCE pourrait affecter ses résultats opérationnels et sa situation financière ; et
- Risques liés au fait que BPCE soit contraint d’apporter des fonds à des entités rencontrant des difficultés financières en vertu du mécanisme de solidarité financière, y compris à des entités dans lesquelles BPCE ne détient pas de participations.

#### D.3 Informations clés sur les principaux risques propres aux Titres

Certains facteurs pourraient affecter la capacité de l’Émetteur à remplir ses obligations vis-à-vis des porteurs de Titres émis dans le cadre du Programme, notamment :

- Risques généraux relatifs aux Titres tels que :
  - revue indépendante et conseil, pertinence d’investissement ;
  - conflits d’intérêt potentiels ;
  - légalité de la souscription :
  - modification, renonciations et substitution ;
  - le rendement des Titres peut être réduit par rapport au taux présenté du fait des frais liés à la transaction ;
  - fiscalité :
  - Directive Européenne sur l’Epargne ;
  - projet de directive sur la taxe commune sur les transactions financières ;
  - directive européenne sur le redressement et la résolution des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d’investissement;
  - *U.S. Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act Withholding ;*
droit des procédures collectives en France;
change de loi;
absence d’un marché secondaire liquide pour les Titres;
risque de change;
toute baisse de notation de crédit de l’Emetteur ou changements dans
les méthodes de notation peuvent affecter la valeur de marché des
Titres;
valeur de marché des Titres.

Risques relatifs à la structure d’une émission de Titres tels que :

- un remboursement anticipé par l’Emetteur, si les Conditions Définitives le prévoient, peut causer une baisse importante du
rendement espéré par les Porteurs de Titres ;
- la valeur des Titres à Taux Fixe peut varier ;
- les investisseurs ne seront pas en mesure de calculer par avance le taux de rendement des Titres à Taux Variable ;
- risques liés à la conversion des Titres à Taux Fixe en Titres à Taux Variable ;
- la valeur de marché des Titres émis avec une décote ou avec une prime peut évoluer plus que celle des instruments ayant un taux d’intérêt conventionnel ;
- Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation ;
- Titres à taux variable ;
- risques liés aux titres libellés en Renminbi.

Bien que l’ensemble de ces facteurs de risques ne constitue que des éventualités, susceptibles ou non de se réaliser, les investisseurs potentiels doivent être consciens que les risques liés à l’acquisition des Titres peuvent inclure une volatilité et/ou une baisse de
la valeur de marché de la Tranche de Titres concernée ne correspondant pas aux attentes (financières ou autres) d’un investisseur qui investirait dans de tels Titres. Dans certaines
circonstances, les Porteurs de Titres peuvent perdre la valeur totale de leur investissement.

Cependant, chaque investisseur potentiel doit déterminer, en se fondant sur une analyse
personnelle indépendante et lorsque les circonstances l’exigent, sur les conseils de professionnels, si l’acquisition des Titres est en adéquation avec sa situation, ses besoins, et ses objectifs financiers, si elle correspond à l’ensemble de sa politique d’investissement, de ses lignes directrices et des restrictions applicables et si elle constitue un investissement adapté, approprié et adéquat, compte tenu des risques substantiels inhérents à l’investissement ou à la détention des Titres.

D.6 Informations de base sur les facteurs matériels permettant de déterminer les risques associés aux Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation

Les investisseurs potentiels dans les Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation doivent être conscients que ces Titres sont des titres de créance dont le montant d’intérêt n’est pas prédéterminé
et/ou dont le principal est indexé. Les montants dus au titre de l’intérêt et/ou du principal seront dépendants de la performance de (i) l’indice des prix à la consommation (hors
machineries) des ménages en France métropolitaine calculé et publié mensuellement par
l’INSEE, (ii) l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé hors tabac, ou l’indice applicable lui succédant, mesurant le taux de l’inflation dans l’Union Monétaire Européenne hors tabac calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat ou (iii) l’indice des prix à la consommation des États-Unis indiqué mensuellement par le Bureau des Statistiques du Travail rattaché au Département de Travail des États-Unis (Bureau of
**Labor Statistics of the U.S. Labor Department** et publié sur la page Bloomberg « CPURNSA » ou autre source successeur. Si la valeur de l’indice décline au cours de la période de détermination, de sorte que le rapport entre le niveau de l’indice d’inflation à des dates de détermination au début et à la fin d’une telle période de détermination est inférieur à 1, dans le cas où l’intérêt est calculé par référence à un indexe d’inflation, aucun intérêt ne sera versé pour ladite période, ou, dans le cas où le montant nominal est calculé par référence à un index d’inflation, les Titres seront remboursés au pair. La valeur nominale des Titres Indexés à l’Inflation remboursés avant ou à l’échéance pourrait être indexée.

**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**

[Les investisseurs potentiels dans les Titres Indexés sur l’Inflation doivent être conscients que ces Titres sont des titres de créance dont le montant d’intérêt n’est pas prédéterminé et/ou dont le principal est indexé. Les montants dus au titre de l’intérêt et/ou du principal seront dépendants de la performance de [ l’indice des prix à la consommation (hors tabac) des ménages en France métropolitaine calculé et publié mensuellement par l’INSEE]) / [l’indice des prix à la consommation harmonisé hors tabac, ou l’indice applicable lui succédant, mesurant le taux de l’inflation dans l’Union Monétaire Européenne hors tabac calculé et publié mensuellement par Eurostat] / [ l’indice des prix à la consommation des États-Unis indiqué mensuellement par le Bureau des Statistiques du Travail rattaché au Département de Travail des États-Unis (Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Labor Department) et publié sur la page Bloomberg « CPURNSA » ou autre source successeur]. Si la valeur de l’indice décline au cours de la période de détermination, de sorte que le rapport entre le niveau de l’indice d’inflation à des dates de détermination au début et à la fin d’une telle période de détermination est inférieur à 1, dans le cas où l’intérêt est calculé par référence à un indexe d’inflation, aucun intérêt ne sera versé pour ladite période, ou, dans le cas où le montant nominal est calculé par référence à un index d’inflation, les Titres seront remboursés au pair. La valeur nominale des Titres Indexés à l’Inflation remboursés avant ou à l’échéance pourrait être indexée.] / [Sans objet]

### Section E – Offre

**E.2b Raisons de l’offre et utilisation du produit de l’Offre**

Le produit net de l’émission de chaque Tranche de Titres sera utilisé par l’Émetteur pour les besoins généraux de l’entreprise. Si dans le cadre d’une émission déterminée de Titres, une utilisation particulière des fonds est envisagée, celle-ci sera précisée dans les Conditions Définitives concernées.

**Résumé spécifique à l’émission :**

[Le produit net de l’émission des Titres sera utilisé par l’Émetteur pour ses besoins généraux / préciser autre]

**E.3 Modalités de l’offre**

[A l’exception des stipulations de la section A.2 ci-dessus, ni l’Émetteur ni aucun des Agents Placeurs n’a autorisé une personne à faire une Offre Non-exemptée en aucune circonstance et aucune personne n’est autorisée à utiliser le Prospectus dans le cadre de ses offres de Titres. Ces offres ne sont pas faites au nom de l’Émetteur ni par aucun des Agents Placeurs ou des Etablissements Autorisés et ni l’Émetteur ni aucun des Agents Placeurs ou des Etablissements Autorisés n’est responsable des actes de toute personne procédant à ces offres.]

[Les Conditions Définitives concernées préciserez les modalités de l’offre applicable aux Titres.]
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Résumé spécifique à l'émission :</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Sans objet, les Titres ne font pas l'objet d'une offre au public.] /</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Les Titres sont offerts au public [au Grand-Duché de Luxembourg] / [France]/[Germany]/[Italy]/[United Kingdom][●]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Prix d'Offre : [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Conditions auxquelles l'Offre est soumise : [Sans objet[●]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Période d'Offre (y compris les modifications possibles) : [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Description de la procédure de demande de souscription : [Sans objet[●]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Informations sur le montant minimum et/ou maximum de souscription : [Sans objet[●]]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Modalités et date de publication des résultats de l'Offre : [Sans objet[●]]</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

E.4 Intérêts des personnes morales ou physiques impliquées dans l'émission

Les Conditions Définitives concernées préciséreront les intérêts des personnes morales ou physiques impliquées dans l’émission des Titres.

Résumé spécifique à l’émission :

[A la connaissance de l’Émetteur, aucune personne participant à l’émission de Titres n’y a d’intérêt significatif.] / [Les Agents Placeurs percevront une commission d’un montant de [●]% du montant en principal des Titres. A la connaissance de l’Émetteur, aucune autre personne participant à l’émission de Titres n’y a d’intérêt significatif (Modifier si nécessaire s’il existe d’autres intérêts).]

E.7 Estimation des Dépenses mises à la charge de l’investisseur par l’Émetteur ou l’offreur

Les Conditions Définitives concernées préciséreront l’estimation de dépenses imputables à l’investisseur.

Résumé spécifique à l’émission :

[Sans objet / Les dépenses mises à la charge de l’investisseur sont estimées à [●].]
DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

This Base Prospectus should be read and construed in conjunction with the following documents, which have been previously published or are published simultaneously with this Base Prospectus and that have been filed with the Autorité des marchés financiers (“AMF”) for the purpose of the Prospectus Directive and the relevant implementing measures in France, and shall be incorporated in, and form part of, this Base Prospectus (together, the "Documents Incorporated by Reference”):

(a) the BPCE 2012 registration document (document de référence) (the “BPCE 2012 Registration Document”), published in French, which was filed with the AMF under registration number D.13-0203, dated 22 March 2013;

(b) the BPCE 2013 registration document (document de référence) (the “BPCE 2013 Registration Document”), published in French, which was filed with the AMF under registration number D.14-0182, dated 21 March 2014;

(c) the first update to the BPCE 2013 Registration Document (actualisation du document de référence) (the “BPCE 2013 First Update”), published in French, which was filed with the AMF under registration D.14-0182-A01, dated 7 May 2014;

(d) the second update to the BPCE 2013 Registration Document (actualisation du document de référence) (the “BPCE 2013 Second Update”), published in French, which was filed with the AMF under registration D.14-0182-A02, dated 13 August 2014;

(e) the third update to the BPCE 2013 Registration Document (actualisation du document de référence) (the “BPCE 2013 Third Update”), published in French, which was filed with the AMF under registration number D.14-0182-A03, dated 7 November 2014; and

(f) the sections “Terms and Conditions of the Notes” contained in the following base prospectuses, and where applicable, supplement(s) to these base prospectuses, of the Issuer:

(i) base prospectus dated 22 November 2013 which was granted visa n°13-629 on 22 November 2013 by the AMF, (the “2013 EMTN Conditions”);

(ii) base prospectus dated 26 November 2012 which was granted visa n°12-573 on 26 November 2012 by the AMF (the “2012 EMTN Conditions”);

(iii) base prospectus dated 17 November 2011 which was granted visa n°11-536 on 17 November 2011 by the AMF (the “2011 EMTN Conditions”);

(iv) base prospectus dated 5 November 2010 which was granted visa n°10-387 on 5 November 2010 by the AMF (the “2010 EMTN Conditions”); and

(v) base prospectus dated 6 November 2009 approved by the Commission de Surveillance du Secteur Financier in Luxembourg (the “CSSF”) on 6 November 2009, as supplemented by the supplement n°2 to the base prospectus dated 9 March 2010 approved by the CSSF on 9 March 2010 (the “2009 EMTN Conditions”, and together with the 2013 EMTN Conditions, 2012 EMTN Conditions, the 2011 EMTN Conditions and the 2010 EMTN Conditions, the “EMTN Previous Conditions”).

Free English language translations of the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus listed in paragraphs (a), (b), (c), (d) and (e) are available, for information purposes only, on the Issuer’s website.
The EMTN Previous Conditions are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus for the purpose only of further issues of Notes to be assimilated (assimilées) and form a single series with Notes already issued with the relevant EMTN Previous Conditions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>EMTN Previous Conditions</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2013 EMTN Conditions</td>
<td>Pages 93 to 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2012 EMTN Conditions</td>
<td>Pages 87 to 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2011 EMTN Conditions</td>
<td>Pages 53 to 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2010 EMTN Conditions</td>
<td>Pages 53 to 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2009 EMTN Conditions</td>
<td>Pages 48 to 78 of the Base Prospectus dated 6 November 2009 and page 9 of the Supplement n°2 to the Base Prospectus dated 9 March 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The document described in paragraph (f) contains forward-looking statements that are subject to significant uncertainty. See “Forward-Looking Statements” and “Risk Factors” for a discussion of certain factors that may cause the actual results of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA to differ from these forward-looking statements.

The forward-looking financial information included in the slide presentation referred to in paragraph (f) above has been prepared by, and is the responsibility of, BPCE’s management. The statutory auditors have neither examined, compiled nor performed any procedures with respect to the accompanying prospective financial information and, accordingly, they do not express an opinion or any other form of assurance with respect thereto. The statutory auditors’ reports incorporated by reference in this base prospectus relate to the Issuer’s historical financial information. They do not extend to the forward-looking financial information and should not be read to do so.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the following statements shall not be deemed incorporated herein:

- the statements by Mr. François Pérol, Président du Directoire of the Issuer, on page 438 of the BPCE 2012 Registration Document referring to the completion letter (lettre de fin de travaux) of the statutory auditors;
- the statements by Mr. François Pérol, Président du Directoire of the Issuer, on page 478 of the BPCE 2013 Registration Document referring to the completion letter (lettre de fin de travaux) of the statutory auditors;
- the statements by Mr. François Pérol, Président du Directoire of the Issuer, on page 50 of the BPCE 2013 First Update referring to the completion letter (lettre de fin de travaux) of the statutory auditors;
- the statements by Mr. François Pérol, Président du Directoire of the Issuer, on page 169 of the BPCE 2013 Second Update referring to the completion letter (lettre de fin de travaux) of the statutory auditors; and
- the statements by Mr. François Pérol, Président du Directoire of the Issuer, on page 56 of the BPCE 2013 Third Update referring to the completion letter (lettre de fin de travaux) of the statutory auditors.

Any statement contained in the Documents Incorporated by Reference shall be modified or superseded for the purpose of this Base Prospectus to the extent that a statement contained herein modifies or supersedes
such earlier statement (whether expressly, by implication or otherwise). Any statement so modified or superseded shall not, except as so modified or superseded, constitute a part of this Base Prospectus. The Documents Incorporated by Reference are available on the websites of the Issuer (www.bpce.fr) and/or of the AMF (www.amf-france.org). The Documents Incorporated by Reference will also be available free of charge to the public at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent.

Below are tables that reference the topics from the Documents Incorporated by Reference which are incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2. STATUTORY AUDITORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.1 Names and addresses of the Issuer’s auditors for the period covered by the historical financial information (together with their membership in a professional body)</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 102-103</td>
<td>Pages 48-49</td>
<td>Pages 62-63</td>
<td>Pages 53-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3. RISK FACTORS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prominent disclosure of risk factors that may affect the Issuer's ability to fulfill its obligations under the securities to investors in a section headed “Risk Factors”</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 82-95, 107-177, 259-263 and 345-349</td>
<td>Pages 41-43</td>
<td>Pages 42-58</td>
<td>Pages 47-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4. INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1 History and development of the Issuer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.1.5 any recent events particular to the Issuer which are to a material extent relevant to the evaluation of the Issuer’s solvency</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 181-182 and 199</td>
<td>Page 2</td>
<td>Pages 3-18</td>
<td>Pages 6-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5. BUSINESS OVERVIEW</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1 Principal activities</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.1 A brief description of the Issuer’s principal activities stating the main categories of products sold and/or services performed; and</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 12-13, 14-26, 184-193, 269-272 and 353-355</td>
<td>Pages 19-40</td>
<td>Pages 20-35</td>
<td>Pages 21-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.2 an indication of any significant new products and/or activities.</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 14-26, 184-193, 269-272 and 353-355</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.3 Principal markets</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A brief description of the principal markets in which the Issuer competes</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 14-26, 184-193, 269-272 and 353-355</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.1.4 The basis for any statements made by the Issuer regarding its competitive position.</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 14-26</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6. ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.1 If the Issuer is part of a Group, a brief description of the Group and the</td>
<td>Not</td>
<td>Pages 4-8, 280-286, 362-365</td>
<td>Page 28</td>
<td>Pages 71-73</td>
<td>Page 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Section</td>
<td>Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>----------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issuer’s position within it</td>
<td>Applicable and 3394-398</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6.2 If the Issuer is dependent upon other entities within the Group, this must be clearly stated together with an explanation of this dependence</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7. TREND INFORMATION</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 198-199</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7.2 Information of any known trends</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 198-199</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. ADMINISTRATIVE, MANAGEMENT AND SUPERVISORY BODIES</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 30-63</td>
<td>Pages 44-47</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.1 Names, business addresses and functions in the Issuer of the members of the administrative, management and supervisory bodies, and an indication of the principal activities performed by them outside the Issuer where these are significant with respect to the Issuer-</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 30-63</td>
<td>Pages 44-47</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9.2 Statement that there are no conflicts of interest</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Page 81</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10. MAJOR SHAREHOLDERS</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 464-465</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.1 To the extent known to the Issuer, state whether the Issuer is directly or indirectly owned or controlled and by whom, and describe the nature of such control, and describe the measures in place to ensure that such control is not abused</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Pages 464-465</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10.2 A description of any arrangements, known to the Issuer, the operation of which may at a subsequent date result in a change in control of the Issuer</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Page 465</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11. FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE ISSUER’S ASSETS AND LIABILITIES, FINANCIAL POSITION AND PROFITS AND LOSSES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.1 Historical Financial Information</td>
<td>BPCE - Pages 332-375</td>
<td>BPCE - Pages 368-376</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.2 Consolidated financial statements</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 188-260</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 202-286</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 64-112</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 113-114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Groupe BPCE SA - Pages 264-329</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE SA - Pages 290-365</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE SA - Pages 115-165</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE SA - Pages 166-167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11.3 Auditing of historical annual financial information</td>
<td>BPCE - Pages 376-377</td>
<td>BPCE - Pages 415-416</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 113-114</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 261-262</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE - Pages 287-288</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE</td>
<td>Groupe BPCE SA - Pages 166-167</td>
<td>Not Applicable</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
11.5 Interim and other financial information
Not Applicable

11.6 Legal and arbitration proceedings
Not Applicable

12. MATERIAL CONTRACTS

A brief summary of all material contracts that are not entered into in the ordinary course of the Issuer’s business, which could result in any group member being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer’s ability to meet its obligation to security holders in respect of the securities being issued.

Not Applicable

Information contained in the Documents Incorporated by Reference other than information listed in the table above is for information purposes only.
BPCE published the following press releases on 1st October 2014, 26 October 2014 and 4 November 2014:

“Paris, October 1st, 2014

In pursuit of the goals announced in its strategic plan “Growing differently”, Groupe BPCE has announced plans to modify the structure of its overseas euro zone holdings with the potential disposal of all the equity interests held by BPCE International et Outre-Mer (BPCE IOM) in Banque de la Réunion, Banque des Antilles Françaises and Banque de Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon 1 to Caisse d'Epargne Provence-Alpes-Corse (CEPAC), which has already expressed its interest in this transaction.

This disposal project would allow the following in particular:

- To organize the Group’s presence in the overseas euro zone around its two large retail networks: the Banques Populaires and the Caisses d’Epargne,
- To take full advantage of the strong complementarities between CEPAC and the overseas banks involved in this transaction in terms of customer base, business assets and geographical footprint,
- To give these entities the resources they need to continue investing in their organizational and technological structures with a view to facing the future digital challenges,
- To refocus BPCE IOM on worldwide local banking activities.

François Pérol, Chairman of the Management Board of Groupe BPCE said: “This operation would create value for Groupe BPCE by allowing it to enhance the readability of its activities in the overseas euro zone and promote their future development. Ultimately, it would make CEPAC, which has been present in these regions since 1996, a top-ranking player focused on providing its cooperative shareholders and customers with long-term support.”

Alain Lacroix, Chairman of the CEPAC Management Board, said: “Over the past five years, CEPAC has been implementing ambitious development plans in the French West Indies and Reunion Island. By combining its own strengths and expertise with the know-how of the teams working for Banque de la Réunion, Banque des Antilles Françaises and Banque de Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon, CEPAC will be able to pursue a future long-term growth strategy for the benefit of the men and women living in this part of the world.”

The project was presented to the respective works councils of BPCE IOM, CEPAC and of the entities concerned by this project on October 1st, 2014.

When the information/consultation procedures involving the different works councils shall have been completed, and provided that the different parties reach agreement about the terms and conditions of the project, BPCE IOM will file a simplified public tender offer – followed, in the event of success, by a

1 Groupe BPCE reminds that, at the time of the present press release, BPCE IOM holds:

- 100% of the capital and voting rights of Banque des Antilles Françaises,
- 88.9% of the capital and voting rights of Banque de la Réunion (a company listed on the Euronext Paris stock exchange – Compartiment C), and
- 86.2% of the capital and voting rights of Banque de Saint-Pierre-et-Miquelon.
squeeze-out procedure – on the listed shares of Banque de la Réunion. Assuming that these plans go ahead, the price offered by the bidder, BPCE IOM – on the basis of information currently in its possession – would be 142.6 euros per share, representing a premium of 34% above the closing share price as of October 1st, 2014. Compared to the 1 and 3 months volume-weighted average prices (VWAP) before this date, the premiums would amount to 35% and 46% respectively.

In compliance with the regulations of the AMF (the French financial markets authority), the fairness of the offer to the Banque de la Réunion shareholders from a financial standpoint – including in the perspective of a potential squeeze-out – will be examined by an independent expert appointed by the Board of Directors of Banque de la Réunion.

Should the parties reach an agreement, the operation could be finalized within the first half of 2015 provided that all the necessary authorizations are obtained and the information/consultation procedures involving the employees’ representative bodies of the entities concerned have been completed.”
“Paris, October 26, 2014

The ECB stress tests confirm the financial strength of Groupe BPCE

The asset quality review and stress test exercise carried out by the ECB and EBA\textsuperscript{2} above the 5.5% threshold required by the ECB and EBA\textsuperscript{2} confirm the financial strength of Groupe BPCE. The impact of the asset quality review is very limited (-29bp\textsuperscript{3}) and leaves the pre-stress test Common Equity Tier 1 ratio at 10.0% at the end of 2013. ECB projections for end-2016 put this ratio at 7.0% under the adverse stress scenario\textsuperscript{4}, leaving a comfortable margin of 150bp\textsuperscript{3} above the 5.5% threshold required by the ECB and EBA\textsuperscript{2}.

The impact of the asset quality review – amounting to -29bp\textsuperscript{3} – is very limited and represents less than 0.1% of the Group’s total assets, thereby confirming the adequate level of accounting provisions set by BPCE. The nature of this impact is mainly prudential. The Group’s cautious provisioning policy has been applied since the beginning of 2014 and coincides with the conclusions of the asset quality review exercise. No accounting adjustments are expected in the forthcoming quarters.

This prudential exercise demonstrates the Group’s financial resilience under a very severe stress scenario having a very significant impact on the French economy, assuming, in particular, a sharp decline in real-estate prices (28% over 3 years).

Groupe BPCE also emphasizes the fact that, since the end of 2013, its capital adequacy has been further improved by more than 70bp\textsuperscript{5} to reach the high level of 11.1% at the end of June 2014. The 2014-2017 strategic plan “Growing differently” targets further enhancement of the Group’s capital adequacy.

The conclusion of this extremely far-reaching exercise – which involved considerable human resources both within the supervisory bodies working under the aegis of the ECB and within the Group itself – represents a major step forward in the creation of a European Banking Union.

The full results may be consulted on our website: www.GroupeBPCE.fr.”

\textsuperscript{2} European Banking Authority
\textsuperscript{3} Basis points (1 basis point = 0.01%)
\textsuperscript{4} Assumptions made by the ECB and EBA
\textsuperscript{5} Increase in the Common Equity Tier 1 ratio
Memorandum of understanding regarding plans to renew the partnership between Groupe BPCE and CNP Assurances

Following its press release dated July 31, 2014, Groupe BPCE announces that it signed today a memorandum of understanding specifying how plans for a renewed partnership between CNP Assurance and Groupe BPCE could be implemented as of January 1st, 2016.

These plans for a renewed partnership correspond to Groupe BPCE’s strategic plan "Growing differently" in which insurance is defined as a key priority for BPCE’s development in France. This is why the Group’s insurance activities – in the area of both property & casualty and health & life insurance – have been grouped together within Natixis. Natixis Assurances will produce, as of January 1st, 2016, the savings and retirement policies (life insurance and capitalization) distributed by the Caisses d'Epargne, as is already the case for the Banque Populaire banks.

At the same time, the renewed partnership with CNP Assurances to be implemented – if these plans go ahead – as of January 1st, 2016 for a period of 7 years, will be based on the following components:

- The creation of an exclusive group creditor insurance partnership set up between CNP Assurances and Natixis Assurances on the one hand, and Groupe BPCE’s different retail banking networks on the other. This partnership will be based on a co-insurance agreement underwritten by CNP Assurances for 66% and by Natixis Assurances for 34%,

- The creation of specific partnerships specializing in personal protection with (i) in the area of group protection policies, the development by CNP Assurances of a range of solutions covering the principal risks facing Groupe BPCE’s professional and corporate customers, complemented by long-term care solutions, and (ii) in the area of individual protection policies, a partnership focused on long-term care and tenant insurance products,

- The introduction of mechanisms designed to align the interests of CNP Assurances and Groupe BPCE regarding the management of insurance assets remaining within CNP Assurances related to contracts taken out by Caisses d’Epargne customers up until December 31, 2015. These assets will continue to be managed by CNP Assurances according to the terms and conditions currently in force. Provisions exist, however, for Natixis Assurances to reinsure a 10% share of these assets.

Plans for this renewed partnership between Groupe BPCE and CNP Assurance will shortly be submitted to the relevant employee representative bodies with a view to concluding the final agreements due to be signed in the 1st quarter of 2015.”
BASE PROSPECTUS SUPPLEMENT

If at any time the Issuer shall be required to prepare a supplement to its Base Prospectus (each a “Base Prospectus Supplement”) pursuant to the provisions of Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive and any legislation in any Member State of the European Economic Area that implements the Prospectus Directive and subordinates legislation thereto, the Issuer will prepare and make available an appropriate Base Prospectus Supplement or a restated Base Prospectus, which in respect of any subsequent issue of Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or on a Regulated Market of a Member State of the European Economic Area, shall constitute a Base Prospectus Supplement for the purpose of the relevant provisions of the Prospectus Directive.

In accordance with and pursuant to Article 16.2 of the Prospectus Directive, where the Notes are offered to the public, investors who have already agreed to purchase or subscribe for Notes before any supplement is published have the right, exercisable within two working days after the publication of this supplement, to withdraw their acceptances provided that the new factor, mistake or inaccuracy referred to in Article 16.1 of the Prospectus Directive arose before the final closing of the offer to the public and the delivery of the Notes. That period may be extended by the Issuer or, if any, the relevant Authorised Offeror(s). The final date of the right of withdrawal shall be stated in the supplement.
TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE NOTES

The following is the text of the terms and conditions that, subject to completion in accordance with the relevant provisions of Part A of the relevant Final Terms, shall be applicable to the Notes. In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the text of the terms and conditions will not be endorsed on physical documents of title but will be constituted by the following text as completed by the relevant provisions of the Final Terms. In the case of Materialised Notes, either (i) the full text of these terms and conditions together with the relevant provisions of the Final Terms or (ii) these terms and conditions as so completed (and subject to simplification by the deletion of non-applicable provisions), shall be endorsed on Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes. References in the Conditions to “Notes” are to the Notes of one Series only, not to all Notes that may be issued under the Programme.

The Notes are issued by BPCE (the “Issuer” or “BPCE”). An amended and restated agency agreement dated 20 November 2014 has been agreed between the Issuer, BNP Paribas Securities Services, as fiscal agent, principal paying agent, paying agent redenomination agent, consolidation agent and calculation agent (the “Agency Agreement”). The fiscal agent, the principal paying agent, the paying agents, the redenomination agent, the consolidation agent and the calculation agent(s) for the time being (if any) are referred to below respectively as the “Fiscal Agent”, the “Paying Agents” (which expression shall include the Fiscal Agent and the principal paying agent), the “Redenomination Agent”, the “Consolidation Agent” and the “Calculation Agent(s)”. The holders of Dematerialised Notes and Materialised Notes, the holders of the interest coupons (the “Coupons”) relating to interest bearing Materialised Notes and, where applicable in the case of such Notes, talons (the “Talons”) for further Coupons (the “Couponholders”) and the holders of the receipts (the “Receipts”) for the payment of instalments of principal (the “Receiptholders”) relating to Materialised Notes of which the principal is payable in instalments are deemed to have notice of all of the provisions of the Agency Agreement applicable to them.

For the purpose of these Terms and Conditions, “Regulated Market” means any regulated market situated in a Member State of the European Economic Area (“EEA”) as defined in the Markets in Financial Instruments Directive 2004/39/EC, as amended.

References below to “Conditions” are, unless the context requires otherwise, to the numbered paragraphs below.

All capitalised terms that are not defined in these Conditions will have the meanings given to them in Part A of the relevant Final Terms.

Unless otherwise provided in the relevant Final Terms, Notes shall constitute obligations within the meaning of Article L.213-5 of the French Code monétaire et financier (the “Code”).

Copies of the Agency Agreement are available for inspection during normal business hours at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents.

1 Form, Denomination(s), Title, Redenomination and Method of Issue

(a) Form: Notes may be issued either in dematerialised form (“Dematerialised Notes”) or in materialised form (“Materialised Notes”).

(i) Title to Dematerialised Notes will be evidenced in accordance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the Code by book entries (inscriptions en compte). No physical document of title (including certificats représentatifs pursuant to Article R.211-7 of the Code) will be issued in respect of the Dematerialised Notes.
Dematerialised Notes are issued, at the option of the Issuer, in either bearer form (au porteur), which will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depositary) (“Euroclear France”) which shall credit the accounts of Account Holders, or in registered form (au nominatif) and, in such latter case, at the option of the relevant Noteholder in either administered registered form (au nominatif administré) inscribed in the books of an Account Holder designated by the relevant Noteholder or in fully registered form (au nominatif pur) inscribed in an account in the books of Euroclear France maintained by the Issuer or the registration agent (designated in the relevant Final Terms) acting on behalf of the Issuer (the “Registration Agent”).

For the purpose of these Conditions, “Account Holder” means any intermediary institution entitled to hold, directly or indirectly, accounts on behalf of its customers with Euroclear France, and includes Euroclear Bank S.A./N.V. (“Euroclear”) and the depositary bank for Clearstream Banking, société anonyme (“Clearstream, Luxembourg”).

(ii) Materialised Notes are issued in bearer form only (“Materialised Bearer Notes”). Materialised Bearer Notes are serially numbered and are issued with Coupons (and, where appropriate, a Talon) attached, save in the case of Zero Coupon Notes in which case references to interest (other than in relation to interest due after the Maturity Date), Coupons and Talons in these Conditions are not applicable. Instalment Notes are issued with one or more Receipts attached.

In accordance with Articles L.211-3 and R.211-1 of the Code, securities (such as the Notes) which are governed by French law and are in materialised form must be issued outside the French territory.

(b) Denomination(s):

Notes shall be issued in the specified denomination(s) as set out in the relevant Final Terms (the “Specified Denomination(s)”) save that the minimum denomination of each Note admitted to trading on a Regulated Market in circumstances which require the publication of a prospectus under the Prospectus Directive will be at least such amount as may be allowed or required from time to time by the relevant central bank (or equivalent body) or any laws or regulations applicable to the relevant Specified Currency. Dematerialised Notes shall be issued in one Specified Denomination only.

(c) Title:

(i) Title to Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (au porteur) and in administered registered form (au nominatif administré) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of Account Holders. Title to Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form (au nominatif pur) shall pass upon, and transfer of such Notes may only be effected through, registration of the transfer in the accounts of the Issuer or the Registration Agent.

(ii) Title to Materialised Bearer Notes in definitive form having, where appropriate, Coupons, Receipt(s) and/or a Talon attached thereto on issue (“Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes”), shall pass by delivery.

(iii) Except as ordered by a court of competent jurisdiction or as required by law, the holder (as defined below) of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon shall be deemed to be and may be treated as its absolute owner for all purposes, whether or not it is overdue and regardless of
any notice of ownership, or an interest in it, any writing on it or its theft or loss and no person shall be liable for so treating the holder.

(iv) In these Conditions, “holder of Notes”, “holder of any Note” or “Noteholder” means (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, the person whose name appears in the account of the relevant Account Holder or the Issuer or the Registration Agent (as the case may be) as being entitled to such Notes and (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, the bearer of any Definitive Materialised Bearer Note and the Receipts, Coupons, or Talon relating to it, and capitalised terms have the meanings given to them in the relevant Final Terms, the absence of any such meaning indicating that such term is not applicable to the Notes.

(d) Redenomination:

(i) The Issuer may (if so specified in the relevant Final Terms), on any Interest Payment Date, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon, by giving at least 30 days’ notice in accordance with Condition 15 and on or after the date on which the European Member State in whose national currency the Notes are denominated has become a participating Member State in the single currency of the European Economic and Monetary Union (as provided in the Treaty establishing the European Community (the “EC”), as amended from time to time (the “Treaty”) or events have occurred which have substantially the same effects (in either case, “EMU”), redenominate all, but not some only, of the Notes of any Series into Euro and adjust the aggregate principal amount and the Specified Denomination(s) set out in the relevant Final Terms accordingly, as described below. The date on which such redenomination becomes effective shall be referred to in these Conditions as the “Redenomination Date”.

(ii) The redenomination of the Notes pursuant to Condition 1(d)(i) shall be made by converting the principal amount of each Note from the relevant national currency into Euro using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate established by the Council of the European Union pursuant to applicable regulations and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest Euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards). If the Issuer so elects, the figure resulting from conversion of the principal amount of each Note using the fixed relevant national currency Euro conversion rate shall be rounded down to the nearest Euro. The Euro denominations of the Notes so determined shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15. Any balance remaining from the redenomination with a denomination higher than Euro 0.01 shall be paid by way of cash adjustment rounded to the nearest Euro 0.01 (with Euro 0.005 being rounded upwards). Such cash adjustment will be payable in Euro on the Redenomination Date in the manner notified to Noteholders by the Issuer.

(iii) Upon redenomination of the Notes, any reference in the relevant Final Terms to the relevant national currency shall be construed as a reference to Euro.

(iv) The Issuer may, with the prior approval of the Redenomination Agent and the Consolidation Agent, in connection with any redenomination pursuant to this Condition or any consolidation pursuant to Condition 14, without the consent of the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon, make any changes or additions to these Conditions or Condition 14 (including, without limitation, any change to any applicable business day definition, business day convention, principal financial centre of the country of the Specified Currency, interest accrual basis or benchmark), taking into account market practice in respect of redenominated euromarket debt obligations and which it believes
are not prejudicial to the interests of such holders. Any such changes or additions shall, in the absence of manifest error, be binding on the holders of Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons and shall be notified to Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15 as soon as practicable thereafter.

(v) Neither the Issuer nor any Paying Agent shall be liable to the holder of any Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon or other person for any commissions, costs, losses or expenses in relation to or resulting from the credit or transfer of Euro or any currency conversion or rounding effected in connection therewith.

(c) **Method of Issue:** The Notes will be issued on a syndicated or non-syndicated basis. The Notes will be issued in series (each a “Series”) having one or more issue dates and on terms otherwise identical (or identical other than in respect of the first payment of interest), the Notes of each Series being intended to be interchangeable with all other Notes of that Series. Each Series may be issued in tranches (each a “Tranche”) on the same or different issue dates. The specific terms of each Tranche (which will be supplemented, where necessary, with supplemental terms and conditions and, save in respect of the issue date, issue price, first payment of interest and nominal amount of the Tranche, will be identical to the terms of other Tranches of the same Series) will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

2 **Conversion and Exchanges of Notes**

(a) **Dematerialised Notes**

(i) Dematerialised Notes issued in bearer form (au porteur) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in registered form, whether in fully registered form (au nominatif pur) or in administered registered form (au nominatif administré).

(ii) Dematerialised Notes issued in registered form (au nominatif) may not be converted into Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (au porteur).

(iii) Dematerialised Notes issued in fully registered form (au nominatif pur) may, at the option of the Noteholder, be converted into Notes in administered registered form (au nominatif administré), and vice versa. The exercise of any such option by such Noteholder shall be made in accordance with Article R.211-4 of the Code. Any such conversion shall be effected at the cost of such Noteholder.

(b) **Materialised Notes**

Materialised Bearer Notes of one Specified Denomination may not be exchanged for Materialised Bearer Notes of another Specified Denomination.

3 **Status**

The principal and interest on Notes and, where applicable, any related Receipts and Coupons, constitute direct, unconditional, unsubordinated and (subject to the provisions of Condition 4) unsecured obligations of the Issuer and rank and will rank pari passu among themselves and (save for certain obligations required to be preferred by French law) equally with all other present or future unsecured and unsubordinated obligations of the Issuer, from time to time outstanding.

4 **Negative Pledge**

So long as any of the Notes and, if applicable, any Receipts or Coupons relating to them, remains outstanding (as defined in the Agency Agreement), the Issuer will not create or permit to subsist any
mortgage, charge, pledge or other security interest upon any of its assets or revenues, present or future, to secure any relevant indebtedness (as defined below) incurred or guaranteed by the Issuer (whether before or after the issue of the Notes) unless the Notes are equally and ratably secured with such relevant indebtedness or the guarantee thereof.

For the purposes of this Condition, “relevant indebtedness” means any indebtedness for borrowed money, whether or not represented by notes or other securities (including securities initially privately placed) which are for the time being, or are capable of being quoted, listed or ordinarily dealt in on any stock exchange, over-the-counter-market or other securities market.

5 Interest and other Calculations

(a) Definitions: In these Conditions, unless the context otherwise requires, the following defined terms shall have the meanings set out below:

“Business Day” means:

(i) in the case of Euro, a day on which the TARGET System is operating (a “TARGET Business Day”) and/or

(ii) in relation to any sum payable in Renminbi, a day on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in Renminbi in Hong Kong and in the relevant Business Centre(s) (if any) and/or

(iii) in the case of a Specified Currency other than Euro or Renminbi, a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in the principal financial centre for that currency and/or

(iv) in the case of a Specified Currency and/or one or more business centre(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms (the “Business Centre(s)”), a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) on which commercial banks and foreign exchange markets settle payments in such currency in the Business Centre(s) or, if no currency is indicated, generally in each of the Business Centres

“Day Count Fraction” means, in respect of the calculation of an amount of interest on any Note for any period of time (from and including the first day of such period to but excluding the last) (whether or not constituting an Interest Period or Interest Accrual Period, the “Calculation Period”):

(i) if “Actual/Actual” or “Actual/Actual - ISDA” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365 (or, if any portion of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, the sum of (A) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a leap year divided by 366 and (B) the actual number of days in that portion of the Calculation Period falling in a non-leap year divided by 365)

(ii) if “Actual/365 - FBF” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the fraction whose numerator is the actual number of days elapsed during the Calculation Period and whose denominator is 365. If part of that Calculation Period falls in a leap year, Actual/365 - FBF shall mean the sum of (i) the fraction whose numerator is the actual number of days elapsed during the non-leap year and whose denominator is 365 and (ii) the fraction whose numerator is the number of actual days elapsed during the leap year and whose denominator is 366
(iii) if “Actual/Actual - FBF” is specified in the relevant Final Terms in respect of each calculation, the fraction whose numerator is the actual number of days elapsed during such period and whose denominator is 365 (or 366 if 29 February falls within the Calculation Period)

(iv) if “Actual/Actual - ICMA” is specified in the relevant Final Terms:

(a) if the Calculation Period is equal to or shorter than the Determination Period during which it falls, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by the product of (x) the number of days in such Determination Period and (y) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

(b) if the Calculation Period is longer than one Determination Period, the sum of:

- the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the Determination Period in which it begins divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year; and

- the number of days in such Calculation Period falling in the next Determination Period divided by the product of (1) the number of days in such Determination Period and (2) the number of Determination Periods normally ending in any year

in each case where:

“Determination Period” means the period from and including a Determination Date in any year to but excluding the next Determination Date; and

“Determination Date” means the date specified in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, the Interest Payment Date

(v) if “Actual/365 (Fixed)” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 365

(vi) if “Actual/360” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the actual number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360

(vii) when “2000 ISDA Definitions” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, and if “30/360”, “360/360” or “Bond Basis” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months (unless (a) the last day of the Calculation Period is the 31st day of a month but the first day of the Calculation Period is a day other than the 30th or 31st day of a month, in which case the month that includes that last day shall not be considered to be shortened to a 30-day month, or (b) the last day of the Calculation Period is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)) and

(viii) when “2006 ISDA Definitions” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, and if “30/360”, “360/360” or “Bond Basis” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:
Day Count Fraction = \[ \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360} \]

where:
“\(Y_1\)” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;
“\(Y_2\)” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;
“\(M_1\)” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;
“\(M_2\)” is the calendar month, expressed as number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;
“\(D_1\)” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31, in which case \(D_1\) will be 30; and
“\(D_2\)” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless such number would be 31 and \(D_1\) is greater than 29, in which case \(D_2\) will be 30

(i) when “2000 ISDA Definitions” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, and if “30E/360” or “Eurobond Basis” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360 (the number of days to be calculated on the basis of a year of 360 days with 12 30-day months, without regard to the date of the first day or last day of the Calculation Period unless, in the case of a Calculation Period ending on the Maturity Date, the Maturity Date is the last day of the month of February, in which case the month of February shall not be considered to be lengthened to a 30-day month)

(x) when “2006 ISDA Definitions” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, and if “30E/360” or “Eurobond Basis” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

\[
\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}
\]

where:
“\(Y_1\)” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;
“\(Y_2\)” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;
“\(M_1\)” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;
“\(M_2\)” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;
“D_1” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D_1 will be 30; and

“D_2” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D_2 will be 30

when “2006 ISDA Definitions” is specified in the relevant Final Terms and if “30E/360 (ISDA)” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the number of days in the Calculation Period divided by 360, calculated on a formula basis as follows:

\[
\text{Day Count Fraction} = \frac{[360 \times (Y_2 - Y_1)] + [30 \times (M_2 - M_1)] + (D_2 - D_1)}{360}
\]

where:

“Y_1” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“Y_2” is the year, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“M_1” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the first day of the Calculation Period falls;

“M_2” is the calendar month, expressed as a number, in which the day immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period falls;

“D_1” is the first calendar day, expressed as a number, of the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D_1 will be 30; and

“D_2” is the calendar day, expressed as a number, immediately following the last day included in the Calculation Period, unless (i) that day is the last day of February but not the Maturity Date or (ii) such number would be 31, in which case D_2 will be 30

“Euro-zone” means the region comprised of member states of the European Union that adopt the single currency in accordance with the Treaty establishing the European Community, as amended

“FBF” means Fédération Bancaire Française

“FBF Definitions” means the definitions set out in the 2013 Fédération Bancaire Française (“FBF”) Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments (formerly 2007 Master Agreement relating to transactions on forward financial instruments), as supplemented by the Technical Schedules published by the FBF, as the case may be (together the “FBF Master Agreement”), as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date

“Interest Accrual Period” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Period Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Period Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Period Date
“Interest Amount” means the amount of interest payable, and in the case of Fixed Rate Notes, means the Fixed Coupon Amount or Broken Amount, as the case may be.

“Interest Commencement Date” means the Issue Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“Interest Determination Date” means, with respect to a Rate of Interest and Interest Accrual Period or the interest amount in relation to RMB Notes, the date specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is so specified, (i) the day falling two TARGET Business Days prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Euro or (ii) the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is Sterling or (iii) the day falling two Business Days in the city specified in the Final Terms for the Specified Currency prior to the first day of such Interest Accrual Period if the Specified Currency is neither Sterling nor Euro.

“Interest Payment Date” means the date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“Interest Period” means the period beginning on (and including) the Interest Commencement Date and ending on (but excluding) the first Interest Payment Date and each successive period beginning on (and including) an Interest Payment Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Interest Payment Date.

“Interest Period Date” means each Interest Payment Date or such other date as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“ISDA Definitions” means the 2006 ISDA Definitions or the 2000 ISDA Definitions as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms, as published by the International Swaps and Derivatives Association, Inc., as amended or supplemented as at the Issue Date.

“Rate of Interest” means the rate of interest payable from time to time in respect of the Notes specified in the relevant Final Terms and calculated in accordance with the provisions of these Conditions.

“Reference Banks” means, in the case of a determination of LIBOR, the principal London office of four major banks in the London inter-bank market, in the case of a determination of EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of four major banks in the Euro-zone inter-bank market or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, the principal offices of four major banks in the relevant inter-bank market, in each case selected by the Calculation Agent.

“Reference Rate” means the rate specified as such in the relevant Final Terms (e.g. LIBOR, EURIBOR or EUR CMS).

“Relevant Screen Page” means such page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms (or any successor or replacement page, section, caption, column or other part of a particular information service).

“Relevant Screen Page Time” means such time as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“RMB Note” means a Note denominated in Renminbi.

“Specified Currency” means the currency specified as such in the relevant Final Terms or, if none is specified, the currency in which the Notes are denominated and

“TARGET System” means the Trans-European Automated Real-Time Gross Settlement Express Transfer (known as TARGET2) System which was launched on 19 November 2007 or any successor thereto.
(b) **Interest on Fixed Rate Notes**: Each Fixed Rate Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

If a Fixed Coupon Amount or a Broken Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the amount of interest payable on each Interest Payment Date will amount to the Fixed Coupon Amount or, if applicable, the Broken Amount so specified and in the case of the Broken Amount will be payable on the particular Interest Payment Date(s) specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(c) **Interest on Floating Rate Notes and Inflation Linked Notes:**

(i) **Interest Payment Dates**: Each Floating Rate Note and Inflation Linked Note bears interest on its outstanding nominal amount from the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Rate of Interest, such interest being payable in arrear (except as otherwise provided for in the relevant Final Terms) on each Interest Payment Date. The amount of interest payable shall be determined in accordance with Condition 5(i). Such Interest Payment Date(s) is/are either shown in the relevant Final Terms as Specified Interest Payment Dates or, if no Specified Interest Payment Date(s) is/are shown in the relevant Final Terms, Interest Payment Date shall mean each date which falls the number of months or other period shown in the relevant Final Terms as the Interest Period after the preceding Interest Payment Date or, in the case of the first Interest Payment Date, after the Interest Commencement Date.

(ii) **Business Day Convention**: If any date referred to in these Conditions that is specified to be subject to adjustment in accordance with a Business Day Convention would otherwise fall on a day that is not a Business Day, then, if the Business Day Convention specified is (A) the Floating Rate Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event (x) such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day and (y) each subsequent such date shall be the last Business Day of the month in which such date would have fallen had it not been subject to adjustment, (B) the Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day, (C) the Modified Following Business Day Convention, such date shall be postponed to the next day that is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day or (D) the Preceding Business Day Convention, such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day.

(iii) **Rate of Interest for Floating Rate Notes**: The Rate of Interest in respect of Floating Rate Notes for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined according to the provisions below relating to either FBF Determination, ISDA Determination or Screen Rate Determination, depending upon which is specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(A) **FBF Determination for Floating Rate Notes**

Where FBF Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant FBF Rate. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), “**FBF Rate**” for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that
would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the FBF Definitions and under which:

(a) the Floating Rate is as specified in the relevant Final Terms and

(b) the relevant Floating Rate Determination Date (Date de Détermination du Taux Variable) is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period or such other date as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (A), “Floating Rate”, “Calculation Agent”, “Floating Rate Determination Date (Date de Détermination du Taux Variable)” and “Transaction” have the meanings given to those terms in the FBF Definitions, provided that “Euribor” means the rate calculated for deposits in Euro which appears on the Reuters screen page EURIBOR01.

(B) ISDA Determination for Floating Rate Notes

Where ISDA Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period shall be determined by the Calculation Agent as a rate equal to the relevant ISDA Rate. For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), “ISDA Rate” for an Interest Accrual Period means a rate equal to the Floating Rate that would be determined by the Calculation Agent under a Swap Transaction under the terms of an agreement incorporating the ISDA Definitions and under which:

(a) the Floating Rate Option is as specified in the relevant Final Terms

(b) the Designated Maturity is a period specified in the relevant Final Terms and

(c) the relevant Reset Date is the first day of that Interest Accrual Period or such other date as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

For the purposes of this sub-paragraph (B), “Floating Rate”, “Calculation Agent”, “Floating Rate Option”, “Designated Maturity”, “Reset Date” and “Swap Transaction” have the meanings given to those terms in the ISDA Definitions.

(C) Screen Rate Determination for Floating Rate Notes

(a) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the relevant Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Accrual Period will, subject as provided below, be either:

(i) the offered quotation; or

(ii) the arithmetic mean of the offered quotations,

(expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate which appears or appear, as the case may be, on the Relevant Screen Page as at either (i) 11.00 a.m. (London time in the case of LIBOR or Brussels time in the case of EURIBOR) or (ii) if otherwise, the Relevant Screen Page Time on the Interest Determination Date in
question as determined by the Calculation Agent. If five or more of such offered quotations are available on the Relevant Screen Page, the highest (or, if there is more than one such highest quotation, one only of such quotations) and the lowest (or, if there is more than one such lowest quotation, one only of such quotations) shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations.

(b) If the Relevant Screen Page is not available or, if sub-paragraph (a)(i) applies and no such offered quotation appears on the Relevant Screen Page or, if sub-paragraph (a)(ii) applies and fewer than three such offered quotations appear on the Relevant Screen Page, in each case as at the time specified above, subject as provided below, the Calculation Agent shall request, (i) if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the principal London office of each of the Reference Banks, (ii) if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the principal Euro-zone office of each of the Reference Banks or (iii) if otherwise, each of the Reference Banks to provide the Calculation Agent with its offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for the Reference Rate if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time), if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or, if otherwise, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the Interest Determination Date in question. If two or more of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered quotations, the Rate of Interest for such Interest Accrual Period shall be the arithmetic mean of such offered quotations as determined by the Calculation Agent; and

(c) If paragraph (b) above applies and the Calculation Agent determines that fewer than two Reference Banks are providing offered quotations, subject as provided below, the Rate of Interest shall be the arithmetic mean of the rates per annum (expressed as a percentage) as communicated to (and at the request of) the Calculation Agent by the Reference Banks or any two or more of them, at which such banks were offered, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time), if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or, if otherwise, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate by leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro-zone inter-bank market or, if otherwise, the relevant inter-bank market as the case may be, or, if fewer than two of the Reference Banks provide the Calculation Agent with such offered rates, the offered rate for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, or the arithmetic mean of the offered rates for deposits in the Specified Currency for a period equal to that which would have been used for the Reference Rate, at which, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, at
approximately 11.00 a.m. (London time), if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, at approximately 11.00 a.m. (Brussels time) or, if otherwise, at the Relevant Screen Page Time on the relevant Interest Determination Date, any one or more banks (which bank or banks is or are in the opinion of the Issuer suitable for such purpose) informs the Calculation Agent it is quoting to leading banks in, if the Reference Rate is LIBOR, the London inter-bank market, if the Reference Rate is EURIBOR, the Euro zone inter-bank market or, if otherwise, the relevant inter-bank market, as the case may be, provided that, if the Rate of Interest cannot be determined in accordance with the foregoing provisions of this paragraph, the Rate of Interest shall be determined as at the last preceding Interest Determination Date (though substituting, where a different Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest is to be applied to the relevant Interest Accrual Period from that which applied to the last preceding Interest Accrual Period, the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to the relevant Interest Accrual Period, in place of the Margin or Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest relating to that last preceding Interest Accrual Period).

(d) Where Screen Rate Determination is specified in the applicable Final Terms as the manner in which the Rate of Interest is to be determined and the Reference Rate in respect of the Floating Rate Notes is specified as being the EUR CMS, the Rate of Interest for each Interest Period will, subject as provided below, be the offered quotation (expressed as a percentage rate per annum) for EUR CMS relating to the relevant maturity (the relevant maturity year mid swap rate in EUR (annual 30/360)), which appears on the Relevant Screen Page, being Reuters page “ISDAFIX2” under the heading “EURIBOR Basis - EUR”, as at 11.00 a.m. Frankfurt time, on the relevant Interest Determination Date in question plus or minus (as indicated in the applicable Final Terms) the Margin (if any), all as determined by the Calculation Agent.

In the event that the EUR CMS does not appear on the Relevant Screen Page, the Calculation Agent shall determine on the relevant Interest Determination Date the applicable rate based on quotations of five Reference Banks (to be selected by the Calculation Agent and the Issuer) for EUR CMS relating to the relevant maturity (in each case the relevant mid-market annual swap rate commencing two TARGET2 Business Days following the relevant Interest Determination Date). The highest and lowest (or, in the event of equality, one of the highest and/or lowest) quotations so determined shall be disregarded by the Calculation Agent for the purpose of determining the Reference Rate which will be the arithmetic mean (rounded if necessary to five significant figures with halves being rounded up) of such provided quotations.

If, for any reason, the EUR CMS is no longer published or if fewer than three quotations are provided to the Calculation Agent in accordance with the above paragraph, it will be determined by the Calculation Agent in its
sole discretion, acting in good faith and in a commercial and reasonable manner.

(iv) **Rate of Interest for Inflation Linked Notes:**

1. **Consumer Price Index (CPI)**

Where the consumer price index excluding tobacco for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published by the *Institut National de la Statistique et des Etudes Economiques* (the “INSEE”) (“CPI”) is specified as the Index in the relevant Final Terms, this Condition 5(c)(iv)(1) shall apply. Terms defined herein shall have the meanings set out below only when this Condition 5(c)(iv)(1) shall apply.

The Rate of Interest in respect of Inflation Linked Notes indexed to the CPI (the “CPI Linked Interest”) will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

(A) On the fifth Business Day before each Interest Payment Date (an “Interest Determination Date”) the Calculation Agent will calculate the Inflation Index Ratio.

For the purpose of this Condition 5(c)(iv)(1), the “Inflation Index Ratio” or “IIR” is the ratio between (i) the CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index (as defined below) applicable upon any Interest Payment Date or the redemption date, as the case may be and (ii) the base reference defined as the CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index (as defined below) applicable on the date specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “Base Reference”). Notwithstanding Condition 5(g)(iii), the IIR will be rounded if necessary to five significant figures (with halves being rounded up).

“CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index” means (A) in relation to the first day of any given month, the CPI Monthly Reference Index of the third month preceding such month, and (B) in relation to a day (D) (other than the first day) in any given month (M), the linear interpolation of the CPI Monthly Reference Index pertaining respectively to the third month preceding such month (M - 3) and the second month preceding such month (M - 2) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

\[
\text{CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index} = \frac{\text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{M-3} + D-1}{\text{ND}_M} \times (\text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{M-2} - \text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{M-3})
\]

With:

“ND_M”: number of days in the relevant month M and, in the case of payment of principal and interest, shall be equal to 31;

“D”: actual day of payment in the relevant month M and, in the case of payment of principal and interest, shall be equal to 25;

“CPI Monthly Reference Index _M-2”: price index of month M - 2;
“CPI Monthly Reference Index \(M-3\)” : price index of month \(M - 3\).

Notwithstanding Condition 5(g)(iii), the CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index will be rounded if necessary to five significant figures (with halves being rounded up).

For information purposes, such CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index appears on the Agence France Trésor Reuters page OATINFLATION01 or on Bloomberg TRESOR <GO> pages and on the website www.aft.gouv.fr.

In the case of doubt in the interpretation of the methods used to calculate the Inflation Index Ratio, such methods shall be interpreted by reference to the procedures selected by the French Treasury (Trésor) for its obligations assimilables du Trésor indexées sur l'inflation.

“CPI Monthly Reference Index” refers to the definitive consumer price index excluding tobacco for all households in metropolitan France, as calculated and published monthly by the INSEE as such index may be adjusted or replaced from time to time as provided herein.

(B) The calculation method described below is based on the recommendation issued by the French Bond Association (Comité de Normalisation Obligataire – www.cnofrance.org) in its December 2010 Paper entitled “Inflation Indexed Notes” (Obligations et autres instruments de taux d'intérêt en euro, Normes et usages des marchés de capitaux – Chapitre II: Les obligations indexées sur l’inflation). In the case of any conflict between the calculation method provided below and the calculation method provided by the French Bond Association (Comité de Normalisation Obligataire), the calculation method provided by the French Bond Association (Comité de Normalisation Obligataire) shall prevail.

The CPI Linked Interest applicable from time to time for each Interest Period (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) will be equal to the rate per annum specified in the relevant Final Terms multiplied by the Inflation Index Ratio (as defined above).

(1) If the CPI Monthly Reference Index is not published in a timely manner, a substitute CPI Monthly Reference Index (the “Substitute CPI Monthly Reference Index”) shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following provisions:

(x) If a provisional CPI Monthly Reference Index \(\text{indice provisoire}\) has already been published, such index shall automatically be used as the Substitute CPI Monthly Reference Index. Such provisional CPI Monthly Reference Index would be published under the heading “indice de substitution”. Once the definitive CPI Monthly Reference Index is released, it would automatically apply from the day following its release to all calculations taking place from this date.

(y) If no provisional CPI Monthly Reference Index is available, a substitute index shall be calculated on the basis of the most
recently published figure adjusted as set out in the following formula:

\[
\text{Substitute CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{M} = \text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{M-1} + \frac{1}{12} \times \text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{M-13}
\]

(2) In the event INSEE decides to proceed with one or more base changes for the purpose of calculating the CPI Monthly Reference Index, the two CPI Monthly Reference Indexes which have been calculated on a different basis will be chained on the basis of the December CPI Monthly Reference Index of the last year of joint publications, which corresponds to the CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index for 1st March of the following year. Such chaining will be carried out in accordance with the following equation:

\[
\text{Key} = \frac{\text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{\text{Date D}} \text{ pertaining to December calculated on the new basis}}{\text{CPI Monthly Reference Index}_{\text{Date D}} \text{ pertaining to December calculated on the previous basis}}
\]

Such that:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CPI Monthly Reference Index</th>
<th>Date D</th>
<th>Key</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Basis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Previous Basis</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2. Harmonised Index of Consumer Prices (HICP)

Where the harmonised index of consumer prices (excluding tobacco) measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union as calculated and published monthly by Eurostat (the “HICP”) is specified as the Index in the relevant Final Terms, this Condition 5(c)(iv)(2) shall apply. Terms defined herein shall have the meanings set out below only when this Condition 5(c)(iv)(2) shall apply.

The Rate of Interest in respect of Inflation Linked Notes indexed to the HICP (the “HICP Linked Interest”) will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

(A) On the fifth Business Day before each Interest Payment Date (an “Interest Determination Date”) the Calculation Agent will calculate the Inflation Index Ratio.

For the purpose of this Condition 5(c)(iv)(2), the “Inflation Index Ratio” or “IIR” is the ratio between (i) the HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index (as defined below) applicable upon any Interest Payment Date or the redemption date, as the case may be and (ii) the base reference defined as
the HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index (as defined below) applicable on the date specified in the applicable Final Terms (the “Base Reference”). Notwithstanding Condition 5(g)(iii), the IIR will be rounded if necessary to five significant figures (with halves being rounded up).

“HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index” means (A) in relation to the first day of any given month, the HICP Monthly Reference Index of the third month preceding such month, and (B) in relation to a day (D) (other than the first day) in any given month (M), the linear interpolation of the HICP Monthly Reference Index pertaining respectively to the third month preceding such month (M - 3) and the second month preceding such month (M - 2) calculated in accordance with the following formula:

\[ \text{HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index} = \frac{\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{M-3} + X \times (\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{M-2} - \text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{M-3})}{\text{ND}_{M}} \]

With:

“ND\textsubscript{M}”: number of days in the relevant month M and, in the case of payment of principal and interest, shall be equal to 31;

“D”: actual day of payment in the relevant month M and, in the case of payment of principal and interest, shall be equal to 25;

“HICP Monthly Reference Index \textsubscript{M-2}”: price index of month M - 2;

“HICP Monthly Reference Index \textsubscript{M-3}”: price index of month M - 3.

Notwithstanding Condition 5(g)(iii), the HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index will be rounded if necessary to five significant figures (with halves being rounded up).

For information purposes, such HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index appears on the Agence France Trésor Reuters page OATEI01, on the website www.aft.gouv.fr and on Bloomberg page TRESOR.

“HICP Monthly Reference Index” refers to the harmonised index of consumer prices excluding tobacco measuring the rate of inflation in the European Monetary Union excluding tobacco as calculated and published by Eurostat as such index may be adjusted or replaced from time to time as provided herein. The first publication or announcement of a level of such index for a given month shall be final and conclusive and later revisions to the level for such month will not be used in any calculations.

(B) The HICP Linked Interest applicable from time to time for each Interest Period (as specified in the relevant Final Terms) will be equal to the rate per annum specified in the relevant Final Terms multiplied by the Inflation Index Ratio (as defined above).

(1) If the HICP Monthly Reference Index is not published in a timely manner, a substitute HICP Monthly Reference Index (the
“Substitute HICP Monthly Reference Index”) shall be determined by the Calculation Agent in accordance with the following provisions:

(x) If a provisional HICP Monthly Reference Index has already been published by Eurostat, such index shall automatically be used as the Substitute HICP Monthly Reference Index. Once the definitive HICP Monthly Reference Index is released, it would automatically apply from the day following its release to all calculations taking place from this date.

(y) If no provisional HICP Monthly Reference Index is available, a substitute index shall be calculated on the basis of the most recently published figure adjusted as set out in the following formula:

$$
\text{Substitute HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{M} = \frac{1}{12} \times \frac{\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{M-1}}{\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{M-13}}
$$

(2) In the event Eurostat decides to proceed with one or more base changes for the purpose of calculating the HICP Monthly Reference Index, the two HICP Monthly Reference Indexes which have been calculated on a different basis will be chained on the basis of the December HICP Monthly Reference Index of the last year of joint publications, which corresponds to the HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index for 1st March of the following year. Such chaining will be carried out in accordance with the following equation:

$$
\text{Key} = \frac{\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{\text{pertaining to December calculated on the new basis}}}{\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{\text{pertaining to December calculated on the previous basis}}}
$$

Such that:

$$
\text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{\text{Date D New Basis}} = \text{HICP Monthly Reference Index}_{\text{Date D Previous Basis}} \times \text{Key}
$$

3. The United States Consumer Price Index (US CPI)

The US CPI is the non-seasonally adjusted U.S. City Average All Items Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers, reported monthly by the Bureau of Labor Statistics of the U.S. Labor Department (the “BLS”) and published on Bloomberg page “CPURNSA” or any successor source. The US CPI for a particular month is published during the following month.
The US CPI is a measure of the average change in consumer prices over time for a fixed market basket of goods and services, including food, clothing, shelter, fuels, transportation, charges for doctors' and dentists' services and drugs. In calculating the index, price changes for the various items are averaged together with weights that represent their importance in the spending of urban households in the United States. The contents of the market basket of goods and services and the weights assigned to the various items are updated periodically by the BLS to take into account changes in consumer expenditure patterns. The US CPI is expressed in relative terms in relation to a time base reference period for which the level is set at 100.0. The base reference period for Notes paying interest based on the US CPI is the 1982-1984 average.

All information contained in this Base Prospectus regarding the US CPI, including, without limitation, its make-up and method of calculation, has been derived from publicly available information. The Issuer does not make any representation or warranty as to the accuracy or completeness of such information.

Notes paying interest based on the US CPI will pay a rate per annum linked to the Change in the US CPI plus, if applicable, an additional amount of interest (referred to as the “spread”) or multiplied by a number (referred to as the “multiplier”), as either may be specified in the relevant Final Terms; provided that, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the applicable Rate of Interest for Notes paying interest based on the US CPI will also be subject to a Minimum Rate of Interest equal to 0.00% per annum.

Unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the “Change in the US CPI” for a particular interval will be calculated as follows:

\[
\text{Change in the US CPI} = \frac{\text{CPI}(t) - \text{CPI}(t-x)}{\text{CPI}(t-x)}
\]

where:

“CPI(t)” for any Determination Date is the level of the US CPI for a calendar month (the “reference month” which shall be specified in the relevant Final Terms) prior to the calendar month in which the applicable Determination Date falls; and

“CPI(t-x)” for any Determination Date is the level of the US CPI for a calendar month prior to the applicable reference month, as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

If by 3:00 p.m. New York City time on any Determination Date the US CPI is not published on Bloomberg “CPURNSA” for any relevant month, but has otherwise been reported by the BLS, then the Calculation Agent will determine the US CPI as reported by the BLS for such month using such other source as, on its face, after consultation with the Issuer, appears to accurately set forth the US CPI as reported by the BLS.
In calculating CPI(t) and CPI(t-x), the Calculation Agent will use the most recently available value of the US CPI determined as described above on the applicable Determination Date, even if such value has been adjusted from a previously reported value for the relevant month. However, if a value of CPI(t) or CPI(t-x) used by the Calculation Agent on any Determination Date to determine the interest rate on a Series of Notes is subsequently revised by the BLS, the interest rate for such Series of Notes determined on such Determination Date will not be revised.

If the US CPI is rebased to a different year or period and the 1982-1984 US CPI is no longer used, the base reference period for Notes paying interest based on the US CPI will continue to be the 1982-1984 reference period as long as the 1982-1984 US CPI continues to be published by the BLS.

If, while any Series of Notes paying interest based on the US CPI is outstanding, the US CPI is discontinued or is substantially altered, as determined in the sole discretion of the Calculation Agent, acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner, the successor index for such Series of Notes will be that index chosen by the Secretary of the Treasury to replace the US CPI for the purpose of calculating payments on the Department of the Treasury's Inflation-Linked Treasuries as described at 62 Federal Register 846-874 (6 January 1997) or, if no such securities are outstanding, the successor index will be determined by the Calculation Agent acting in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner.

In addition, for the purposes of Notes paying interest based on the US CPI, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms:

“Determination Date” shall mean two business days in New York immediately prior to the beginning of the applicable Interest Period, or as specified in the relevant Final Terms (but not more than 28 calendar days prior to the beginning of the applicable Interest Period).

“Interest Period” shall mean, in respect of any Series of Notes paying interest based on the US CPI, the period beginning on and including the Issue Date of such Series of Notes and ending on but excluding the first Interest Payment Date, and each successive period beginning on and including a Interest Payment Date and ending on but excluding the next succeeding Interest Payment Date, or such other period as specified in the relevant Final Terms.

“Interest Payment Date” shall be the Interest Payment Date specified in the relevant Final Terms.

(d) **Fixed/Floating Rate Notes:** Fixed/Floating Rate Notes may bear interest at a rate (i) that the Issuer may elect to convert on the date set out in the Final Terms from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate or (ii) that will automatically change from a Fixed Rate to a Floating Rate, or from a Floating Rate to a Fixed Rate on the date set out in the Final Terms.

(e) **Zero Coupon Notes:** Where a Note the Interest Basis of which is specified to be Zero Coupon is repayable prior to the Maturity Date is not paid when due, the amount due and payable prior to the Maturity Date shall be the Early Redemption Amount of such Note. As from the Maturity Date, the Rate of Interest for any
overdue principal of such a Note shall be a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (as described in Condition 6(f)(i)).

(f) **Accrual of Interest:** Interest shall cease to accrue on each Note on the due date for redemption unless (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on such due date or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, upon due presentation, payment is improperly withheld or refused, in which event interest shall continue to accrue (as well after as before judgment) at the Rate of Interest in the manner provided in this Condition to the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8).

(g) **Margin, Maximum/Minimum Rates of Interest, Instalment Amounts and Redemption Amounts and Rounding:**

(i) If any Margin is specified in the relevant Final Terms (either (x) generally, or (y) in relation to one or more Interest Accrual Periods), an adjustment shall be made to all Rates of Interest, in the case of (x), or the Rates of Interest for the specified Interest Accrual Periods, in the case of (y), calculated in accordance with (c) above by adding (if a positive number) or subtracting the absolute value (if a negative number) of such Margin subject always to the next paragraph.

(ii) If any Maximum or Minimum Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount is specified in the relevant Final Terms, then any Rate of Interest, Instalment Amount or Redemption Amount shall be subject to such maximum or minimum, as the case may be.

(iii) For the purposes of any calculations required pursuant to these Conditions, (x) all percentages resulting from such calculations shall be rounded, if necessary, to the nearest one hundred-thousandth of a percentage point (with halves being rounded up), (y) all figures shall be rounded to seven significant figures (with halves being rounded up) and (z) all currency amounts that fall due and payable shall be rounded to the nearest unit of such currency (with halves being rounded up), save in the case of yen, which shall be rounded down to the nearest yen. For these purposes “unit” means the lowest amount of such currency that is available as legal tender in the country(ies) of such currency.

(h) **Calculations:** The amount of interest payable in respect of any Note for any period shall be calculated by multiplying the product of the Rate of Interest and the outstanding nominal amount of such Note by the Day Count Fraction, unless an Interest Amount is specified in respect of such period in the relevant Final Terms, in which case the amount of interest payable in respect of such Note for such period shall equal such Interest Amount. Where any Interest Period comprises two or more Interest Accrual Periods, the amount of interest payable in respect of such Interest Period shall be the sum of the amounts of interest payable in respect of each of those Interest Accrual Periods. In respect of any other period for which interest is required to be calculated, the provisions above shall apply save that the Day Count Fraction shall be for the period for which interest is required to be calculated.
Determination and Publication of Rates of Interest, Interest Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Early Redemption Amounts and Instalment Amounts: The Calculation Agent shall, as soon as practicable on such date as the Calculation Agent may be required to calculate any rate or amount, obtain any quotation or make any determination or calculation, determine such rate and calculate the Interest Amounts for the relevant Interest Accrual Period, calculate the Final Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Instalment Amount, obtain such quotation or make such determination or calculation, as the case may be, and cause the Rate of Interest and the Interest Amounts for each Interest Accrual Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date and, if required to be calculated, the Final Redemption Amount, Optional Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or any Instalment Amount to be notified to the Fiscal Agent, the Issuer, each of the Paying Agents, the Noteholders, any other Calculation Agent appointed in respect of the Notes that is to make a further calculation upon receipt of such information and, if the Notes are admitted to trading on a Regulated Market and the rules of, or applicable to, such Regulated Market so require, such Regulated Market as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than (i) the commencement of the relevant Interest Period, if determined prior to such time, in the case of notification to such exchange of a Rate of Interest and Interest Amount, or (ii) in all other cases, the fourth Business Day after such determination. Where any Interest Payment Date or Interest Period Date is subject to adjustment pursuant to Condition 5(c)(ii), the Interest Amounts and the Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. The determination of any rate or amount, the obtaining of each quotation and the making of each determination or calculation by the Calculation Agent(s) shall (in the absence of manifest error) be final and binding upon all parties.

Calculation Agent: The Issuer shall procure that there shall at all times be one or more Calculation Agents if provision is made for them in the relevant Final Terms and for so long as any Note is outstanding (as defined in the Agency Agreement). Where more than one Calculation Agent is appointed in respect of the Notes, references in these Conditions to the Calculation Agent shall be construed as each Calculation Agent performing its respective duties under the Conditions. If the Calculation Agent is unable or unwilling to act as such or if the Calculation Agent fails duly to establish the Rate of Interest for an Interest Accrual Period or to calculate any Interest Amount, Instalment Amount, Final Redemption Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, or to comply with any other requirement, the Issuer shall appoint a leading bank or investment banking firm engaged in the interbank market (or, if appropriate, money, swap or over-the-counter index options market) that is most closely connected with the calculation or determination to be made by the Calculation Agent (acting through its principal London office or any other office actively involved in such market) to act as such in its place. The Calculation Agent may not resign its duties without a successor having been appointed as aforesaid but, for the avoidance of doubt, the Calculation Agent can be removed by the Issuer before
a successor is appointed in cases where it is unable to act. Notwithstanding the option of the Issuer to remove the Calculation Agent as aforesaid, the Issuer shall use its best efforts to appoint as soon as practicable a new Calculation Agent able to act. So long as the Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market and the rules of, or applicable to, the Regulated Market so require, notice of any change of the Calculation Agent shall be given in accordance with Condition 15.

(k) **RMB Notes:** Notwithstanding the foregoing, each RMB Note which is a Fixed Rate Note bears interest from (and including) the Interest Commencement Date at the rate per annum equal to the Rate of Interest. For the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, if any Interest Payment Date would otherwise fall on a day which is not a Business Day, it shall be postponed to the next day which is a Business Day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month in which case it shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding Business Day. Interest will be payable in arrear on each Interest Payment Date.

The Calculation Agent will, as soon as practicable after 11.00 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on each Interest Determination Date, calculate the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination for the relevant Interest Period. The determination of the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination by the Calculation Agent shall (in the absence of manifest error and after confirmation by the Issuer) be final and binding upon all parties.

The Calculation Agent will cause the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination for each Interest Period and the relevant Interest Payment Date to be notified to each of the Paying Agents and to be notified to Noteholders as soon as possible after their determination but in no event later than the fourth Business Day thereafter. The amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination and Interest Payment Date so published may subsequently be amended (or appropriate alternative arrangements made by way of adjustment) without notice in the event of an extension or shortening of the Interest Period. If the Notes become due and payable under Condition 9, the accrued interest per Specified Denomination shall nevertheless continue to be calculated as previously by the Calculation Agent in accordance with this provision but no publication of the amount of interest payable per Specified Denomination so calculated need be made.

Interest shall be calculated in respect of any period by applying the Rate of Interest to the Specified Denomination, multiplying such product by the actual number of days in the relevant Interest Period or, as applicable, other period concerned and dividing it by 365, and rounding the resultant figure to the nearest Renminbi sub-unit, half of any such sub-unit being rounded upwards or otherwise in accordance with applicable market convention.

6 **Redemption, Purchase and Options**

(a) **Final Redemption:** Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided below, each Note shall be finally redeemed on the Maturity Date specified in the relevant Final Terms at its Final Redemption Amount (which, unless otherwise provided, is its nominal amount) or, in the case of a Note falling within Condition 6(b) below, its final Instalment Amount.
(b) **Redemption by Instalments**: Unless previously redeemed, purchased and cancelled as provided in this Condition 6, each Note that provides for Instalment Dates and Instalment Amounts shall be partially redeemed on each Instalment Date at the related Instalment Amount specified in the relevant Final Terms. The outstanding nominal amount of each such Note shall be reduced by the Instalment Amount (or, if such Instalment Amount is calculated by reference to a proportion of the nominal amount of such Note, such proportion) for all purposes with effect from the related Instalment Date, unless payment of the Instalment Amount is improperly withheld or refused (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on the due date for such payment or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on presentation of the related Receipt, in which case, such amount shall remain outstanding until the Relevant Date relating to such Instalment Amount.

(c) **Redemption at the Option of the Issuer and Partial Redemption**: If a Call Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer may, subject to compliance by the Issuer with all the relevant laws, regulations and directives and on giving not less than 15 nor more than 30 days’ irrevocable notice in accordance with Condition 15 to the Noteholders (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms) redeem, all or, if so provided, some, of the Notes on any Optional Redemption Date. Any such redemption of Notes shall be at their Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption, if any. Any such redemption of Notes must relate to Notes of a nominal amount at least equal to the Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed as specified in the relevant Final Terms and no greater than the Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed specified in the relevant Final Terms.

All Notes in respect of which any such notice is given shall be redeemed on the date specified in such notice in accordance with this Condition.

In the case of a partial redemption of Materialised Notes, the notice to holders of such Materialised Notes shall also contain the number of the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes to be redeemed which shall have been drawn in such place and in such manner as may be fair and reasonable in the circumstances, taking account of prevailing market practices, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and requirements of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are admitted to trading.

In the case of a partial redemption of Dematerialised Notes, the redemption will be effected by reducing the nominal amount of all such Dematerialised Notes in a Series in proportion to the aggregate nominal amount redeemed, subject to compliance with any applicable laws and requirements of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are admitted to trading.

So long as the Notes are listed and admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or on any Regulated Market and the rules of such Regulated Market so require, the Issuer shall, once in each year in which there has been a partial redemption of the Notes, cause to be published in accordance with Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the AMF and on the website of any other competent authority and/or Regulated Market of the EEA Member State where the Notes are listed and admitted to trading, a notice specifying the aggregate nominal amount of Notes outstanding and, in the case of Materialised Notes, a list of any Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes drawn for redemption but not surrendered.

(d) **Redemption at the Option of Noteholders and Exercise of Noteholders’ Options**: If a Put Option is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Issuer shall, at the option of the Noteholder, upon the Noteholder giving not less than 10 nor more than 30 days’ notice to the Issuer (the “Election Period”) (or such other notice period as may be specified in the relevant Final Terms)
redeem such Note on the Optional Redemption Date(s) at its Optional Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

To exercise such option, the Noteholder must send to any Paying agent by electronic communication or fax a duly completed option exercise notice (the “Put Option Notice”) in the form delivered by the Paying Agent, the Registration Agent or Euroclear France and/or any relevant clearing systems, as the case may be, within the Election Period. In the case of Materialised Bearer Notes shall have attached to it such Note (together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons) with any Paying Agent at its specified office. In the case of Dematerialised Notes, the Noteholder shall transfer, or cause to be transferred, the Dematerialised Notes to be redeemed to the account of the Paying Agent specified in the Put Option Notice. No option so exercised and, where applicable, no Note so deposited or transferred may be withdrawn without the prior consent of the Issuer.

(e) **Redemption of Inflation Linked Notes**: If so specified in the relevant Final Terms, the Final Redemption Amount in respect of Inflation Linked Notes will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

\[
\text{Final Redemption Amount} = \text{IIR} \times \text{nominal amount of the Notes}
\]

“\text{IIR}” being for the purpose of this Condition 6(e) the ratio determined on the fifth Business Day before the Maturity Date between (i) if the CPI is specified as the Index applicable in the Final Terms, the CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index on the Maturity Date and the Base Reference on the date specified in the relevant Final Terms, (ii) if the HICP is specified as the Index applicable in the Final Terms, the HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index on the Maturity Date and the Base Reference on the date specified in the relevant Final Terms or (iii) if the US CPI is specified as the Index applicable in the Final Terms, the Change in CPI, but where for these purposes, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the reference to CPI Determination Date in \(\text{CPI(t)}\) shall be interpreted to be the date falling two Business Days prior to the Maturity Date, and the reference to CPI Determination Date in \(\text{CPI(t-x)}\) shall be interpreted to be the date falling two Business Days prior to the Issue Date.

If the Final Redemption Amount calculated as set out above is below par, the Notes will be redeemed at par.

(f) **Early Redemption:**

(i) **Zero Coupon Notes:**

(A) The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Zero Coupon Note upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(g) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount (calculated as provided below) of such Note.

(B) Subject to the provisions of sub-paragraph (C) below, the Amortised Nominal Amount of any such Note shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date discounted at a rate per annum (expressed as a percentage) equal to the Amortisation Yield (which, if none is shown in the relevant Final Terms, shall be such rate as would produce an Amortised Nominal Amount equal to the issue price of the Notes if they were discounted back to their issue price on the Issue Date) compounded annually.
(C) If the Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any such Note upon its redemption pursuant to Condition 6(g) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 is not paid when due, the Early Redemption Amount due and payable in respect of such Note shall be the Amortised Nominal Amount of such Note as defined in sub-paragraph (B) above, except that such sub-paragraph shall have effect as though the date on which the Amortised Nominal Amount becomes due and payable were the Relevant Date (as defined in Condition 8(c) below). The calculation of the Amortised Nominal Amount in accordance with this sub-paragraph shall continue to be made (both before and after judgment) until the Relevant Date, unless the Relevant Date falls on or after the Maturity Date, in which case the amount due and payable shall be the scheduled Final Redemption Amount of such Note on the Maturity Date together with any interest that may accrue in accordance with Condition 5(f).

Where such calculation is to be made for a period of less than one year, it shall be made on the basis of the Day Count Fraction shown in the relevant Final Terms.

(ii) Inflation Linked Notes:

(A) If the relevant Final Terms provides that Condition 6(f)(ii) shall apply in respect of Inflation Linked Notes, the Early Redemption Amount upon redemption of such Notes pursuant to Condition 6(g) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9, or the Optional Redemption Amount in respect of such Notes, as the case may be, will be determined by the Calculation Agent on the following basis:

“Early Redemption Amount” or “Optional Redemption Amount” = IIR x nominal amount of the Notes

“IIR” being for the purposes of this Condition the ratio determined on the fifth Business Day before the date set for redemption between (i) if the CPI is specified as the Index applicable in the Final Terms, the CPI Daily Inflation Reference Index on the date set for redemption and the Base Reference specified in the relevant Final Terms, (ii) if the HICP is specified as the Index applicable in the Final Terms, the HICP Daily Inflation Reference Index on the date set for redemption and the Base Reference specified in the relevant Final Terms or (iii) if the US CPI is specified as the Index applicable in the Final Terms, the Change in CPI, but where for these purposes, unless otherwise specified in the relevant Final Terms, the reference to CPI Determination Date in CPI(t) shall be interpreted to be the date falling five Business Days prior to the date set for redemption, and the reference to CPI Determination Date in CPI(t-x) shall be interpreted to be the date falling two Business Days prior to the Issue Date.

If the Early Redemption Amount calculated as set out above is below par, the Notes will be redeemed at par.

(B) If the Inflation Linked Notes (whether or not Condition 6(f)(ii) applies) fall to be redeemed for whatever reason before the Maturity Date, the Issuer will pay the Early Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date set for redemption. Such accrued interest will be calculated by the Calculation Agent in respect of the period from, and including the immediately preceding Interest
Payment Date or, as the case may be, the Interest Commencement Date to, but excluding, the date set for redemption of such Notes at a rate per annum on the basis of the provisions of Condition 5(c)(iv) above except that, for such purposes the relevant Interest Determination Date shall be the fifth Business Day prior to the relevant Early Redemption Date.

(iii) Other Notes: The Early Redemption Amount payable in respect of any Note (other than Notes described in paragraphs “Zero Coupon Notes” and “Inflation Linked Notes” above), upon redemption of such Note pursuant to Condition 6(g) or upon it becoming due and payable as provided in Condition 9 shall be the Final Redemption Amount together with interest accrued to the date fixed for redemption.

(g) Redemption for Taxation Reasons:

(i) If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application or interpretation of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, the Issuer would on the occasion of the next payment of principal or interest due in respect of the Notes, not be able to make such payment without having to pay additional amounts as specified under Condition 8 below, the Issuer may, at its option, on any Interest Payment Date or, if so specified in the relevant Final Terms, at any time, subject to having given not more than 45 nor less than 30 days’ notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with, any interest accrued to the date set for redemption provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of principal and interest without withholding for French taxes.

(ii) If the Issuer would on the next payment of principal or interest in respect of the Notes be prevented by French law from making payment to the Noteholders or, if applicable, Couponholders of the full amounts then due and payable, notwithstanding the undertaking to pay additional amounts contained in Condition 8 below, then the Issuer shall forthwith give notice of such fact to the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer shall upon giving not less than seven days’ prior notice to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes then outstanding at their Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption provided that the due date for redemption of which notice hereunder may be given shall be no earlier than the latest practicable date on which the Issuer could make payment of principal and interest without withholding for French taxes.

(h) Purchases: The Issuer shall have the right at all times to purchase Notes (provided that, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons relating thereto are attached thereto or surrendered therewith) in the open market or otherwise at
any price. Unless the possibility of holding and reselling is expressly excluded in the Final Terms, all Notes so purchased by the Issuer may be held and resold for the purpose of enhancing the liquidity of the Notes in accordance with Articles L.213-1 A and D.213-1 A of the Code.

(i) **Cancellation:** All Notes purchased for cancellation by or on behalf of the Issuer will forthwith be cancelled, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, by transfer to an account in accordance with the rules and procedures of Euroclear France and, in the case of Materialised Bearer Notes, by surrendering the Temporary Global Certificate and the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes in question together with all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and all unexchanged Talons to the Fiscal Agent and, in each case, if so transferred or surrendered, will, together with all Notes redeemed by the Issuer, be cancelled forthwith (together with, in the case of Dematerialised Notes, all rights relating to payment of interest and other amounts relating to such Dematerialised Notes and, in the case of Materialised Notes, all unmatured Receipts and Coupons and unexchanged Talons attached thereto or surrendered therewith). Any Notes so cancelled or, where applicable, transferred or surrendered for cancellation may not be reissued or resold and the obligations of the Issuer in respect of any such Notes shall be discharged. For so long as the Notes are admitted to trading on the regulated market of and listed on Euronext Paris, the Issuer will forthwith inform Euronext Paris of any such cancellation.

(j) **Illegality:** If, by reason of any change in French law, or any change in the official application of such law, becoming effective after the Issue Date, it will become unlawful for the Issuer to perform or comply with one or more of its obligations under the Notes, the Issuer will, subject to having given not more than 45 nor less than 30 days’ notice to the Noteholders (which notice shall be irrevocable), in accordance with Condition 15, redeem all, but not some only, of the Notes at their Early Redemption Amount together with any interest accrued to the date set for redemption.

7 **Payments and Talons**

(a) **Dematerialised Notes:** Payments of principal and interest in respect of Dematerialised Notes shall (in the case of Dematerialised Notes in bearer form or administered registered form) be made by transfer to the account denominated in the relevant currency of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders and, (in the case of Dematerialised Notes in fully registered form), to an account denominated in the relevant currency with a Bank (as defined below) designated by the Noteholders. All payments validly made to such Account Holders will be an effective discharge of the Issuer in respect of such payments.

(b) **Materialised Bearer Notes:** Payments of principal and interest in respect of Materialised Bearer Notes shall, subject as mentioned below, be made against presentation and surrender of the relevant Receipts (in the case of payments of Instalment Amounts other than on the due date for redemption and provided that the Receipt is presented for payment together with its relative Note), Materialised Bearer Notes (in the case of all other payments of principal and, in the case of interest, as specified in Condition 7(f)(vi)) or Coupons (in the case of interest, save as specified in Condition 7(f)(vi)), as the case may be, at the specified office of any Paying Agent during normal business hours outside the United States by a cheque payable in the relevant currency drawn on, or, at the option of the Noteholder, by transfer to an account denominated in such currency with, a Bank.

“**Bank**” means a bank in the principal financial centre of such currency or, in the case of Euro, in a city in which banks have access to the TARGET System.
(c) **Payments in the United States**: Notwithstanding the foregoing, if any Materialised Bearer Notes are denominated in U.S. Dollars, payments in respect thereof may be made at the specified office of any Paying Agent in New York City in the same manner as aforesaid if (i) the Issuer shall have appointed Paying Agents with specified offices outside the United States with the reasonable expectation that such Paying Agents would be able to make payment of the amounts on the Notes in the manner provided above when due, (ii) payment in full of such amounts at all such offices is illegal or effectively precluded by exchange controls or other similar restrictions on payment or receipt of such amounts and (iii) such payment is then permitted by United States law, without involving, in the opinion of the Issuer, any adverse tax consequence to the Issuer.

(d) **Payments subject to Fiscal Laws**: All payments are subject in all cases to (i) any applicable fiscal or other laws, regulations and directives in any jurisdiction but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8 and (ii) any withholding or deduction required pursuant to an agreement described in Section 1471(b) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the “Code”) or otherwise imposed pursuant to Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code, any regulations or agreements thereunder, official interpretations thereof, or (but without prejudice to the provisions of Condition 8) any law implementing an intergovernmental approach thereto. No commission or expenses shall be charged to the Noteholders or Couponholders in respect of such payments.

(e) **Appointment of Agents**: The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Calculation Agent, the Redenomination Agent and the Consolidation Agent initially appointed by the Issuer and their respective specified offices are listed below. The Fiscal Agent, the Paying Agents, the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Registration Agent act solely as agents of the Issuer and the Calculation Agent(s) act(s) as independent expert(s) and, in each such case, do not assume any obligation or relationship of agency for any Noteholder or Couponholder. The Issuer reserves the right at any time to vary or terminate the appointment of the Fiscal Agent, any other Paying Agent, the Redenomination Agent, the Consolidation Agent and the Registration Agent or the Calculation Agent(s) and to appoint additional or other Paying Agents, provided that the Issuer shall at all times maintain (i) a Fiscal Agent, (ii) one or more Calculation Agent(s) where the Conditions so require, (iii) a Redenomination Agent and a Consolidation Agent where the Conditions so require, (iv) Paying Agents having specified offices in at least two major European cities, (v) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, in fully registered form, a Registration Agent, (vi) such other agents as may be required by the applicable rules of any Regulated Market on which the Notes may be listed and admitted to trading and (vii) in the case of Materialised Notes, a Paying Agent with a specified office in a European Union Member State that will not be obliged to withhold or deduct tax pursuant to Council Directive 2003/48/EC, as amended, or any Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council meeting of 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

In addition, the Issuer shall forthwith appoint a Paying Agent in New York City in respect of any Materialised Bearer Notes denominated in U.S. Dollars in the circumstances described in paragraph (c) above.

On a redenomination of the Notes of any Series pursuant to Condition 1(d) with a view to consolidating such Notes with one or more other Series of Notes, in accordance with Condition 14, the Issuer shall ensure that the same entity shall be appointed as both Redenomination Agent and Consolidation Agent in respect of both such Notes and such other Series of Notes to be so consolidated with such Notes.
Notice of any such change or any change of any specified office shall promptly be given to the Noteholders in accordance with Condition 15.

(f) Unmatured Coupons and Receipts and Unexchanged Talons:

(i) Upon the due date for redemption of Materialised Bearer Notes which comprise Fixed Rate Notes (other than Inflation Linked Notes), such Materialised Bearer Notes should be surrendered for payment together with all unmatured Coupons (if any) relating thereto, failing which an amount equal to the face value of each missing unmatured Coupon (or, in the case of payment not being made in full, that proportion of the amount of such missing unmatured Coupon that the sum of principal so paid bears to the total principal due) shall be deducted from the Final Redemption Amount, Amortised Nominal Amount, Early Redemption Amount or Optional Redemption Amount, as the case may be, due for payment. Any amount so deducted shall be paid in the manner mentioned above against surrender of such missing Coupon within a period of 10 years from the Relevant Date for the payment of such principal (whether or not such Coupon has become void pursuant to Condition 10).

(ii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note comprising a Floating Rate Note or Inflation Linked Note, unmatured Coupons relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.

(iii) Upon the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note, any unexchanged Talon relating to such Note (whether or not attached) shall become void and no Coupon shall be delivered in respect of such Talon.

(iv) Upon the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note that is redeemable in instalments, all Receipts relating to such Materialised Bearer Note having an Instalment Date falling on or after such due date (whether or not attached) shall become void and no payment shall be made in respect of them.

(v) Where any Materialised Bearer Note that provides that the relative unmatured Coupons are to become void upon the due date for redemption of those Notes is presented for redemption without all unmatured Coupons, and where any Bearer Note is presented for redemption without any unexchanged Talon relating to it, redemption shall be made only against the provision of such indemnity as the Issuer may require.

(vi) If the due date for redemption of any Materialised Bearer Note is not a due date for payment of interest, interest accrued from the preceding due date for payment of interest or the Interest Commencement Date, as the case may be, shall only be payable against presentation (and surrender if appropriate) of the relevant Definitive Materialised Bearer Note. Interest accrued on a Materialised Bearer Note that only bears interest after its Maturity Date shall be payable on redemption of such Note against presentation of the relevant Materialised Bearer Notes.

(g) Talons: On or after the Interest Payment Date for the final Coupon forming part of a Coupon sheet issued in respect of any Materialised Bearer Note, the Talon forming part of such Coupon sheet may be surrendered at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent in exchange for a further Coupon sheet (and if necessary another Talon for a further Coupon sheet) (but excluding any Coupons that may have become void pursuant to Condition 10).
(h) **Non-Business Days**: If any date for payment in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon is not a business day, the Noteholder shall not be entitled to payment until (i) the next following business day or (ii) if “Modified Following” is specified in the relevant Final Terms, the next following business day unless it would thereby fall into the next calendar month, in which event such date shall be brought forward to the immediately preceding business day, and in each case, the Noteholders shall not be entitled to any interest or other sum in respect of such postponed payment. In this paragraph, “business day” means a day (other than a Saturday or a Sunday) which is a business day in France and (A) (i) in the case of Dematerialised Notes, on which Euroclear France is open for business or (ii) in the case of Materialised Notes, on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in the relevant place of presentation, (B) on which banks and foreign exchange markets are open for business in such jurisdictions as shall be specified as “Financial Centres” in the relevant Final Terms and (C) (i) (in the case of a payment in a currency other than Euro), where payment is to be made by transfer to an account maintained with a bank in the relevant currency, on which foreign exchange transactions may be carried on in the relevant currency in the principal financial centre of the country of such currency or (ii) (in the case of a payment in Euro), which is a TARGET Business Day.

(i) **Payment of US Dollar Equivalent**: Notwithstanding any other provision in these Conditions, if an Inconvertibility, Non-Transferability or Illiquidity occurs or if Renminbi is otherwise not available to the Issuer as a result of circumstances beyond its control and such unavailability has been confirmed by a Renminbi Dealer, following which the Issuer is unable to satisfy payments of principal or interest (in whole or in part) in respect of RMB Notes, the Issuer on giving not less than five nor more than 30-day irrevocable notice to the Noteholders prior to the due date for payment, may settle any such payment (in whole or in part) in US dollars on the due date at the US Dollar Equivalent of any such Renminbi denominated amount.

In such event, payments of the US Dollar Equivalent of the relevant principal or interest in respect of the Notes shall be made by transfer to the U.S. dollar account of the relevant Account Holders for the benefit of the Noteholders. For the avoidance of doubt, no such payment of the US Dollar Equivalent shall by itself constitute a default in payment within the meaning of Condition 9.

All notifications, opinions, determinations, certificates, calculations, quotations and decisions given, expressed, made or obtained for the purposes of this Condition 7(i) by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent, will (in the absence of manifest error) be binding on the Issuer, the Agents and all Noteholders.

For the purposes of this Condition 7:

“**Governmental Authority**” means any de facto or de jure government (or any agency or instrumentality thereof), court, tribunal, administrative or other governmental authority or any other entity (private or public) charged with the regulation of the financial markets (including the central bank) of Hong Kong.

“**Illiquidity**” means that the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong becomes illiquid, other than as a result of an event of Inconvertibility or Non-Transferability, as determined by the Issuer in good faith and in a commercially reasonable manner following consultation with two Renminbi Dealers.
“Inconvertibility” means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to convert any amount due in respect of RMB Notes in the general Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

“Non-Transferability” means the occurrence of any event that makes it impossible for the Issuer to deliver Renminbi between accounts inside Hong Kong or from an account inside Hong Kong to an account outside Hong Kong, other than where such impossibility is due solely to the failure of the Issuer to comply with any law, rule or regulation enacted by any Governmental Authority (unless such law, rule or regulation is enacted after the Issue Date and it is impossible for the Issuer, due to an event beyond its control, to comply with such law, rule or regulation).

“Renminbi Dealer” means an independent foreign exchange dealer of international reputation active in the Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong reasonably selected by the Issuer.

“RMB Note” means a Note denominated in Renminbi.

“RMB Rate Calculation Agent” means the agent appointed from time to time by the Issuer for the determination of the RMB Spot Rate or identified as such in the relevant Final Terms.

“RMB Rate Calculation Business Day” means a day (other than a Saturday or Sunday) on which commercial banks are open for general business (including dealings in foreign exchange) in Hong Kong and in New York City.

“RMB Rate Calculation Date” means the day which is two RMB Rate Calculation Business Days before the due date for payment of the relevant Renminbi amount under the Conditions.

“RMB Spot Rate” for a RMB Rate Calculation Date means the spot CNY/US dollar exchange rate for the purchase of US dollars with Renminbi in the over-the-counter Renminbi exchange market in Hong Kong for settlement on the relevant due date for payment, as determined by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on such RMB Rate Calculation Date, on a deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADCNY3, or if no such rate is available, on a non-deliverable basis by reference to Reuters Screen Page TRADNDF. If such rate is not available, the RMB Rate Calculation Agent will determine the RMB Spot Rate at or around 11 a.m. (Hong Kong time) on the RMB Rate Calculation Date as the most recently available CNY/U.S. dollar official fixing rate for settlement on the relevant due date for payment reported by The State Administration of Foreign Exchange of the PRC, which is reported on the Reuters Screen Page CNY=SAEC. Reference to a page on the Reuters Screen means the display page so designated on the Reuter Monitor Money Rates Service (or any successor service) or such other page as may replace that page for the purpose of displaying a comparable currency exchange rate.

“US Dollar Equivalent” means the relevant Renminbi amount converted into US dollars using the RMB Spot Rate for the relevant RMB Rate Calculation Date, as calculated by the RMB Rate Calculation Agent.
8 Taxation

(a) All payments of principal, interest and other revenues by or on behalf of the Issuer in respect of the Notes shall be made free and clear of, and without withholding or deduction for, any taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges of whatever nature imposed, levied, collected, withheld or assessed by or within France or any authority therein or thereof having power to tax, unless such withholding or deduction is required by law

(b) Additional Amounts: If French law should require that payments of principal or interest in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon be subject to deduction or withholding in respect of any present or future taxes or duties whatsoever levied by or on behalf of the Republic of France, the Issuer will, to the fullest extent then permitted by law, pay such additional amounts as shall result in receipt by the Noteholders or, if applicable, the Receiptholders and the Couponholders, as the case may be, of such amounts as would have been received by them had no such withholding or deduction been required, except that no such additional amounts shall be payable with respect to any Note, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be:

(i) Other connection: to, or to a third party on behalf of, a Noteholder or, if applicable, a Receiptholder or a Couponholder, as the case may be, who is liable to such taxes, duties, assessments or governmental charges in respect of such Note, Receipt or Coupon by reason of his having some connection with the Republic of France other than the mere holding of the Note, Receipt or Coupon; or

(ii) Presentation more than 30 days after the Relevant Date: in the case of Materialised Notes, more than 30 days after the Relevant Date except to the extent that the Noteholder, or, if applicable, a Receiptholder or a Couponholder, as the case may be, would have been entitled to such additional amounts on presenting it for payment on the thirtieth such day; or

(iii) Payments to individuals or residual entities: where such withholding or deduction is imposed on a payment to an individual and is required to be made pursuant to European Council Directive 2003/48/EC, as amended, or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council Meeting of 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income, or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive; or

(iv) Payment by another Paying Agent: in respect of Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes, presented for payment by or on behalf of a holder of any Note, Receipt or Coupon, as the case may be, who would be able to avoid such withholding or deduction by presenting the relevant Note, Receipt or Coupon to another Paying Agent in a Member State of the EU.

(c) As used in these Conditions, “Relevant Date” in respect of any Note, Receipt or Coupon means the date on which payment in respect of it first becomes due or (if any amount of the money payable is improperly withheld or refused) the date on which payment in full of the amount outstanding is made or, in the case of Materialised Notes (if earlier) the date seven days after that on which notice is duly given to the Noteholders that, upon further presentation of the Note, Receipt or Coupon being made in accordance with the Conditions, such payment will be made, provided that payment is in fact made upon such presentation.

References in these Conditions to (i) “principal” shall be deemed to include any premium payable in respect of the Notes, all Instalment Amounts, Final Redemption Amounts, Early
Redemption Amounts, Optional Redemption Amounts, Amortised Nominal Amounts and all other amounts in the nature of principal payable pursuant to Condition 6 or any amendment or supplement to it, (ii) “interest” shall be deemed to include all Interest Amounts and all other amounts payable pursuant to Condition 5 or any amendment or supplement to it and (iii) “principal” and/or “interest” shall be deemed to include any additional amounts that may be payable under this Condition.

(d) Supply of Information: Each Noteholder shall be responsible for supplying, in a timely manner, any information as may be required in order to comply with the identification and reporting obligations imposed on it by the European Council Directive 2003/48/EC, as amended, or any other Directive implementing the conclusions of the ECOFIN Council Meeting dated 26-27 November 2000 on the taxation of savings income or any law implementing or complying with, or introduced in order to conform to, such Directive.

9 Events of Default

Any of the following events shall constitute an “Event of Default”:

(i) the Issuer is in default for more than thirty (30) days for the payment of principal of, or interest on, any Note (including the payment of any additional amounts mentioned in Condition 8 “Taxation” pursuant to the terms thereof), when the same shall become due and payable; or

(ii) the Issuer is in default in the performance of any of its other obligations under the Notes and such default has not been cured within forty-five (45) days after the receipt by the Fiscal Agent and the Issuer of written notice of default given by the Noteholder; or

(iii) any indebtedness of the Issuer in excess of Euro 50,000,000 or any guarantee by the Issuer of any such indebtedness shall become due and is not paid on the date which is the later of (i) its stated maturity, and (ii) the expiry of applicable grace periods (the term “indebtedness” as used herein shall mean any note or other debt instrument issued by the Issuer or any credit facility granted to the Issuer by banks); or

(iv) the Issuer sells, transfers or otherwise disposes of, directly or indirectly, the whole or a substantial part of its assets, or the Issuer enters into, or commences any proceedings in furtherance of, forced or voluntary liquidation or dissolution, except in the case of a disposal, dissolution, liquidation, merger or other reorganisation in which all of or substantially all of the Issuer’s assets are transferred to a legal entity which simultaneously assumes all of the Issuer’s debt and liabilities including the Notes and whose main purpose is the continuation of, and which effectively continues, the Issuer’s activities; or

(v) the performance of any obligation of the Issuer under the Notes contravenes any legal provisions entered into force after the date hereof or contravenes any provision entered into force after the date hereof or contravenes any provision in effect at the date hereof due to a change of interpretation of such provisions by any competent authority; or

(vi) a judgment is rendered for the Issuer’s judicial liquidation (liquidation judiciaire) or for a transfer of the whole of its business (cession totale de l’entreprise) or the Issuer makes any conveyance for the benefit of, or enters into any agreement with, its creditors or cannot meet its current liabilities out of its current assets.
If an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, the Representative (as defined under Condition 11(b)) acting upon request of any Noteholder may, upon written notice to the Issuer and the Fiscal Agent given before all defaults shall have been cured, cause the principal amount of (i) all the Notes (but not some only), if the relevant Final Terms specify “Full Masse”, or (ii) the Notes held by such Noteholder, if the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual Masse”, to become immediately due and payable at their principal amount, together with accrued interest thereon, as of the date on which such notice for payment is received by the Fiscal Agent without further formality.

10 Prescription

Claims against the Issuer for payment in respect of the Notes, Receipts and Coupons (which for this purpose shall not include Talons) shall be prescribed and become void unless made within 10 years (in the case of principal) or 5 years (in the case of interest) from the appropriate Relevant Date in respect of them.

11 Representation of Noteholders

In respect of the representation of the Noteholders, the following shall apply:

(a) If the relevant Final Terms specify “Full Masse”, the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a Masse and the provisions of the French Code de commerce relating to the Masse shall apply subject to the below provisions of this Condition 11(a).

The names and addresses of the initial Representative of the Masse and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the representative of the single Masse of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled, if any, to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate will be elected by the general meeting of the Noteholders (the “General Meeting”).

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French Code de commerce, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the third business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant General Meeting.

The place where of a General Meeting shall be held will be set out in the notice convening such General Meeting; or

(b) If the relevant Final Terms specify “Contractual Masse”, the Noteholders will, in respect of all Tranches in any Series, be grouped automatically for the defence of their common interests in a masse (in each case, the “Masse”) which will be subject to the below provisions of this Condition 11(b).

The Masse will be governed by the provisions of the French Code de commerce with the exception of Articles L.228-48, L.228-59, L.228-65 II, L.228-71, R.228-63, R.228-67, R.228-69 and R.228-72 subject to the following provisions:
(i) **Legal Personality**

The *Masse* will be a separate legal entity and will act in part through a representative (the “*Representative*”) and in part through a General Meeting.

The *Masse* alone, to the exclusion of all individual Noteholders, shall exercise the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue respectively with respect to the Notes.

(ii) **Representative**

The office of Representative may be conferred on a person of any nationality. However, the following persons may not be chosen as Representatives:

- the Issuer, the members of its Executive Board (*Directoire*), its Supervisory Board (*Conseil de Surveillance*), its general managers (*directeurs généraux*), its statutory auditors, or its employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or

- companies guaranteeing all or part of the obligations of the Issuer, their respective managers (*gérants*), general managers (*directeurs généraux*), members of their Board of Directors, Executive Board (*Directoire*), or Supervisory Board (*Conseil de Surveillance*), their statutory auditors, or employees as well as their ascendants, descendants and spouse; or

- companies holding 10 per cent. or more of the share capital of the Issuer or companies having 10 per cent. or more of their share capital held by the Issuer; or

- persons to whom the practice of banker is forbidden or who have been deprived of the right of directing, administering or managing an enterprise in whatever capacity.

The names and addresses of the initial Representative of the *Masse* and its alternate will be set out in the relevant Final Terms. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single *Masse* of all Tranches in such Series.

The Representative will be entitled to such remuneration in connection with its functions or duties as set out in the relevant Final Terms.

In the event of death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the Representative, such Representative will be replaced by another Representative. In the event of the death, retirement or revocation of appointment of the alternate Representative, an alternate Representative will be elected by the General Meeting.

All interested parties will at all times have the right to obtain the names and addresses of the initial Representative and the alternate Representative at the head office of the Issuer and the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents.

(iii) **Powers of Representative**

The Representative shall (in the absence of any decision to the contrary of the General Meeting) have the power to take all acts of management necessary in order to defend the common interests of the Noteholders.
All legal proceedings against the Noteholders or initiated by them, must be brought by or against the Representative.

The Representative may not interfere in the management of the affairs of the Issuer.

(iv) General Meeting

A General Meeting may be held at any time, on convocation either by the Issuer or by the Representative. One or more Noteholders, holding together at least one-thirtieth of the principal amount of the Notes outstanding, may address to the Issuer and the Representative a demand for convocation of the General Meeting. If such General Meeting has not been convened within two months after such demand, the Noteholders may commission one of their members to petition a competent court in Paris to appoint an agent (mandataire) who will call the General Meeting.

Notice of the date, hour, place and agenda of any General Meeting will be published as provided under Condition 15.

Each Noteholder has the right to participate in a General Meeting in person, by proxy, correspondence, or, if the statuts of the Issuer so specify\(^1\), videoconference or any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of the participating Noteholders. Each Note carries the right to one vote or, in the case of Notes issued with more than one Specified Denomination, one vote in respect of each multiple of the lowest Specified Denomination comprised in the principal amount of the Specified Denomination of such Note.

(v) Powers of the General Meetings

The General Meeting is empowered to deliberate on the dismissal and replacement of the Representative and the alternate Representative and also may act with respect to any other matter that relates to the common rights, actions and benefits which now or in the future may accrue with respect to the Notes, including authorising the Representative to act at law as plaintiff or defendant.

The General Meeting may further deliberate on any proposal relating to the modification of the Conditions including any proposal, whether for arbitration or settlement, relating to rights in controversy or which were the subject of judicial decisions, it being specified, however, that the General Meeting may not increase the liabilities (charges) of Noteholders, nor establish any unequal treatment between the Noteholders, nor decide to convert the Notes into shares.

General Meetings may deliberate validly on first convocation only if Noteholders present or represented hold at least one fifth of the Notes then outstanding. On second convocation, no quorum shall be required. Decisions at meetings shall be taken by a simple majority of votes cast by the Noteholders attending such General Meetings or represented thereat.

In accordance with Article R.228-71 of the French Code de commerce, the right of each Noteholder to participate in General Meetings will be evidenced by the entries in the

---

\(^1\) At the date of this Base Prospectus the statuts of the Issuer do not contemplate the right for a Noteholder to participate in a General Meeting by videoconference or any other means of telecommunication allowing the identification of the participating Noteholders.
books of the relevant Account Holder of the name of such Noteholder as of 0:00, Paris time, on the third business day in Paris preceding the date set for the meeting of the relevant general assembly.

Decisions of General Meetings must be published in accordance with the provisions set forth in Condition 15.

(vi) Information to Noteholders

Each Noteholder or Representative thereof will have the right, during the 15-day period preceding the holding of each General Meeting, to consult or make a copy of the text of the resolutions which will be proposed and of the reports which will be presented at the General Meeting, all of which will be available for inspection by the relevant Noteholders at the registered office of the Issuer, at the specified offices of any of the Paying Agents during normal business hours and at any other place specified in the notice of the General Meeting.

(vii) Expenses

The Issuer will only pay all reasonable expenses relating to the operation of the Masse, including expenses relating to the calling and holding of General Meetings, expenses of the Representative of the Masse in the performance of its duties and, more generally, all administrative expenses resolved upon by the General Meeting, it being expressly stipulated that no expenses may be imputed against interest payable under the Notes.

Single Masse

The holders of Notes of the same Series, and the holders of Notes of any other Series which have been assimilated with the Notes of such first mentioned Series in accordance with Condition 14, shall, for the defence of their respective common interests, be grouped in a single Masse. The Representative appointed in respect of the first Tranche of any Series of Notes will be the Representative of the single Masse of all such Series.

For the avoidance of doubt, in this Condition 11, the term “outstanding” (as defined in the Agency Agreement) shall not include those Notes purchased by the Issuer pursuant to Article L.213-1 A of the Code that are held by the Issuer and not cancelled.

12 Modifications

The Agency Agreement will be capable of amendment or waiver by the parties thereto, without the consent of Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders, for the purpose of curing any ambiguity or of curing, correcting or supplementing any defective provision contained therein or in any manner which the parties to the Agency Agreement mutually deem necessary or desirable and which does not, in the reasonable opinion of such parties, adversely affect the interests of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or Couponholders.

13 Replacement of definitive Notes, Receipts, Coupons and Talons

If, in the case of any Materialised Bearer Notes, a Definitive Materialised Bearer Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is lost, stolen, mutilated, defaced or destroyed, it may be replaced, subject to applicable laws, regulations and regulations of the Regulated Market on which the Notes are admitted to trading, at the specified office of the Fiscal Agent or such other Paying Agent as may from time to time be designated by the Issuer for the purpose and notice of whose designation is given to Noteholders, in each case on
payment by the claimant of the fees and costs incurred in connection therewith and on such terms as to
evidence, security and indemnity (which may provide, inter alia, that if the allegedly lost, stolen or
destroyed Definitive Materialised Bearer Note, Receipt, Coupon or Talon is subsequently presented for
payment or, as the case may be, for exchange for further Coupons, there shall be paid to the Issuer on
demand the amount payable by the Issuer in respect of such Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes,
Receipts, Coupons or further Coupons) and otherwise as the Issuer may require. Mutilated or defaced
Materialised Bearer Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons must be surrendered before replacements will
be issued.

14 Further Issues and Consolidation

(a) **Further Issues:** The Issuer may from time to time without the consent of the Noteholders,
Receiptholders or Couponholders create and issue further notes to be assimilated (assimilées)
with the Notes provided such Notes and the further notes carry rights identical in all respects (or
in all respects save for the principal amount thereof and the first payment of interest in the
relevant Final Terms) and that the terms of such further notes provide for such assimilation and
references in these Conditions to “Notes” shall be construed accordingly.

(b) **Consolidation:** The Issuer may from time to time on any Interest Payment Date occurring on or
after the Redenomination Date on giving not less than 30 days’ prior notice to the Noteholders in
accordance with Condition 15, without the consent of the Noteholders, Receiptholders or
Couponholders, consolidate the Notes of one Series with the Notes of one or more other Series
issued by it, whether or not originally issued in one of the European national currencies or in
Euro, provided such other Notes have been redenominated in Euro (if not originally
denominated in Euro) and which otherwise have, in respect of all periods subsequent to such
consolidation, the same terms and conditions as the Notes.

15 Notices

(a) Notices to the holders of Dematerialised Notes in registered form (au nominatif) shall be valid if
either, (i) they are mailed to them at their respective addresses, in which case they will be deemed
to have been given on the fourth weekday (being a day other than a Saturday or a Sunday) after the
mailing, or (ii) at the option of the Issuer, they are published (a) so long as such Notes are admitted
to trading on Euronext Paris, (x) in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in France (which
is expected to be Les Echos) or (y) in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in Europe
(which is expected to be the Financial Times) or (z) following Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the
General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the AMF and, (b) so long as such Notes are admitted
to trading on any Regulated Market, in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the
city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Notes are admitted to trading, if the rules
applicable to such Regulated Market(s) so require.

(b) Notices to the holders of Materialised Bearer Notes and Dematerialised Notes in bearer form (au
porteur) shall be valid if, at the option of the Issuer, they are published (i) so long as such Notes
are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, (a) in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in
France (which is expected to be Les Echos), or (b) in a daily leading newspaper of general
circulation in Europe (which is expected to be the Financial Times) or (c following Articles 221-3
and 221-4 of the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the AMF and, (ii) so long as
such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market, in a leading daily newspaper with
general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s), on which such Notes is/are
admitted to trading is located, if the rules applicable to such Regulated Market(s) so require.
(c) If any such publication is not practicable, notice shall be validly given if published in another leading daily English language newspaper with general circulation in Europe. Any such notice shall be deemed to have been given on the date of such publication or, if published more than once or on different dates, on the date of the first publication as provided above. Couponholders shall be deemed for all purposes to have notice of the contents of any notice given to the holders of Materialised Bearer Notes in accordance with this Condition.

(d) Notices required to be given to the holders of Dematerialised Notes (whether in registered or in bearer form) pursuant to these Conditions may be given by delivery of the relevant notice to Euroclear France, Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg and any other clearing system through which the Notes are for the time being cleared in substitution for the mailing and publication as required by Conditions 15 (a), (b), (c), above; except that notices will be published (i) (a) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris, in a leading daily newspaper of general circulation in France (which is expected to be La Tribune), or (b) following Articles 221-3 and 221-4 of the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the AMF or (c) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on any Regulated Market(s) and the rules applicable to such Regulated Market(s) so require, notices shall also be published in a leading daily newspaper with general circulation in the city/ies where the Regulated Market(s) on which such Notes is/are admitted to trading are/is situated which, and (ii) notices relating to the convocation and decision(s) of the General Meetings pursuant to Condition 11 shall also be published (a) so long as such Notes are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris and the rules of such Regulated Market so permit, on the website of the AMF, or (b) in a leading newspaper of general circulation in Europe.

16 Governing Law and Jurisdiction

(a) Governing Law: The Notes and, where applicable, the Receipts, the Coupons and the Talons, and all non-contractual obligations arising out of or in connection with them, are governed by, and shall be construed in accordance with, French law.

(b) Jurisdiction: Any claim against the Issuer in connection with any Notes, Receipts, Coupons or Talons may be brought before any competent court in Paris.
TEMPORARY GLOBAL CERTIFICATES ISSUED IN RESPECT OF MATERIALISED BEARER NOTES

Temporary Global Certificates

A Temporary Global Certificate, without interest Coupons, will initially be issued in connection with Materialised Bearer Notes. Upon the initial deposit of such Temporary Global Certificate with a common depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg (the “Common Depositary”), Euroclear or Clearstream, Luxembourg will credit the accounts of each subscriber with a nominal amount of Notes equal to the nominal amount thereof for which it has subscribed and paid.

The Common Depositary may also credit with a nominal amount of Notes the accounts of subscribers with (if indicated in the relevant Final Terms) other clearing systems through direct or indirect accounts with Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg held by such other clearing systems. Conversely, a nominal amount of Notes that is initially deposited with any other clearing system may similarly be credited to the accounts of subscribers with Euroclear, Clearstream, Luxembourg or other clearing systems.

Exchange

Each Temporary Global Certificate issued in respect of Notes will be exchangeable, free of charge to the holder, on or after its Exchange Date (as defined below):

(i) if the relevant Final Terms indicates that such Temporary Global Certificate is issued in compliance with the C Rules or in a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable (as to which, see “Summary of the Programme - Selling Restrictions”), in whole, but not in part, for the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes and

(ii) otherwise, in whole but not in part upon certification as to non-U.S. beneficial ownership in the form set out in the Agency Agreement for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes.

Delivery of Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes

On or after its Exchange Date, the holder of a Temporary Global Certificate may surrender such Temporary Global Certificate to or to the order of the Fiscal Agent. In exchange for any Temporary Global Certificate, the Issuer will deliver, or procure the delivery of, an equal aggregate nominal amount of duly executed and authenticated Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes. In this Base Prospectus, Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes means, in relation to any Temporary Global Certificate, the Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes for which such Temporary Global Certificate may be exchanged (if appropriate, having attached to them all Coupons and Receipts in respect of interest or Instalment Amounts that have not already been paid on the Temporary Global Certificate and a Talon). Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes will be security printed in accordance with any applicable legal and stock exchange requirements in or substantially in the form set out in the Schedules to the Agency Agreement.

Exchange Date

“Exchange Date” means, in relation to a Temporary Global Certificate, the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after its issue date, provided that, in the event any further Materialised Notes are issued prior to such day pursuant to Condition 14(a), the Exchange Date may, at the option of the Issuer, be postponed to the day falling after the expiry of 40 days after the issue of such further Materialised Notes.
USE OF PROCEEDS

The net proceeds of the issue of the Notes will be used for the Issuer’s general corporate purposes. If in respect of any particular issue of Notes, there is a particular identified use of proceeds, this will be stated in the relevant Final Terms.
INFORMATION ABOUT THE ISSUER

General Presentation of the Issuer

BPCE is a French limited liability company (société anonyme) governed by a Management Board (Directoire) and a Supervisory Board (Conseil de Surveillance). The Issuer was granted approval as a bank by the Committee of credit institutions and investment companies (Comité des établissements de crédit et des entreprises d'investissement) of the Banque de France (now the Prudential supervision and resolution authority (Autorité de contrôle prudentiel et de résolution)) on 23 June 2009. The Issuer’s number with the Paris Trade and Companies Registry is 493 455 042. The term of the Issuer is set at 99 years and it shall consequently expire on 21 January 2106 except in the event of earlier dissolution or extension.

Share capital and major shareholders

As at the date of this Base Prospectus, the share capital is equal to €155,742,320 divided into 31,148,464 fully paid-up shares with a par value of €5 each, broken down into two classes, "A" and "B":

- 15,574,232 class "A" shares ("A Shares") represent the Issuer’s ordinary voting shares of common stock held by the Caisses d'Epargne (the "A Shareholders");
- 15,574,232 class "B" shares ("B Shares") represent the Issuer's ordinary voting shares of common stock held by the Banques Populaires (the "B Shareholders");

The shares are in nominative form. They are registered in a register and shareholders' accounts held by the Issuer or by an authorised intermediary.

The Issuer has issued no bonds that may be converted, exchanged or redeemed in the form of securities giving access to share capital, warrants or other securities. There are no shares granting multiple voting rights.

The 17 Caisses d'Epargne and the 19 Banques Populaires hold the share capital and the voting rights of BPCE equally. During a 10-year period of non-transferability from 31 July 2009 to 31 July 2019, only free conveyances within the same network are possible. As from, and subject to, the approval by the extraordinary general meeting of the corporative shareholders which is expected to take place on 27 November 2014, Banque Populaire d’Alsace will be merged into Banque Populaire Lorraine Champagne and as a consequences there would be 18 Banques Populaires as from this date.

Statutory Mission of the Issuer

The mission of the Issuer is defined in article 1 of the French law n°2009-715 dated 18 June 2009 (the “BPCE Law”).

The mission of the Issuer is to facilitate and promote the business activities and the development of the mutual banking group composed by the network of Caisses d’Epargne et de Prévoyance and the network of the Banques Populaires, the affiliated entities and, more generally, the other entities which are controlled by the Issuer.

As part of its role as central body (organe central), BPCE acts as the central bank for the Affiliated Group and the network banks. Its role includes making loans and advances to, and taking deposits of excess cash balances of, these entities. BPCE is responsible for raising financing in the interbank and bond markets, and thus effectively ensures the asset and liability management role for the group. As an exception, certain affiliates that had autonomous financing and asset-liability functions (primarily Natixis and Crédit Foncier de France) continue to manage certain of these matters, subject to the internal control and risk management policies and procedures in place for the group.
In accordance with the BPCE Law, the “Affiliated Group” may include any French credit institution in which BPCE or one or more of the Caisses d’Epargne or the Banques Populaires hold exclusive or joint control. The entities in the Affiliated Group include BPCE, Natixis, and the affiliates of the Groupe BPCE that are French credit institutions.

**Corporate Purpose of the Issuer**

Pursuant to its by-laws, the corporate purpose of the Issuer is:

1° – To be the central body (organe central) of the network of the Caisses d’Epargne and the network of the Banques Populaires and of the other affiliated entities, within the meaning of the French Monetary and Financial Code. In this capacity, and pursuant to articles L.511-31 et seq. and L.512-107 et seq. of the French Monetary and Financial Code and the BPCE Law, BPCE is responsible in particular:

- for defining the policies and the strategic orientations of the Affiliated Group, as well as the network of the Caisses d’Epargne and the network of the Banques Populaires composing it;
- for coordinating the sales policies of each of these networks and taking all useful measures for developing the Affiliated Group, in particular by acquiring or owning strategic holdings;
- for representing the Affiliated Group and each of the networks to defend their common rights and interests, in particular with market organisations, as well as negotiating and concluding national and international agreements;
- for taking all measures necessary for guaranteeing the Affiliated Group’s liquid assets, as well as that of each of the networks, and for this purpose by defining the principles and procedures for investing and managing the cash assets of the establishments that make up the Affiliated Group and the conditions under which these establishments may carry out operations with other credit institutions or investment undertakings, carrying out securitisation operations, including issuing financial instruments, and carrying out all financial operations which are necessary for managing liquid assets;
- for taking all measures necessary for guaranteeing the solvency of the Affiliated Group, as well as that of each of the networks, in particular by implementing appropriate financial solidarity mechanisms internal to the Affiliated Group and by creating a common guarantee fund for both networks for which it determines the operating rules, procedures for use complementary to the funds provided for under Articles L.512-12 and L.512-86-1, and contributions of the affiliated entities for the appropriation and reconstitution thereof (see “The Financial Solidarity Mechanism”);
- for defining the organisation principles and conditions of the Affiliated Group’s internal control system and those of each of the networks, as well as controlling the organisation, management and quality of the financial position of the affiliated entities in particular through on-site audits within the scope of intervention defined in paragraph four of Article L.511-31;
- for defining the policy and principles for managing risks as well as the limits thereon for the Affiliated Group and each of the networks and seeing to the continuous supervision thereof on a consolidated basis; and
- for confirming the appointment of key policy-making executives of the affiliated entities.

2° – To be a credit institution, officially approved as a bank. In this capacity, it exercises, both in France and abroad, all banking activities referred to by the French Monetary and Financial Code and provides the investment services referred to in articles L.321-1 and L.321-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code. It acts as a central bank for the networks and more generally for the Affiliated Group;
3° – To be an insurance broker, in accordance with the regulations in force.

4° – To be an intermediary in real estate transactions, in accordance with the regulations in force.

5° - To acquire and hold investments, both in France and abroad, in French or foreign companies, all groups or associations contributing to the foregoing purposes or to the development of the Groupe BPCE and, more generally, to conduct all operations of any nature relating directly or indirectly to these purposes and liable to facilitate their development or achievement thereof.

The Financial Solidarity Mechanism

In accordance with the BPCE Law, BPCE established a financial solidarity mechanism to ensure the liquidity and solvency of the Caisses d’Epargne and Banques Populaires networks and of all entities in the Affiliated Group. The solidarity mechanism is a specific regime applicable to mutual banking groups, pursuant to which BPCE and each of the retail network banks is required to support the others (as well as each member of the Affiliated Group, in the case of BPCE) in case of temporary cash shortage (liquidity guarantee) or in order to prevent and/or cope with severe financial failings (solvency guarantee). Each retail network bank thus effectively acts as a guarantor of the obligations of BPCE and of the other retail network banks, and BPCE effectively acts as guarantor of the obligations of the retail network banks and the other entities in the Affiliated Group. The solidarity mechanism is internal to the group and does not constitute a guarantee that is enforceable by third parties, although French banking regulators may require the mechanism to be used if needed.

BPCE manages the Banque Populaire Network Fund and the Caisse d’Epargne et de Prévoyance Network Fund and has put in place the Mutual Guarantee Fund.

The Banque Populaire Network Fund was formed by a deposit made by the Banks (€450 million) that was booked by BPCE in the form of a 10-year term account which is indefinitely renewable.

The Caisse d’Epargne et de Prévoyance Network Fund was formed by a deposit made by the Caisses (€450 million) that was booked by BPCE in the form of a 10-year term account which is indefinitely renewable.

The Mutual Guarantee Fund was formed by deposits made by the Banque Populaire banks and the Caisses d’Epargne. These deposits were booked by BPCE in the form of a 10-year term accounts which are indefinitely renewable. The amount of the deposits by network was €176 million at 30 June 2014. The funds are topped up each year by the equivalent of 5% of the contributions made by the Banque Populaire banks, the Caisses d’Epargne, and their subsidiaries to the Group’s consolidated income.

The total amount of deposits made to BPCE in respect of the Banque Populaire Network Fund, the Caisse d’Epargne et de Prévoyance Network Fund and the Mutual Guarantee Fund may not be less than 0.15% and may not exceed 0.3% of the total risk-weighted assets of the Group.

The Groupe BPCE structure

The Groupe BPCE is a mutual banking group. All of the voting shares of BPCE are owned by the regional Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne (50% for each network), which are in turn owned directly or indirectly by approximately 8.7 million cooperative shareholders, who are primarily customers. As at 30 September 2014, BPCE owns interests in subsidiaries and affiliates such as Natixis (72%) and Crédit Foncier de France (100%).

As the central body (organe central) of the Groupe BPCE, BPCE’s role (defined by the BPCE Law) is to coordinate policies and exercise certain supervisory functions with respect to the regional banks and other affiliated French banking entities, and to ensure the liquidity and solvency of the entire group.
The Groupe BPCE’s structure as at 30 September 2014 is illustrated in the following chart:

In this Base Prospectus, reference is made both to the “Groupe BPCE” and the “Groupe BPCE SA.” The Groupe BPCE includes BPCE, its consolidated subsidiaries and associates, as well as the regional network banks. The Groupe BPCE SA includes only BPCE and its consolidated subsidiaries and associates, but not the regional banks.

**Principal Business and Markets**

The Groupe BPCE has two core business lines: commercial banking and insurance (primarily the Banques Populaires and Caisses d’Epargne retail banking networks, as well as real estate financing through Credit Foncier de France, insurance, international banking and certain other banking activities), and Corporate and Investment Banking, Investment Solutions and Specialised Financial Services (conducted through the Natixis group).
In addition to the core business lines, the Groupe BPCE has equity investments in a leading French real estate services company (Nexity), and Coface, a world leader in receivables management. The remainder of the Groupe BPCE’s business consists of corporate center activities (including BPCE’s activities as central body (organe central) of the Groupe BPCE).

For a detailed description of the Issuer’s business and markets please refer to section “Documents Incorporated by Reference” on page 84 of this Base Prospectus.

**The Groupe BPCE 2014-2017 Strategic Plan**

BPCE has announced a strategic plan for the period from 2014 to 2017, known as the “Growing differently” plan, which has for objective to further the growth and transformation of the group. This plan is based on the single ambition to satisfy the expectations and needs of the customers even more fully by reasserting the group’s cooperative identity.

The investment priorities of this strategic plan are the following:

- create local banks commanding leading position for offline and online relations for Banque Populaire banks and Caisse d’Epargne by elaborating a new relationship model based on a group employee and client simple, practical and customised experience;
- to finance its customers, establish the group as major player in savings, and move away from a “loan-based” approach to an approach based on “financing”. The group aspires to gain new customers in local banks, in particular in the private banking segment, and to develop the asset management on behalf of third parties within Natixis, in particular in the international market. In life insurance, the group also decided to consolidate production for the benefit of the Caisses d’Epargne clients within Natixis as of 1 January 2016. In addition to credit solutions, the Originate to Distribute model will be implemented within the Natixis Wholesale Banking division and the group companies will use Société de Crédit Foncier for funding provision for their long-term loans. Securitisation activities will be developed in specialised financing businesses of Natixis and Crédit Foncier de France for home loans;
- become a fully-fledged bancassurance specialist by the pursuit of BPCE construction and improvement of mastery of the insurance value chain, in particular by providing insurance cover to one out of three customers, being a bancassurance specialist for both professional and corporate clients and creating a single, comprehensive platform within Natixis to provide insurance products; and
- accelerate the pace of the group’s international expansion for Wholesale Banking and Asset Management business lines and seize growth opportunities for retail banking, in particular in sub-Saharan Africa and in Europe.

In order to implement these four development priorities and achieve its growth and funding objectives, the group will make use of three major levels for action:

- collective efficiency thanks to a revenue synergy program valued at 870 million euros and a Euro 900 million cost-cutting program;
- focusing on individual talents of the employees of the group; and
- an emphasis on the group’s essential characteristic as a cooperative banking group working through the regional Banque Populaire banks, Crédit Coopératif, CASDEN-Banque Populaire and the Caisses d’Epargne.
**Principal Ratings of the Issuer as at the date of this Base Prospectus**

The Issuer is rated by recognised rating agencies. The significance and the meaning of individual ratings vary from agency to agency.

The ratings attributed to the Issuer are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th>Standard &amp; Poor's</th>
<th>Moody's Investors Service, Inc.</th>
<th>Fitch Ratings</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Long term rating</strong></td>
<td>A</td>
<td>A2</td>
<td>A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Short term rating</strong></td>
<td>A-1</td>
<td>P-1</td>
<td>F1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Outlook</strong></td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Negative</td>
<td>Stable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Last update date</strong></td>
<td>07/07/2014</td>
<td>29/05/2014</td>
<td>03/07/2014</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The ratings set forth above may be subject to revision or withdrawal at any time by the assigning rating agency. None of these ratings is an indication of the historic or potential performance of the Issuer’s shares or debt securities, and should not be relied upon for purpose of making an investment decision with respect to any of these securities.

As defined by S&P an obligor with a long-term credit rating “A” has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments but is somewhat more susceptible to the adverse effects of changes in circumstances and economic conditions than obligors in higher-rated categories. An obligor with a short-term credit rating “A-1” has strong capacity to meet its financial commitments. It is rated in the highest category by S&P.

As defined by Moody’s long-term obligations rated “A” are judged to be upper-medium grade and are subject to low credit risk, the modifier 2 indicates a mid-range ranking. Issuers rated “Prime-1” have a superior ability to repay short-term debt obligations.

As defined by Fitch long term “A” ratings denote expectations of low default risk and the capacity for payment of financial commitments is considered strong. This capacity may, nevertheless, be more vulnerable to adverse business or economic conditions than is the case for higher ratings. A short term rating “F1” indicates the strongest intrinsic capacity for timely payment of financial commitments.
TAXATION

EU TAXATION

The following is a summary limited to certain tax considerations applicable under the laws of the European Union relating to the Notes that may be issued under the Programme. Each prospective holder or beneficial owner of Notes should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences of any investment in, or ownership and disposal of, the Notes.

On 3 June 2003, the European Council of Economic and Finance Ministers adopted the Directive 2003/48/EC on the taxation of savings income (the “Directive”). Pursuant to the Directive and subject to a number of conditions being met, Member States are required, since 1 July 2005, to provide to the tax authorities of another Member State, inter alia, details of payments of interest within the meaning of the Directive (interest, premiums or other debt income) made by a paying agent located within its jurisdiction to, or for the benefit of, an individual resident in that other Member State (the “Disclosure of Information Method”).

For these purposes, the term “paying agent” is defined widely and includes in particular any economic operator who is responsible for making interest payments, within the meaning of the Directive, for the immediate benefit of individuals.

However, throughout a transitional period, certain Member States (the Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg and Austria), instead of using the Disclosure of Information Method used by other Member States, unless the relevant beneficial owner of such payment elects for the Disclosure of Information Method, withhold an amount on interest payments. In April 2013, the Luxembourg Government announced its intention to abolish the withholding system with effect from 1 January 2015, in favour of the Disclosure of Information Method. The rate of such withholding tax is 35% until the end of the transitional period.

Such transitional period will end at the end of the first full fiscal year following the later of (i) the date of entry into force of an agreement between the European Union, following a unanimous decision of the European Council, and the last of Switzerland, Liechtenstein, San Marino, Monaco and Andorra, providing for the exchange of information upon request as defined in the OECD Model Agreement on Exchange of Information on Tax Matters released on 18 April 2002 (the “OECD Model Agreement”) with respect to interest payments within the meaning of the Directive, in addition to the simultaneous application by those same countries of a withholding tax on such payments at the rate applicable for the corresponding periods mentioned above and (ii) the date on which the European Council unanimously agrees that the United States of America is committed to exchange of information upon request as defined in the OECD Model Agreement with respect to interest payments within the meaning of the Directive.

A number of non-EU countries and dependent or associated territories have agreed to adopt similar measures (transitional withholding or exchange of information) with effect since 1 July 2005.

On 24 March 2014, the Council of European Union adopted a directive amending the Directive, which, when implemented, will amend and broaden the scope of the requirements described above. In particular, the amending directive aims at extending the scope of the Directive to new types of savings income and products that generate interest or equivalent income. In addition, tax authorities will be required in certain circumstances to take steps to identify the beneficial owner of interest payments (through a “look through” approach). The EU Member States will have until 1 January 2016 to adopt the national legislation necessary to comply with this amending directive. Investors should inform themselves of, and where appropriate, take advice on, the impact of the Directive and the amending directive on their investment.
FRANCE - TAXATION

The descriptions below are intended as a basic summary of certain withholding tax consequences that may be relevant to holders of Notes who do not concurrently hold shares of the Issuer in relation to the purchase, ownership and disposal of the Notes under French law. Each prospective holder or beneficial owner of Notes should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences of any investment in, or ownership and disposal of, the Notes.

Directive

The Directive was implemented into French law under Article 242 ter of the French Code général des impôts, and Articles 49 I ter to 49 I sexies of Schedule III to the French Code général des impôts, which impose on paying agents based in France an obligation to report to the French tax authorities certain information with respect to interest payments made to beneficial owners domiciled in another member state, including, among other things, the identity and address of the beneficial owner and a detailed list of the different categories of interest paid to that beneficial owner.

Withholding tax

Notes issued as from 1 March 2010

Payments of interest and other revenues made by the Issuer with respect to Notes issued under the Programme (other than Notes (described below) which are assimilated to (assimilables for the purpose of French law), and form a single series with, Notes issued prior to 1 March 2010 benefitting from the exemption from withholding tax of Article 131 quater of the French Code général des impôts) will not be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French Code général des impôts unless such payments are made outside France in a non-cooperative State or territory (Etat ou territoire non coopératif) within the meaning of Article 238-0 A of the French Code général des impôts (a “Non-Cooperative State”), in which case a 75% withholding tax will be applicable (subject to certain exceptions and to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty) by virtue of Article 125 A III of the French Code général des impôts.

Furthermore, according to Article 238 A of the French Code général des impôts, interest and other revenues on such Notes may not be deductible from the Issuer's taxable income, if they are paid or accrued to persons domiciled or established in a Non-Cooperative State or paid in such a Non-Cooperative State. Under certain conditions, any such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be recharacterised as constructive dividends pursuant to Articles 109 et seq. of the French Code général des impôts, in which case such non-deductible interest and other revenues may be subject to the withholding tax set out under Article 119 bis 2 of the French Code général des impôts, at a rate of 30% or 75%, subject to the more favourable provisions of any applicable double tax treaty.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, neither the 75% withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French Code général des impôts nor, to the extent the relevant interest or other revenues relate to genuine transactions and are not in an abnormal or exaggerated amount, the non-deductibility rules set out under Article 238 A of the French Code général des impôts will apply in respect of a particular issue of Notes if the Issuer can prove that the principal purpose and effect of such issue of Notes was not that of allowing the payments of interest or other revenues to be made in a Non-Cooperative State (the "Exception"). Pursuant to the Bulletin officiel des Finances Publiques-Impôts, BOI-INT-DG-20-50-20140211, no. 550 and 990, BOI-RPPM-RCM-30-10-20-40-20140211, no. 70, BOI-IR-DOMIC-10-20-20-60-20140211, no. 10, and BOI-ANNX-000364-20120912, no. 20, an issue of Notes will benefit from the Exception without the Issuer having to provide any proof of the purpose and effect of such issue of Notes, if such Notes are:
(i) offered by means of a public offer within the meaning of Article L.411-1 of the French Monetary and Financial Code or pursuant to an equivalent offer in a State other than a Non-Cooperative State. For this purpose, an “equivalent offer” means any offer requiring the registration or submission of an offer document by or with a foreign securities market authority; or

(ii) admitted to trading on a regulated market or on a French or foreign multilateral securities trading system provided that such market or system is not located in a Non-Cooperative State, and the operation of such market is carried out by a market operator or an investment services provider, or by such other similar foreign entity, provided further that such market operator, investment services provider or entity is not located in a Non-Cooperative State; or

(iii) admitted, at the time of their issue, to the clearing operations of a central depositary or of a securities clearing and delivery and payments systems operator within the meaning of Article L.561-2 of the French Monetary and Financial Code, or of one or more similar foreign depositaries or operators provided that such depositary or operator is not located in a Non-Cooperative State.

Notes which are assimilated to (assimilables for the purpose of French law) Notes issued before 1 March 2010

Payments of interest and other revenues with respect to Notes which are assimilated to (assimilables for the purpose of French law), and form a single series with, Notes issued (or deemed to be issued) outside France as provided under Article 131 quater of the French Code général des impôts, before 1 March 2010, will continue to be exempt from the withholding tax set out under Article 125 A III of the French Code général des impôts.

In addition, interest and other revenues paid by the Issuer on Notes issued after 1 March 2010 and which are to be assimilated (assimilées) with Notes issued before 1 March 2010 will be subject neither to the non-deductibility rules set out under Article 238 A of the French Code général des impôts nor to the withholding tax set out under Article 119 bis 2 of the French Code général des impôts solely on account of their being paid in a Non-Cooperative State or accrued or paid to persons established or domiciled in a Non-Cooperative State.

Payment to French resident individuals

Pursuant to Article 125 A of the French Code général des impôts, subject to certain limited exceptions, interest and similar income received from 1 January 2013 by individuals who are fiscally domiciled in France are subject to a 24 per cent. withholding tax, which is deductible from their personal income tax liability in respect of the year in which the payment has been made. Social contributions (CSG, CRDS and other related contributions) are also levied by the way of withholding tax at an aggregate rate of 15.5 per cent, on interest and similar income paid to individuals who are fiscally domiciled in France.

LUXEMBOURG – TAXATION

The following is a summary limited to certain tax considerations in Luxembourg relating to the Notes that may be issued under the Programme and specifically contains information on taxes on the income from the securities withheld at source. Each prospective holder or beneficial owner of Notes should consult its tax advisor as to the tax consequences of any investment in or ownership and disposition of the Notes.

Withholding tax

Under Luxembourg tax law currently in effect and with the possible exception of interest paid to individual Noteholders or to certain so-called residual entities (as described below) there is no Luxembourg withholding tax on payments of interest, including accrued but unpaid interest. There is also no Luxembourg withholding tax, with the possible exception of payments made to individual Noteholders, or to certain so-called residual entities.
entities (as described below) upon repayment of principal in case of reimbursement, redemption, repurchase or exchange of the Notes.

**Individuals**

**Luxembourg non-residents**

Under the Luxembourg laws dated 21 June 2005, as amended, (the “Laws”) implementing the European Council Directive 2003/48/EC on taxation of savings income (the “Savings Directive”) and several agreements concluded between Luxembourg and certain dependent or associated territories of the European Union (“EU”), a Luxembourg based paying agent (within the meaning of the Laws) is required since 1 July 2005 to withhold tax on interest and other similar income paid by it to (or under certain circumstances, to the benefit of) an individual or certain “residual entities” resident or established in another Member State or in certain EU dependent or associated territories, unless the beneficiary of the interest payments elects for an exchange of information or, in the case of an individual beneficiary, the tax certificate procedure. “Residual entities” within the meaning of Article 4.2 of the Savings Directive are entities established in a Member State or in certain EU dependent or associated territories without legal personality (the Finnish and Swedish companies listed in Article 4.5 of the Directive are not considered as legal persons for this purpose), whose profits are not taxed under the general arrangements for the business taxation and that are not, and have not opted to be considered as, a UCITS recognised in accordance with Council Directive 85/611/EEC as replaced by the European Council Directive 2009/65/EC or similar collective investment funds located in Jersey, Guernsey, the Isle of Man, the Turks and Caicos Islands, the Cayman Islands, Montserrat or the British Virgin Islands.

The current withholding tax rate is 35 per cent. Responsibility for the 35 per cent withholding tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent. The withholding tax system will only apply during a transitional period, the ending of which depends on the conclusion of certain agreements relating to information exchange with certain third countries.

The European Council adopted certain amendments to the Savings Directive, which will, upon implementation, amend or broaden the scope of the requirements described above.

The Luxembourg government has announced its intention to elect out of the withholding system in favour of an automatic exchange of information with effect as from 1 January 2015.

**Luxembourg residents**

In accordance with the law of 23 December 2005, as amended (the “2005 Law”) on the introduction of a withholding tax on certain interest payments on savings income, interest payments made by Luxembourg paying agents (defined in the same way as in the Savings Directive) to Luxembourg individual residents or to certain residual entities that secure interest payments on behalf of such individuals (unless such entities have opted either to be treated as UCITS recognised in accordance with the European Council Directive 85/611/EEC, as replaced by the European Council Directive 2009/65/EC, or for the exchange of information regime) are subject to a 10 per cent. withholding tax. Responsibility for the 10 per cent. withholding tax will be assumed by the Luxembourg paying agent.

**FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF GERMANY**

**German tax resident Investors**

The following general description does not consider all aspects of income taxation in the Federal Republic of Germany (“Germany”) that may be relevant to a holder in the light of the holder’s particular circumstances
and income tax situation. This general description is based on German tax laws and regulations, all as currently in effect and all subject to change at any time, possibly with retrospective effect.

**German tax resident investors holding the Notes as private assets**

*Taxation of income from the Notes*

If the Notes are held as private assets (Privatvermögen) by an individual investor whose residence or habitual abode is in Germany, payments of interest under the Notes are generally taxed as investment income (Einkünfte aus Kapitalvermögen) at a 25 per cent. flat tax (Abgeltungsteuer) (plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge (Solidaritätszuschlag) thereon and, if applicable to the individual investor, church tax (Kirchensteuer)).

The same applies to capital gains from the sale or redemption of the Notes. The capital gain is generally determined as the difference between the proceeds from the sale or redemption of the Notes and the acquisition costs. Expenses directly and factually related (unmittelbarer sachlicher Zusammenhang) to the sale or redemption are taken into account in computing the taxable capital gain. Otherwise the deduction of related expenses for tax purposes is not permitted.

Where the Notes are acquired and/or sold in a currency other than Euro, the acquisition costs will be converted into Euro at the time of acquisition, the sales proceeds will be converted in Euro at the time of sale, and only the difference will then be computed in Euro.

The flat tax is generally collected by way of withholding (see subsequent paragraph – Withholding tax) and the tax withheld shall generally satisfy the individual investor’s tax liability with respect to the Notes. If, however, no or not sufficient tax was withheld (e.g., in case there is no Domestic Paying Agent, as defined below) the investor will have to include the income received with respect to the Notes in its annual income tax return. The flat tax will then be collected by way of tax assessment. The investor may also opt for inclusion of investment income in its income tax return if the aggregated amount of tax withheld on investment income during the year exceeded the investor’s aggregated flat tax liability on investment income (e.g., because of available losses carried forward or foreign tax credits). If the investor’s individual income tax rate which is applicable on all taxable income including the investment income is lower than 25 per cent., the investor may opt to be taxed at individual progressive rates with respect to its investment income.

Capital losses from the sales or redemption of the Notes held as private assets should generally be tax-recognised irrespective of the holding period of the Notes. However, in cases where the sales price does not exceed the transaction costs or no (or only de minimis) payments are made to the holders on the maturity or redemption date of the Notes, any capital losses might not be recognised by the German tax authorities. Any tax-recognised capital losses may not be used to offset other income like employment or business income but may only be offset against investment income. Capital losses not utilised in one annual assessment period may be carried forward into subsequent assessment periods but may not be carried back into preceding assessment periods.

Individual investors are entitled to a saver’s lump sum tax allowance (Sparer-Pauschbetrag) for investment income of 801 Euro per year (1,602 Euro jointly assessed husband and wife). The saver’s lump sum tax allowance is also taken into account for purposes of withholding tax (see subsequent paragraph – Withholding tax) if the investor has filed a withholding tax exemption request (Freistellungsauftrag) with the respective Domestic Paying Agent (as defined below). The deduction of related expenses for tax purposes is not permitted. It can however not be ruled out that certain Notes may be classified as derivative transactions (Termingeschäfte) for tax purposes. In this case, any capital losses from such Notes would be subject to a special ring-fencing provision and could generally only be offset against gains from other derivative transactions.
**Withholding tax**

If the Notes are kept or administered in a domestic securities deposit account by a German credit institution (Kreditinstitut) or financial services institution (Finanzdienstleistungsinstitut) (or with a German branch of a foreign credit or financial services institution), or with a German securities trading company (Wertpapierhandelsunternehmen) or a German securities trading bank (Wertpapierhandelsbank) (altogether a “Domestic Paying Agent”) which pays or credits the interest, a 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon, resulting in a total withholding tax charge of 26.375 per cent., is levied on the interest payments. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor by way of withholding which, in the case of interest received after 31 December 2014, is provided for as a standard procedure unless the holder has filed a blocking notice (Sperrvermerk) with the German Federal Central Tax Office (Bundeszentralamt für Steuern).

Capital gains from the sale or redemption of the Notes are also subject to the 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon, if the Notes are kept or administered by a Domestic Paying Agent effecting the sale or redemption from the time of their acquisition. If the Notes were sold or redeemed after being transferred to a securities deposit account with another Domestic Paying Agent, 25 per cent. withholding tax (plus solidarity surcharge thereon) would be levied on 30 per cent. of the proceeds from the sale or the redemption, as the case may be, unless the investor or the previous depositary bank was able and allowed to prove evidence for the investor’s actual acquisition costs to the current Domestic Paying Agent. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor by way of withholding which, in the case of interest received after 31 December 2014, is provided for as a standard procedure unless the holder has filed a blocking notice with the German Federal Central Tax Office.

**German resident investors holding the Notes as business assets**

**Taxation of income from the Notes**

If the Notes are held as business assets (Betriebsvermögen) by an individual or corporate investor which is tax resident in Germany (i.e., a corporation with its statutory seat or place of management in Germany), interest income and capital gains from the Notes are subject to personal income tax at individual progressive rates or corporate income tax (plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon and church tax, if applicable) and, in general, trade tax. The effective trade tax rate depends on the applicable trade tax factor (Gewerbesteuer-Hebesatz) of the relevant municipality where the business is located. In case of individual investors the trade tax may, however, be partially or fully creditable against the investor's personal income tax liability depending on the applicable trade tax factor and the investor's particular circumstances.

Capital losses from the sale or redemption of the Notes should generally be tax-recognised and may generally be offset against other income.

**Withholding tax**

If the Notes are kept or administered by a Domestic Paying Agent which pays or credits the interest, a 25 per cent. withholding tax, plus a 5.5 per cent. solidarity surcharge thereon, resulting in a total withholding tax charge of 26.375 per cent., is generally levied on the interest payments. The applicable withholding tax rate is in excess of the aforementioned rate if church tax is collected for the individual investor by way of withholding which, in the case of interest received after 31 December 2014, is provided for as a standard procedure unless the holder has filed a blocking notice with the German Federal Central Tax Office.

No withholding is generally required on capital gains from the disposal or redemption of the Notes which is derived by German resident corporate investors and, upon application, by individual investors holding the Notes as assets of a German business, subject to certain requirements.
Any capital losses incurred from the disposal or redemption of the Notes will not be taken into account for withholding tax purposes. The withholding tax does not satisfy the investor's personal or corporate income tax liability with respect to the Notes. The income from the Notes will have to be included in the investor's personal or corporate income tax return.

Any German withholding tax (including surcharges) is generally fully creditable against the investor's personal or corporate income tax liability or refundable, as the case may be.

Non-German tax resident Investors

Income derived from the Notes by investors who are not tax resident in Germany is in general not subject to German income taxation, and no withholding tax shall be withheld, provided however (i) the Notes are not held as business assets of a German permanent establishment of the investor or by a permanent German representative of the investor or (ii) the income derived from the Notes does not otherwise constitute German source income (such as income from the letting and leasing of certain property located in Germany) or (iii) the income is paid by a Domestic Paying Agent against presentation of the Notes or interest coupons (so-called over-the-counter transaction, Tafelgeschäfte).

If the income derived from the Notes is subject to German taxation according to (i) through (iii) above, the income is subject to German income taxation and withholding tax similar to that described above for German tax residents. Under certain circumstances, foreign investors may benefit from tax reductions or tax exemptions under applicable double tax treaties (Doppelbesteuerungsabkommen) entered into with Germany.

Inheritance tax and gift tax

The transfer of the Notes to another person by way of gift or inheritance may be subject to German gift or inheritance tax, respectively, if inter alia

(i) the testator, the donor, the heir, the donee or any other acquirer had his residence, habitual abode or, in case of a corporation, association (Personenvereinigung) or estate (Vermögensmasse), has its seat or place of management in Germany at the time of the transfer of property,

(ii) except as provided under (i), the testator’s or donor’s Notes belong to business assets attributable to a permanent establishment or a permanent representative in Germany,

Special regulations may apply to certain German expatriates.

Prospective holders are urged to consult with their tax advisor to determine the particular inheritance or gift tax consequences in light of their particular circumstances.

Other taxes

The purchase, sale or other disposal of the Notes does not give rise to capital transfer tax, value added tax, stamp duties or similar taxes or charges in Germany. However, under certain circumstances entrepreneurs may choose liability to value added tax with regard to the sales of the Notes to other entrepreneurs which would otherwise be tax exempt. Net wealth tax (Vermögensteuer) is, at present, not levied in Germany.

UNITED KINGDOM

The comments below apply only to persons who are beneficial owners of the Notes and are of a general nature based on current United Kingdom law as applied in England and Wales and published HM Revenue & Customs practice (which may not be binding on HM Revenue & Customs) at the date of this Base Prospectus (both of which are subject to change at any time possibly with retrospective effect) and are not intended to be exhaustive. Some aspects do not apply to certain classes of persons (such as dealers) to whom special rules
may apply. They assume that the Issuer is not resident in the United Kingdom and that the Issuer does not act through a permanent establishment in the United Kingdom in relation to the Notes. The United Kingdom tax treatment of prospective Noteholders depends on their individual circumstances and may be subject to changes in the future. Any Noteholders who are in doubt as to their own tax position should consult their professional advisers.

Interest on the Notes

On the basis that interest on the Notes is not expected to have a United Kingdom source, payments of interest by the Issuer may be made without withholding or deduction for or on account of United Kingdom income tax.

Persons in the United Kingdom (i) paying interest to or receiving interest on behalf of another person who is an individual, or (ii) paying amounts due on redemption of any Notes which constitute deeply discounted securities as defined in Chapter 8 of Part 4 of the Income Tax (Trading and Other Income) Act 2005 to or receiving such amounts on behalf of another person who is an individual, may be required to provide certain information to HM Revenue & Customs regarding the identity of the payee or person entitled to the interest and, in certain circumstances, such information may be exchanged with tax authorities in other countries. However, in relation to amounts payable on the redemption of any Notes which constitute deeply discounted securities, HM Revenue & Customs published practice indicates that HM Revenue & Customs will not exercise its power relating specifically to interest and payments treated as interest to obtain information where such amounts are paid or received on or before 5 April 2014. Note, however, that if the reporting obligations in the Directive apply to such a payment then information on the amounts payable on redemption of such Notes will have to be provided to HM Revenue & Customs.

ITALY

The statements herein regarding taxation are based on the laws and/or practice in force as at the date of this Base Prospectus and are subject to any changes in law and/or practice occurring after such date, which changes could be made on a retroactive basis. This summary will not be updated to reflect changes in law and/or practice and, if any such change occurs, the information in this summary could be superseded. The following summary does not purport to be a comprehensive description of all the tax considerations which may be relevant to a decision to subscribe for, purchase, own or dispose of the Notes and does not purport to deal with the tax consequences applicable to all categories of investors, some of which (such as dealers in securities or commodities) may be subject to special rules.

In particular, this summary does not address possible application of Italian anti-tax avoidance rules or general anti-abuse principles possibly associated with the investment in the Notes.

With regard to certain innovative or structured financial instruments there is currently neither case law nor comments of the Italian tax authorities as to the tax treatment of such financial instruments. Accordingly, it cannot be excluded that the Italian tax authorities and courts or Italian intermediaries may adopt a view different from that outlined below.

Prospective purchasers of the Notes are advised to consult their own tax advisers concerning the overall tax consequences of their ownership of the Notes.

Interest Income

Tax treatment of the Notes qualifying as bonds or securities similar to bonds

Legislative Decree of 1 April 1996, no 239 as subsequently amended (“Decree 239”), provides for the tax treatment applicable to interest, premium and other income (including the difference between the redemption
amount and the issue price; such interest, premium and other income collectively referred to as the “Notes Income”) arising from notes falling within the category of bonds (obbligazioni) or debentures similar to bonds (titoli similari alle obbligazioni), issued by, inter alia, banks residing outside of Italy, such as the Notes. For this purpose, securities similar to bonds are debt instruments implying a “use of capital” issued in mass that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value and that do not allow a direct or indirect participation in the management of the issuer.

**Italian resident Noteholders**

Pursuant to Decree 239, a withholding tax, referred to as “imposta sostitutiva”, currently levied at a rate of 26 per cent. applies on Notes Income cashed or deemed to be cashed upon disposal for a consideration of the Notes by (i) an Italian individual (unless the individual has opted to entrust the management of his financial assets, including the Notes, with an Italian authorised financial intermediary and has opted for the risparmio gestito regime – see under Capital Gains Tax, regime del risparmio gestito), (ii) an Italian non-commercial partnership, (iii) an Italian non-commercial private or public institution, or (iv) an Italian investor exempt from Italian corporate income tax.

In case the Noteholders falling under (i) to (iii), above are engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, the Notes Income is currently included in their overall year-end taxable income on an accrual basis according to the ordinary rules and rates. As a consequence, the interest will be subject to the ordinary income tax and the *imposta sostitutiva* may be recovered as a deduction from the income tax due.

Where an Italian resident Noteholder is a company or similar commercial entity (or a permanent establishment in Italy of a foreign enterprise, to which the Notes are effectively connected) and the Notes are deposited with an intermediary, the Notes income would not be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva*, but currently included in the Noteholder’s overall year-end income as accrued and is therefore subject to corporate income tax (*imposta sul reddito delle società – IRES*). In addition, in certain circumstances, depending on the “status” of the Noteholder (i.e., generally, in the case of banks or financial institutions), the Notes Income is subject to a regional income tax (*imposta regionale sulle attività produttive – IRAP*).

If the Noteholder is an Italian pension fund subject to the regime provided under Legislative Decree of 5 December 2005 no 252 and the Notes are deposited with an Intermediary, the Notes Income would not be subject to the *imposta sostitutiva* but currently included in the annual net accrued results of such pension fund, which are subject to a substitute tax at the rate of 11 per cent (the draft financial bill for fiscal year 2015 currently under discussion by the Italian Parliament provides for the increase of the substitute tax rate from 11 per cent to 20 per cent).

The Notes Income received by Italian open-ended or closed-ended investment funds, or variable or fixed capital investment companies (*società di investimento a capital variabile – SICAV* – and *società di investimento a capital fisso *- SICAF) ruled by legislative decree of 24 February 1998, no. 58, is not subject to any withholding or substitute tax at the level of the fund, SICAF or SICAV.

The *imposta sostitutiva* is withheld by banks, qualified financial intermediaries (SIMs), fiduciary companies, asset management companies (SGRs), stockbrokers or the other entities identified with a decree of the Ministry of Finance (each an “Intermediary”). An Intermediary must (i) be resident in Italy, or be the Italian permanent establishment of a non-Italian resident financial intermediary, and (ii) intervene, in any way, in the collection of interest accrued on, or in the transfer of, the Notes. For the purpose of the application of Decree 239, a transfer of the Notes includes any assignment or transfer, made either with or without consideration, which results in a change of the ownership of the relevant Notes or in a change of the Intermediary with which the Notes are deposited.
Holders resident outside of Italy

No Italian tax is applicable to payments of Notes Income made to a non-Italian resident Noteholder that does not have a permanent establishment in Italy through which the Notes are held, provided that such Noteholder makes a statement to that effect, if and when required according to the applicable Italian tax regulations.

Tax treatment of the Notes qualifying as atypical securities

Atypical securities

The Notes Income relating to Notes that are not deemed to fall within the category of bonds (obbligazioni) or debentures similar to bonds (titoli similari alle obbligazioni) and are treated as atypical securities for Italian tax purposes would be subject to a final withholding tax, levied at the rate of 26 per cent pursuant to Art. 5, Law Decree of 30 September 1983, no. 512. For this purpose, debentures similar to bonds are securities that incorporate an unconditional obligation to pay, at maturity, an amount not lower than their nominal value and do not embed any profit-participating feature nor represent units of foreign undertakings for collective investments. In this respect, the Italian tax authorities have clarified (Italian Revenue Agency Circular of 18 January 2006, no. 4/E) that securities having a maturity that is not scheduled at a specific date, such as perpetual bonds, but it is linked to the maturity of the issuing company or to the liquidation thereof shall be characterised as bonds for tax purposes.

In this event, payments relating to Notes may be subject to withholding tax, levied at the rate of 26 per cent, if made to the following Italian resident Noteholders: (i) individuals (ii) non-commercial partnerships; (iii) investment funds (iv) variable or fixed capital investment companies (v) pension funds and (vi) entities exempt from Italian corporate income tax. The 26 per cent withholding tax would be levied on a provisional basis in the case of individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the securities are connected and credited against the ordinary personal income tax due on the income relating to such securities. Such withholding tax would not apply with respect to payments made to a non-Italian resident Noteholder that does not have a permanent establishment in Italy through which the Notes are held, and to an Italian resident Noteholder, which is (i) a company or similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities), (ii) a commercial partnership, or (iii) a commercial private or public institution. Interest payments made to taxpayers falling under (i) to (iii), above, are currently included in their overall year-end taxable income and subject to their ordinary tax regime.

Tax treatment of Capital gains

Capital gains tax

Capital gains realised upon any disposal, sale or redemption of the Notes is currently included in the overall taxable income of an Italian company or a similar commercial entity (including the Italian permanent establishment of foreign entities to which the Notes are connected) or Italian resident individuals engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected. As such, they would be subject to corporate or personal income tax, as the case may be, at the ordinary rates. In addition, in certain circumstances, depending on the “status” of the Noteholder, they may also be subject to IRAP.

Capital gains arising from the disposal, sale or redemption of the Notes realised by an Italian resident Noteholder who is an individual not engaged in an entrepreneurial activity to which the Notes are connected, are subject to a capital gains tax (imposta sostitutiva), currently levied at the rate of 26 per cent., pursuant to one of the following regimes:

(i) under the tax return regime (regime della dichiarazione), the capital gains tax is chargeable, on a cumulative basis, on all capital gains net of any incurred capital loss realised by any such taxpayer on the disposal, sale or redemption of the Notes occurring in any given tax year. Such gain, net of any relevant incurred capital loss,
must be reported in the year-end tax return and the tax must be paid on the capital gain together with any income tax due for the relevant tax year. Capital losses in excess of capital gains may be carried forward against capital gains realised in any of the four succeeding tax years. Pursuant to Art. 3 of 24 April 2014, no. 66 (the “Decree 66/2014”), capital losses realised prior to 31 December 2011 may be carried forward against capital gains realised after 1 July 2014 only to the extent of 48.08 per cent of their amount and capital losses realised from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014 may be carried forward against capital gains realised after 1 July 2014 only to the extent of 76.92 per cent of their amount. This regime automatically applies if the Noteholders do not expressly opt for one of the following regimes; or

(ii) under the non-discretionary portfolio regime (regime del risparmio amministrato), such taxpayer may elect to pay the tax separately on capital gains realised on each sale or redemption of the Notes. This separate taxation of capital gains is allowed subject to (x) the Notes being deposited with an authorised Intermediary and (y) the taxpayer making a timely election in writing for the regime del risparmio amministrato, addressed to any such Intermediary. The Intermediary is then responsible for accounting for the tax in respect of capital gains realised on each disposal, sale or redemption of the Notes (as well as in respect of capital gains realised upon the revocation of its mandate), net of any incurred capital loss, withholding and remitting to the Treasury the tax due. Losses may be deducted from capital gains subsequently realised within the same securities portfolio in the same tax period. Losses in excess can be carried forward in the following years up to the fourth. Under Decree 66/2014 capital losses realised prior to 31 December 2011 may be carried forward against capital gains realised after 1 July 2014 only to the extent of 48.08 per cent of their amount and capital losses realised from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014 may be carried forward against capital gains realised after 1 July 2014 only to the extent of 76.92 per cent of their amount. Under the regime del risparmio amministrato, the Noteholder is not required to report the capital gains in his annual tax return;

(iii) under the discretionary portfolio regime (regime del risparmio gestito), eligible when the Notes are included in a portfolio discretionarily managed by an authorised intermediary, a substitute tax is paid on the appreciation of the investment portfolio accrued on a yearly basis (including the gains realised on the disposal, sale or redemption of the Notes). The substitute tax applies at the rate of 26 per cent on the increases in value accrued as from 1 July 2014. The tax is paid by the authorised Intermediary. Any depreciation of the investment portfolio accrued at year-end may be carried forward and netted against the appreciation accrued in any of the four succeeding tax years. Under Decree No. 66/2014 decreases in value accrued prior to 31 December 2011 may be carried forward against capital gains realised after 1 July 2014 only to the extent of 48.08 per cent of their amount and decreases in value accrued from 1 January 2012 to 30 June 2014 may be carried forward against increases in value of the investment portfolio accrued after 1 July 2014 only to the extent of 76.92 per cent of their amount. Under such regime, the Noteholder is not required to report the gains realised in his year-end tax return.

Capital gains realised by Italian-resident pension funds, certain Italian investment funds and real estate funds and variable or fixed capital investment companies through the disposal, sale or redemption of the Notes are subject to the same tax regime described above under section “Interest Income.”

Capital gains realised by non-Italian resident Noteholders from the sale or redemption of the Notes are not subject to Italian taxation, if the Notes (i) are held outside Italy or (ii) are traded on a regulated market, provided that the relevant Noteholder makes a statement to that effect, if and when required according to the applicable Italian tax regulations.

Italian inheritance and gift tax

Pursuant to Law Decree of 3 October 2006, no. 262, a transfer of the Notes by reason of death or gift is subject to an inheritance and gift tax levied on the value of the inheritance or gift, as follows:
- transfers to a spouse or direct descendants or ancestors up to Euro 1,000,000 to each beneficiary are exempt from inheritance and gift tax. Transfers in excess of such threshold will be taxed at a 4 per cent. rate on the value of the Notes exceeding such threshold;

- transfers between relatives up to the fourth degree other than siblings, and direct or indirect relatives by affinity up to the third degree are taxed at a rate of 6 per cent. on the value of the Notes (where transfers between siblings up to a maximum value of Euro 100,000 for each beneficiary are exempt from inheritance and gift tax); and

- Transfers by reason of gift or death of Notes to persons other than those described above will be taxed at a rate of 8 per cent. on the value of the Notes.

If the beneficiary of any such transfer is a disabled individual, whose handicap is recognised pursuant to Law No. 104 of 5 February 1992, the tax is applied only on the value of the assets (including the Notes) received in excess of Euro 1,500,000 at the rates illustrated above, depending on the type of relationship existing between the deceased or donor and the beneficiary.

Stamp Duty on the Notes

Pursuant to Article 13(2-ter) of the Tariff attached to Presidential Decree of 26 October 1972, no. 642, regulating the Italian stamp duty, a proportional stamp duty applies on the periodic reporting communications sent by financial intermediaries to their clients (with the exception of pension funds and health funds) with respect to any financial instruments (including bonds, such as the Notes) deposited therewith.

Such stamp duty is generally levied by the relevant financial intermediary, and computed on the fair market value of the financial instruments or, in case the fair market value cannot be determined, on their face or redemption values, or in the case the face or redemption values cannot be determined, on the purchase value of the financial assets (including the Notes) held, at the rate of 0.2 per cent. The stamp duty is levied on an annual basis and, for investors other than individuals, cannot exceed the amount of Euro 14,000. In case of reporting periods of less than 12 months, the stamp duty is pro-rated.

Moreover, pursuant to Article 19(18-23) of Law Decree No. 201 of 6 December 2011, a similar duty applies at the rate of 0.20 per cent. on the fair market value determined at the end of each year (or, in case the fair market value cannot be determined, on their face or redemption values), or in the case the face or redemption values cannot be determined, on the purchase value of any financial asset (including bonds such as the Notes) held by Italian resident individuals outside the Italian territory. A tax credit is granted for any foreign property tax levied abroad on such financial assets.

Tax Monitoring

Pursuant to Law Decree of 28 June 1990, no. 167, non commercial entities, non commercial partnerships and similar entities resident in Italy who, at the end of the fiscal year, hold investments abroad or foreign financial activities or beneficially own the same investments or financial activities for Italian anti-money laundering purposes, under Art. 1, par. 2, lett. u) of the technical attachment to legislative decree 21 November 2007, no. 231 must, in certain circumstances, disclose the aforesaid and related transactions to the Italian tax authorities in their income tax return (or, in case the income tax return is not due, in a proper form that must be filed within the same time as prescribed for the income tax return).

PEOPLE’S REPUBLIC OF CHINA (“PRC”)

The following summary describes the principal PRC tax consequences of ownership of the Notes by beneficial owners who, or which, are residents of mainland China for PRC tax purposes. These beneficial owners are
referred to as PRC holders in this section. If you are considering the purchase of the Notes, you should consult your own tax advisors with regard to the application of PRC tax laws to your particular situations as well as any tax consequences arising under the laws of any other tax jurisdiction.

If the holder of the Notes is a PRC entity or individual who, or which, is a resident of mainland China, for PRC tax purposes, pursuant to the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law and the PRC Individual Income Tax Law and their implementation rules, an income tax shall be levied on both capital gains and payment of interest gained by a PRC resident in respect of the Notes. The current rates of such income tax are twenty per cent. (20%) (for individual PRC resident) and twenty-five per cent. (25%) (for any enterprise incorporated in the PRC).

Moreover, the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law provides that, if an enterprise incorporated outside the PRC has its “de facto management body” located within the PRC, such enterprise may be regarded as a “PRC Resident Enterprise” thus may be subject to the enterprise income tax at the rate of twenty-five per cent. (25%) on its worldwide income. Under the Implementation Rules on the PRC Enterprise Income Tax Law, “de facto management body” is defined as the bodies that substantially exert comprehensive management and control on the business, personnel, accounts and assets of an enterprise. In April 2009, the PRC tax authority promulgated a circular clarifying the criteria for determining whether a “de facto management body” is located within the PRC with respect to the enterprises incorporated overseas with controlling shareholders being PRC enterprises. If any holder of the Notes is determined as a PRC Resident Enterprise because its “de facto management body” is located in the territory of the PRC, any interest and capital gains paid to such holders may be subject to PRC enterprise income tax at a rate of twenty-five per cent. (25%).

PRC Taxation

The holders of RMB Notes who are not resident in the PRC for PRC tax purposes will not be subject to withholding tax, income tax or any other taxes or duties imposed by any governmental authority in the PRC in respect of their RMB Notes or any repayment of principal and payment of interest made thereon.

FOREIGN ACCOUNT TAX COMPLIANCE ACT

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("FATCA") impose a reporting regime and potentially a 30% withholding tax with respect to certain payments to (i) any non-U.S. financial institution (a "foreign financial institution", or "FFI" (as defined by FATCA)) that does not become a "Participating FFI" by entering into an agreement with the U.S. Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") to provide the IRS with certain information in respect of its account holders and investors or is not otherwise exempt from or deemed compliant with FATCA and (ii) any investor (unless otherwise exempt from FATCA) that does not provide information sufficient to determine whether the investor is a U.S. person or should otherwise be treated as holding a "United States account" of the Issuer (a "Recalcitrant Holder"). The Issuer will be classified as an FFI.

The withholding regime will apply to "foreign passthru payments" (a term not yet defined) no earlier than 1 January 2017. This withholding would potentially apply to payments in respect of (i) any Notes characterised as debt (or which are not otherwise characterised as equity and have a fixed term) for U.S. federal tax purposes that are issued on or after the "grandfathering date", which is the date that is six months after the date on which final U.S. Treasury regulations defining the term foreign passthru payments are filed with the Federal Register, or which are materially modified on or after the grandfathering date and (ii) any Notes characterised as equity or which do not have a fixed term for U.S. federal tax purposes, whenever issued.
The United States and a number of other jurisdictions have announced their intention to negotiate intergovernmental agreements to facilitate the implementation of FATCA (each, an "IGA"). Pursuant to FATCA and the "Model 1" and "Model 2" IGAs released by the United States, an FFI in an IGA signatory country could be treated as a "Reporting FI" not subject to withholding under FATCA on any payments it receives. Further, an FFI in a Model 1 IGA jurisdiction would generally not be required to withhold under FATCA or an IGA (or any law implementing an IGA) (any such withholding being "FATCA Withholding") from payments it makes. The Model 2 IGA leaves open the possibility that a Reporting FI might in the future be required to withhold as a Participating FFI on foreign passthru payments and payments that it makes to Recalcitrant Holders. Under each Model IGA, a Reporting FI would still be required to report certain information in respect of its account holders and investors to its home government or to the IRS. The United States and France have entered into an IGA that is substantially to the Model 1 IGA.

If the Issuer becomes a Participating FFI under FATCA the Issuer and financial institutions through which payments on the Notes are made may be required to withhold FATCA Withholding if (i) any FFI through or to which payment on such Notes is made is not a Participating FFI, a Reporting FI, or otherwise exempt from or in deemed compliance with FATCA or (ii) an investor is a Recalcitrant Holder.

Whilst the Notes are in global or dematerialised form and held within the clearing systems, it is expected that FATCA will not affect the amount of any payments made under, or in respect of, the Notes by the Issuer, any paying agent and the clearing systems, given that each of the entities in the payment chain beginning with the Issuer and ending with the clearing systems is a major financial institution whose business is dependent on compliance with FATCA and that any alternative approach introduced under an IGA will be unlikely to affect the Notes.

FATCA is particularly complex and its application is uncertain at this time. The above description is based in part on regulations, official guidance and model IGAs, all of which are subject to change or may be implemented in a materially different form. Prospective investors should consult their tax advisers on how these rules may apply to payments they may receive in connection with the Notes.
SUBSCRIPTION AND SALE

Summary of Dealer Agreement

Subject to the terms and on the conditions contained in an amended and restated dealer agreement dated 20 November 2014 (the “Dealer Agreement”) between the Issuer and Natixis, the Notes will be offered on a continuous basis by the Issuer to Natixis. However, the Issuer has reserved the right to sell Notes directly on its own behalf to Dealers that are not Permanent Dealers. The Notes may be resold at prevailing market prices, or at prices related thereto, at the time of such resale, as determined by the relevant Dealer. The Notes may also be sold by the Issuer through the Dealers, acting as agents of the Issuer. The Dealer Agreement also provides for Notes to be issued in syndicated Tranches that are jointly and severally underwritten by two or more Dealers.

The Issuer will pay each relevant Dealer a commission as agreed between them in respect of Notes subscribed by it. The Issuer has agreed to reimburse the Arranger for its expenses incurred in connection with the Programme and the Dealers for certain of their activities in connection with the Programme.

The Issuer has agreed to indemnify the Dealers against certain liabilities in connection with the offer and sale of the Notes. The Dealer Agreement entitles the Dealers to terminate any agreement that they make to subscribe Notes in certain circumstances prior to payment for such Notes being made to the Issuer.

Selling Restrictions

Public Offer Selling Restriction under the Prospectus Directive

In respect of Notes having a denomination of less than €100,000 (or its equivalent in any other currency as at the date of issue of the Notes):

In relation to each Member State of the European Economic Area which has implemented the Directive 2003/71/EC (the “Prospectus Directive”) (each, a “Relevant Member State”), each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that with effect from and including the date on which the Prospectus Directive is implemented in that Relevant Member State (the “Relevant Implementation Date”), it has not made and will not make an offer of Notes which are the subject of the offering contemplated by this Base Prospectus as completed by the Final Terms in relation thereto to the public in that Relevant Member State except that it may, with effect from and including the Relevant Implementation Date, make an offer of such Notes to the public in that Relevant Member State:

(i) if the Final Terms in relation to the Notes specify that an offer of those Notes may be made other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in that Relevant Member State (a “Non-exempt Offer”), following the date of publication of a prospectus in relation to such Notes which has been approved by the competent authority in that Relevant Member State or, where appropriate, approved in another Relevant Member State and notified to the competent authority in that Relevant Member State, provided that any such prospectus has subsequently been completed by the Final Terms contemplating such Non-exempt Offer, in accordance with the Prospectus Directive, in the period beginning and ending on the dates specified in such prospectus or final terms, as applicable and the Issuer has consented in writing to its use for the purpose of that Non-exempt Offer;

(ii) at any time to legal entities which is a qualified investor as defined in the Prospectus Directive
(iii) at any time to fewer than 100 or, if the Relevant Member State has implemented the relevant provision of the 2010 PD Amending Directive, 150, natural or legal persons (other than qualified investors as defined in the Prospectus Directive), subject to obtaining the prior consent of the relevant Dealer or Dealers nominated by the Issuer for any such offer; or

(iv) at any time in any other circumstances falling within Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive, provided that no such offer of Notes referred to in (ii) to (iv) above shall require the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive.

For the purposes of this provision, the expression an “offer of Notes to the public” in relation to any Notes in any Relevant Member State means the communication in any form and by any means of sufficient information on the terms of the offer and the Notes to be offered so as to enable an investor to decide to purchase or subscribe the Notes, as the same may be varied in that Member State by any measure implementing the Prospectus Directive in that Member State and the expression “Prospectus Directive” means Directive 2003/71/EC (and amendments thereto, including the 2010 PD Amending Directive, to the extent implemented in the Relevant Member State), and includes any relevant implementing measure in the Relevant Member State and the expression “2010 PD Amending Directive” means Directive 2010/73/EU.

France

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that:

(a) Offer to the public in France:

it has only made and will only make an offer of Notes to the public in France on or after the date of publication of the prospectus relating to those Notes approved by the Autorité des marchés financiers (“AMF”), all in accordance with Articles L.412-1 and L.621-8 of the French Code monétaire et financier and the Règlement général of the AMF, and ending at the latest on the date which is 12 months after the date of the approval of the Base Prospectus; or

(b) Private placement in France:

it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell, directly or indirectly, Notes to the public in France and it has not distributed or caused to be distributed and will not distribute or cause to be distributed to the public in France, this Base Prospectus, the relevant Final Terms or any other offering material relating to the Notes and such offers, sales and distributions have been and will be made in France only to (a) providers of investment services relating to portfolio management for the account of third parties (personnes fournissant le service d’investissement de gestion de portefeuille pour compte de tiers), and/or (b) qualified investors (investisseurs qualifiés) acting for their own account, as defined in, and in accordance with, Articles L.411-1, L.411-2 and D.411-1 of the French Code monétaire et financier.

United States

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Securities Act, or any State Securities laws and may not be offered or sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, any U.S. persons except in certain transactions exempt from, or not subject to, the registration requirements of the Securities Act. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

Materialised Bearer Notes having a maturity of more than one year are subject to U.S. tax law requirements and may not be offered, sold or delivered within the United States or its possessions or to a United States
person, except in certain transactions permitted by U.S. tax regulations. Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by the U.S. Internal Revenue Code and regulations thereunder.

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that, except as permitted by the Dealer Agreement, it will not offer, sell or deliver the Notes (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after completion of the distribution of such Tranche as determined, and certified to the Issuer, by the Fiscal Agent, or in the case of Notes issued on a syndicated basis, the Lead Manager, within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons, and it will have sent to each dealer to which it sells Notes during the distribution compliance period a confirmation or other notice substantially to the following effect:

"The Notes covered hereby have not been registered under the U.S. Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"), and may not be offered and sold within the United States or to, or for the account or benefit of, U.S. persons (i) as part of their distribution at any time or (ii) otherwise until 40 days after the later of the commencement of the offering and the Closing Date, except in either case in accordance with Regulation S under the Securities Act. Terms used above have the meanings given to them by Regulation S."

Terms used in this paragraph have the meanings given to them by Regulation S.

In addition, until 40 days after the commencement of the offering, an offer or sale of Notes within the United States by any dealer (whether or not participating in the offering) may violate the registration requirements of the Securities Act if such offer or sale is made otherwise than in accordance with an available exemption from registration under the Securities Act.

**United Kingdom**

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that:

(a) in relation to any Notes which have a maturity of less than one year, (a) it is a person whose ordinary activities involve it in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of its business and (b) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell any Notes other than to persons whose ordinary activities involve them in acquiring, holding, managing or disposing of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses or who it is reasonable to expect will acquire, hold, manage or dispose of investments (as principal or agent) for the purposes of their businesses where the issue of the Notes would otherwise constitute a contravention of Section 19 of the Financial Services and Markets Act 2000 (the “FSMA”) by the Issuer;

(b) it has only communicated or caused to be communicated and will only communicate or cause to be communicated any invitation or inducement to engage in investment activity (within the meaning of Section 21 of the FSMA) received by it in connection with the issue or sale of any Notes in circumstances in which Section 21(1) of the FSMA does not apply to the Issuer; and

(c) it has complied and will comply with all applicable provisions of the FSMA with respect to anything done by it in relation to such Notes in, from or otherwise involving the United Kingdom.

**Italy**

The offering of the Notes has not been registered with the Commissione Nazionale per le Società e la Borsa ("CONSOB") pursuant to Italian securities legislation and, accordingly, each Dealer has acknowledged and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it
has not offered, sold or delivered, and will not offer, sell or deliver any Notes or any copy of this Base Prospectus or any other offer document in the Republic of Italy (“Italy”), except:

(a) to qualified investors (investitori qualificati), as defined pursuant to Article 34-ter, paragraph 1, letter b), of CONSOB Regulation No. 11971 of 14 May 1999 (the “Issuers Regulation”), as amended from time to time; or

(b) in any other circumstances where an express exemption from compliance with the restrictions on offers to the public applies, as provided under Article 100 of Legislative Decree No/ 58 of 24 February 1998, as amended from time to time (the “Consolidated Financial Services Act”) and its implementing regulations, including Article 34-ter of the Issuers Regulation.

Moreover, and subject to the foregoing, any offer, sale or delivery of the Notes or distribution of copies of this Base Prospectus or any other document relating to the Notes in Italy under (a) or (b) above must be:

(i) made by an investment firm, bank or financial intermediary permitted to conduct such activities in Italy in accordance with the Consolidated Financial Services Act, Legislative Decree No. 385 of 1 September 1993 (the “Banking Act”), and CONSOB Regulation No. 16190 of 29 October 2007, all as from time to time amended;

(ii) in compliance with Article 129 of the Banking Act and the implementing guidelines of the Bank of Italy, as amended from time to time, pursuant to which the Bank of Italy may request information on the offering or issue of securities in Italy; and

(iii) in compliance with any securities, tax, exchange control and any other applicable laws and regulations, including any limitation or requirement which may be imposed from time to time, inter alia, by CONSOB or the Bank of Italy.

Any investor purchasing the Notes in this offering is exclusively responsible for ensuring that any offer or resale of the Notes it purchased in this offering occurs in compliance with applicable laws and regulations.

Article 100-bis of the Consolidated Financial Services Act affects the transferability of the Notes in Italy to the extent that any placing of the Notes is made solely with qualified investors and such Notes are then systematically resold to non-qualified investors on the secondary market at any time in the 12 months following such placing. Should this occur without the publication of a prospectus in Italy in compliance with the Prospectus Directive or, outside of the application of one of the exemptions referred to above, purchasers of Notes who are acting outside of the course of their business or profession are entitled to have such purchase declared void and to claim damages from any authorised intermediary at whose premises the Notes were purchased.

This Base Prospectus, any other document relating to the Notes, and the information contained herein are intended only for the use of its recipient and are not to be distributed to any third-party resident or located in Italy for any reason. No person resident or located in Italy other than the original recipients of this document may rely on it or its contents.

Japan

The Notes have not been and will not be registered under the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act of Japan (Act No. 25 of 1948, as amended, the “Financial Instruments and Exchange Act”). Accordingly, each Dealer has represented and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent and agree, that it will not offer or sell any Notes, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan (which term as used herein means any person resident in Japan, including any...
corporation or other entity organised under the laws of Japan) or to others for re-offering or re-sale, directly or indirectly, in Japan or to, or for the benefit of, any resident of Japan except pursuant to an exemption from the registration requirements of, and otherwise in compliance with the Financial Instruments and Exchange Act and other relevant laws and regulations of Japan.

**Hong Kong**

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that:

(a) it has not offered or sold and will not offer or sell in Hong Kong, by means of any document, any Notes (except for Notes which are “structured products” within the meaning of the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap 571) of Hong Kong) other than (i) to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance of Hong Kong and any rules made under that Ordinance; or (ii) in other circumstances which do not result in the document being a “prospectus” as defined in the Companies Ordinance (Cap. 32) of Hong Kong or which do not constitute an offer to the public within the meaning of that Ordinance; and

(b) it has not issued or had in its possession for the purposes of issue, and will not issue or have in its possession for the purposes of issue, any advertisement, invitation or document relating to the Notes, which is directed at, or the contents of which are likely to be accessed or read by, the public of Hong Kong (except if permitted to do so under the securities laws of Hong Kong) other than with respect to Notes which are or are intended to be disposed of only to persons outside Hong Kong or only to “professional investors” as defined in the Securities and Futures Ordinance (Cap. 571) and any rules made under that Ordinance.

**People’s Republic of China**

Each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree, that neither it nor any of its affiliates has offered or sold or will offer or sell any of the Notes in the People’s Republic of China (excluding Hong Kong, Macau and Taiwan) except as permitted by the securities laws of the People’s Republic of China.

**Singapore**

Each Dealer has acknowledged that this Base Prospectus has not been registered as a prospectus with the Monetary Authority of Singapore. Accordingly, each Dealer has represented, warranted and agreed, and each further Dealer appointed under the Programme will be required to represent, warrant and agree that it has not offered or sold any Notes or caused such Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase and will not offer or sell such Notes or cause such Notes to be made the subject of an invitation for subscription or purchase, and has not circulated or distributed, nor will it circulate or distribute, this Base Prospectus or any other document or material in connection with the offer or sale, or invitation for subscription or purchase, of such Notes, whether directly or indirectly, to persons in Singapore other than (i) to an institutional investor under Section 274 of the Securities and Futures Act, Chapter 289 of Singapore (the “SFA”), (ii) to a relevant person pursuant to Section 275(1), or any person pursuant to Section 275(1A), and in accordance with the conditions specified in Section 275, of the SFA, or (iii) otherwise pursuant to, and in accordance with the conditions of, any other applicable provision of the SFA.

Where Notes are subscribed or purchased under Section 275 of the SFA by a relevant person which is:
(a) a corporation (which is not an accredited investor (as defined in Section 4A of the SFA)) the sole business of which is to hold investments and the entire share capital of which is owned by one or more individuals, each of whom is an accredited investor; or

(b) a trust (where the trustee is not an accredited investor) whose sole purpose is to hold investments and each beneficiary of the trust is an individual who is an accredited investor, securities (as defined in Section 239(1) of the SFA) of that corporation or the beneficiaries’ rights and interest (howsoever described) in that trust shall not be transferred within six months after that corporation or that trust has acquired the Notes pursuant to an offer made under Section 275 of the SFA except:

(i) to an institutional investor or to a relevant person defined in Section 275(2) of the SFA, or to any person arising from an offer referred to in Section 275(1A) or Section 276(4)(i)(B) of the SFA;
(ii) where no consideration is or will be given for the transfer;
(iii) where the transfer is by operation of law;
(iv) as specified in Section 276(7) of the SFA; or
(v) as specified in Regulation 32 of the Securities and Futures (Offers of Investments) (Shares and Debentures) Regulations 2005 of Singapore.

General

These selling restrictions may be modified or supplemented by the agreement of the Issuer and the Dealers following a change in a relevant law, regulation or directive. Any such modification will be set out in a supplement to this Base Prospectus.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer makes any representation that any action has been taken in any jurisdiction that would permit a public offering of any of the Notes, or possession or distribution of the Base Prospectus or any other offering material or any Final Terms, in any country or jurisdiction where action for that purpose is required.

Each Dealer has represented and agreed that it will, to the best of its knowledge, comply with all relevant laws, regulations and directives in each jurisdiction in which it purchases, offers, sells or delivers Notes or has in its possession or distributes the Base Prospectus, any other offering material or any Final Terms and neither the Issuer nor any other Dealer shall have responsibility therefore.

Each of the Dealers and the Issuer has represented and agreed that Materialised Notes may only be issued outside France.
FORM OF FINAL TERMS 1

FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUES OF NOTES WITH A DENOMINATION OF LESS THAN EURO 100,000 TO BE ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED MARKET OR REGULATED MARKETS AND/OR OFFERED TO THE PUBLIC IN THE EUROPEAN ECONOMIC AREA

Final Terms dated [*]

[Logo, if document is printed]

BPCE

Euro 40,000,000,000
Euro Medium Term Note Programme
for the issue of Notes

SERIES NO: [*]
TRANCHE NO: [*]
[Brief description and Amount of Notes]

[Name(s) of Dealer(s)]

[Any person making or intending to make an offer of the Notes may only do so (i) in those Public Offer Jurisdictions mentioned in Paragraph 11(vi) of Part B below, provided such person is an Authorised Offeror in that paragraph and that such offer is made during the Offer Period specified for such purpose therein; or (ii) otherwise in circumstances in which no obligation arises for the Issuer or any Dealer to publish a prospectus pursuant to Article 3 of the Prospectus Directive or supplement a prospectus pursuant to Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive, in each case, in relation to such offer.

Neither the Issuer nor any Dealer has authorised, nor do they authorise, the making of any offer of Notes in any other circumstances.

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the “Conditions”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014 which received visa n°14-610 from the Autorité des marchés financiers (the “AMF”) on 20 November 2014 [and the Base Prospectus Supplement(s) dated [•]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive.

This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus [and the Base Prospectus Supplement(s)] [is] [are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents and on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and copies may be obtained from BPCE, 50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France, 75013 Paris, France.

[The following alternative language applies if the first tranche of an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the “Conditions”) which are the [2013/2012/2011/2010/2009] EMTN Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended (the “Prospectus Directive”) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014 which received visa n°14-610 from the AMF on 20 November 2014 [and the supplement(s) to the Base Prospectus dated [•] which received visa n°[●] from the AMF on [●] (the “Supplements[s]”), which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, including the [2013/2012/2011/2010/2009] EMTN Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. A summary of the issue of the Notes is annexed to these Final Terms. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the [2013/2012/2011/2010/2009] EMTN Conditions and the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014 [and the Supplement[s]]. The Base Prospectus [and the Supplement(s)] [is/are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents and on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and copies may be obtained from BPCE, 50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France, 75013 Paris, France.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable”. Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs (in which case the subparagraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable can be deleted). Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

1. Issuer: BPCE
2. (i) Series Number: [●]
   (ii) [Tranche Number: [●]]
[iii] Date on which the Notes become fungible: [Not Applicable/ The Notes will be assimilated (assimilées) and form a single series with the existing [insert description of the Series] issued by the Issuer on [insert date] (the “Existing Notes”) [as from the date of assimilation which is expected to be on or about 40 days after the Issue Date (the “Assimilation Date”) of this Tranche]/[as from the Issue Date of this Tranche].]

3. Specified Currency or Currencies: [*]

4. Aggregate Nominal Amount:
   (i) Series: [*]
   (ii) [Tranche: [*]]

5. Issue Price: [*] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus accrued interest from [insert date] (if applicable)]

6. Specified Denomination(s): [*]1(One denomination only for Dematerialised Notes)

7. (i) Issue Date: [*]
    (ii) Interest Commencement Date: [Specify/Issue Date/Not applicable]

8. Interest Basis: [*] per cent. Fixed Rate
   [[*] +/- [*] per cent. Floating Rate]
   [Zero Coupon]
   [Inflation Linked Interest]
   (further particulars specified below)

9. Maturity Date: [specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]

10. Redemption Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their nominal amount.

11. Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
    [Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate change occurs or refer to paragraphs 14 and 15 below and identify there]

12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]

---

1 Notes (including Notes denominated in sterling) in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA and having a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue must (a) have a minimum denomination of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and be sold only to “professional investors” (or another applicable exemption from section 19 of the FSMA must be available) and (b) provide that no part of any such Note may be transferred unless the redemption value of that part is not less than £100,000 (or such equivalent amount).

2 If the Final Redemption Amount is not 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply. This pro forma has been annotated to indicate where the key additional requirements of Annex 12 are dealt with.
13. (i) Status of the Notes: Unsubordinated Notes

(ii) Dates of the corporate authorisations for issuance of Notes obtained:
[decision of the Directoire of the Issuer dated [•] [and of [•] [function] dated [•]]][decision of [•] [function] dated [•]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions

(i) Rate(s) of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum in arrear on each Interest Payment Date

(ii) Interest Payment Date(s): [•] in each year [adjusted in accordance with [the Business Day Convention specified below]]

(iii) Fixed Coupon Amount(s): [•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination/[•] per [•] in nominal amount/[Rate of Interest x [Specified Denomination/nominal amount] x Day Count Fraction per [Note of [•] Specified Denomination/[•] in nominal amount]]

(iv) Broken Amount(s): [•] payable on the Interest Payment Date falling [in/on] [•]

(v) Day Count Fraction: [•] [30/360 / Actual/Actual ([ICMA]/ISDA)] / [Include any other option from the Conditions]

(vi) Determination Dates: [•] in each year (insert regular interest payment dates, ignoring issue date or maturity date in the case of a long or short first or last coupon. N.B. only relevant where Day Count Fraction is Actual/Actual ([ICMA]))

---

3 Relevant for issues of Notes constituting obligations under French law.
4 Only relevant for issues of Notes not constituting obligations under French law.
5 Will apply to RMB Notes
6 Will not apply to RMB Notes
166

(vii) [Business Day Convention\(^7\)] [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention/ other (give details)]

(viii) [Party responsible for calculating Interest Amounts (if not the Calculation Agent)\(^8\)] [\(\star\) / [Not Applicable]]

(ix) Payments on Non-Business Days [As per Conditions/ Modified Following]

15. Floating Rate Note Provisions [Applicable/ Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Interest Period(s): [\(\star\)]

(ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [\(\star\) in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with the Business Day Convention set out in (iii) below]

(iii) First Interest Payment Date: [\(\star\)]

(iv) Business Day Convention: [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention] (Note that this item relates to interest period end dates and not to the date and place of payment, to which item 23 relates)

(v) Interest Period Date: [\(\star\) (not applicable unless different from Interest Payment Date)]

(vi) Business Centre(s): [\(\star\)]

(vii) Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined: [FBF Determination/ Screen Rate Determination/ ISDA Determination]

(viii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [\(\star\)]

(ix) Screen Rate Determination: [Applicable/ Not Applicable]

– Reference Rate: [\(\star\)]

– Interest Determination Date(s): [\(\star\) [TARGET] Business Days in [specify city] for [specify currency] prior to [the first day in each Interest

---

\(^7\) Will apply to RMB Notes

\(^8\) Will apply to RMB Notes
– Relevant Screen Page:

[Specify relevant screen page or “Reference Banks”]

Relevant Screen Page Time:

[*]

(x) FBF Determination

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

– Floating Rate:

[*]

– Floating Rate Determination Date

(Date de détermination du Taux Variable):

[*]

(x) ISDA Determination:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

– Floating Rate Option:

[*]

– Designated Maturity:

[*]

– Reset Date:

[*]

(xi) Margin(s):

[+/-][**] per cent. per annum

(xii) Minimum Rate of Interest:

[*] per cent. per annum

(xiii) Maximum Rate of Interest:

[*] per cent. per annum

(xiv) Day Count Fraction (Condition 5(a)):

[*]


[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Amortisation Yield:

[*] per cent. per annum

(ii) Day Count Fraction:

[*]

17. Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Index:

[CPI/HICP/US CPI]

(ii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation

[*]

9 Only applicable if other than LIBOR or EURIBOR
(iii) Interest Period(s): [•]
(iv) Interest Payment Dates: [•]
(v) Interest Determination Date: [•]

(vi) Base Reference: [CPI/HICP/US CPI] Daily Inflation Reference Index applicable on [specify date] (amounting to: [•])
(vii) Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum multiplied by the Inflation Index Ratio
(viii) Day Count Fraction: [•]

(ix) Reference month: [•]
(x) Spread: [•]
(xi) Multiplier: [•]
(xii) Change in the US CPI: [•]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

18. Call Option [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]

(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination

(iii) If redeemable in part:

(a) Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed: [•]

(b) Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed: [•]

(iv) Notice period: [•]

19. Put Option [Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]
(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination

(iii) Notice period: [•]

20. Final Redemption Amount of each Note\(^{106}\)

Inflation Linked Notes – Provisions relating to the Final Redemption Amount:

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Index: [CPI/HICP/US CPI]

(ii) Final Redemption Amount in respect of Inflation Linked Notes: [Condition 6 (f) applies]

(iii) Base Reference: [CPI/HICP/US CPI] Daily Inflation Reference Index applicable on [specify date] (amounting to: [●])

(iv) Inflation Index ratio: [•]

(v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [•]

21. Early Redemption Amount

(i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons (Condition 6(g)), for illegality (Condition 6(j)) or on event of default (Condition 9): [Not Applicable] / [•]

(ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days others than Interest Payment Dates (Condition 6(g)): [Yes/No]

(iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Materialised Bearer Notes only) (Condition 7(f)): [Yes/No/Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

22. Form of Notes: [Dematerialised Notes/Materialised Notes] (Materialised Notes are only in bearer form and may only be issued outside France) [Delete as appropriate]

\(^{106}\) If the Final Redemption Amount is less than 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply. This pro forma has been annotated to indicate where the key additional requirements of Annex 12 are dealt with.
(i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/ if Applicable specify whether Bearer form (au porteur)/ Registered form (au nominatif)]

(ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable / if Applicable give name and details] (Note that a Registration Agent must be appointed in relation to Registered Dematerialised Notes only)

(iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable / if Applicable: Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes on [●] (the “Exchange Date”), being 40 days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Certificate]

(iv) Applicable TEFRA exemption: [C Rules/D Rules/Not Applicable] (Only applicable to Materialised Notes).

23. Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable / give details. Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not the end dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, to which items 15(vi) relates]

24. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/ No/ Not Applicable. If yes, give details] (Only applicable to Materialised Notes).

25. Details relating to Instalment Notes: amount of each instalment, date on which each payment is to be made: [Applicable/ Not Applicable / give details] (if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Instalment Amount(s): [●]

(ii) Instalment Date(s): [●]

(iii) Minimum Instalment Amount: [●]

(iv) Maximum Instalment Amount: [●]

26. Redenomination provisions: [Not Applicable/ The provisions [in Condition 1(d)] annexed to these Final Terms apply]

27. Purchase in accordance with Article L.213-1 A and D.213-1 A of the French Code monétaire et financier [Not Applicable/ Applicable]

28. Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/ The provisions [in Condition 14(b)] annexed to these Final Terms apply]
29. **Masse:**

[[Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply] *(Note that: (i) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued outside France, Condition 11 (b) (Contractual Masse) may be elected by the Issuer, and (ii) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, Condition 11(a) (Full Masse) shall apply.)*

Name and address of the Representative: [●]

Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]

[The Representative will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]]

**RESPONSIBILITY**

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. *(Relevant third party information) has been extracted from (specify source). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (specify source), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced inaccurate or misleading.]*

Signed on behalf of BPCE:

Duly represented by: ............................................
PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

[Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris/specify other relevant regulated market] with effect from [the Issue Date/[•]]. Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris/specify other relevant regulated market] with effect from [the Issue Date/[•]]. [Not Applicable.]

(Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading.)

2. RATINGS

Ratings: [Not Applicable/if Applicable: The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[S & P: [•]]
[Moody’s: [•]]
[Fitch: [•]]

[(Each of) [Insert credit rating agency/ies] [and [●]] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended, although the result of such applications has not been determined.]

[(Each of) [S&P] [Moody’s] [Fitch] [and [●]] [is/are] established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended.]

[(Each of [●], [●] and) [●] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as amended.]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)

3. [NOTIFICATION]

The Autorité des marchés financiers in France [has been requested to provide/has provided - include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the establishment or update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues] the [include names of competent authorities of host Member States] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.]
4. **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE/OFFER]**

(Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the statement below):

“Save as discussed in [“Subscription and Sale”], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.” [(Amend as appropriate if there are other interests)]

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)]

5. **REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES**

[(i)] Reasons for the offer: [●]

[(See “Use of Proceeds” wording in Base Prospectus/set out other reasons for offer as the case may be – if reasons for offer different from making profit and/or hedging certain risks will need to include those reasons here.)]

[(ii)] Estimated net proceeds: [●]

(If proceeds are intended for more than one use will need to split out and present in order of priority. If proceeds insufficient to fund all proposed uses state amount and sources of other funding.)

[(iii)] Estimated total expenses: [●] [Include breakdown of expenses.]

(Only necessary to include disclosure of net proceeds and total expenses at (ii) and (iii) above where disclosure is included at (i) above.)

6. **Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD**

Indication of yield: [●]

[The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.]

[[(Only applicable for offer to the public in France) yield gap of [●] per cent. in relation to tax free French government bonds (obligations assimilables au Trésor (OAT)) of an equivalent duration.]]
7. **[Floating Rate Notes only - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES]**
   
   Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/EUR CMS replicate other as specified in the Conditions] rates can be obtained from [●].

8. **[Inflation Linked only – PERFORMANCE OF INDEX AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING]**
   
   (i) Name of underlying index: [●]
   
   (ii) Information about the Index, its volatility and past and future performance can be obtained: [●]
   
   The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

9. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**
   
   ISIN: [●] [until the Assimilation Date, [●] thereafter]
   
   Common Code: [●] [until the Assimilation Date, [●] thereafter]

   Depositaries:
   
   (i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depositary: [Yes/No]
   
   (ii) Common Depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg: [Yes/No]

   Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

   Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

   Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

10. **DISTRIBUTION**
    
    (i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]
    
    (ii) If syndicated:

---

11 If the Notes are denominated in Euro and Euroclear France acts as Central Depositary, “delivery against payment” will apply. If the Notes are denominated in a currency other than Euro and Euroclear France acts as Central Depositary, “delivery free of payment” will apply. Otherwise, determination to be made on a case-by-case basis.
(A) Names, addresses and underwriting commitments of Managers:

[Not Applicable/give names, addresses and underwriting commitments]

(Include names and addresses of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names and addresses of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers)

[B]

(B) Date of Subscription Agreement:*

(C) Stabilising Manager(s) (if any):

[Not Applicable/give name and address]

(iii) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer:

[Not Applicable/give names and addresses]

(iv) Indication of the overall amount of the underwriting commission and of the placing commission:

[[•] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount of the Tranche]/[Not Applicable]

(v) US Selling Restrictions (Categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered):

Reg. S Compliance Category 2 applies to the Notes; [TEFRA C/TEFRA D/ TEFRA not applicable]

(vi) Non-exempt offer:

[Not Applicable] [An offer of the Notes may be made by the Managers [and [specify, if applicable]] other than pursuant to Article 3(2) of the Prospectus Directive in [specify relevant Member State(s) - which must be jurisdictions where the Prospectus and any supplements have been passported] (“Public Offer Jurisdictions”) during the period from [specify date] until [specify date] (“Offer Period”). See further Paragraph 3 of Part B below.

11. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THE OFFER

Offer Price: [Issue Price][specify]

Conditions to which the offer is subject: [Not Applicable/give details]

Description of the application process: [Not Applicable/give details]

Description of possibility to reduce subscriptions and manner for refunding excess amount paid by applicants: [Not Applicable/give details]

* Required for derivative securities to which Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation applies. See footnote ** below.

** If the Final Redemption Amount is not 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply. This pro forma has been annotated to indicate where the key additional requirements of Annex 12 are dealt with.
Details of the minimum and/or maximum amount of application: [Not Applicable/give details]

Details of the method and time limits for paying up and delivering the Notes: [Not Applicable/give details]

Manner in and date on which results of the offer are to be made public: [Not Applicable/give details]

Procedure for exercise of any right of pre-emption, negotiability of subscription rights and treatment of subscription rights not exercised: [Not Applicable/give details]

Whether tranche(s) have been reserved for certain countries: [Not Applicable/give details]

Process for notification to applicants of the amount allotted and the indication whether dealing may begin before notification is made: [Not Applicable/give details]

Amount of any expenses and taxes specifically charged to the subscriber or purchaser: [Not Applicable/give details]

Consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus during the Offer Period: [Not Applicable / Applicable with respect to any Authorised Offeror specified below]

Authorised Offeror(s) in the various countries where the offer takes place: [Not Applicable / Name(s) and address(es) of the financial intermediary(ies) appointed by the Issuer to act as Authorised Offeror(s)/ Any financial intermediary which satisfies the conditions set out below in item “Conditions attached to the consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus”]

Conditions attached to the consent of the Issuer to use the Prospectus: [Not Applicable / Where the Issuer has given a general consent to any financial intermediary to use the Prospectus, specify any additional conditions to or any condition replacing those set out on page 4 of the Base Prospectus or indicate “See conditions set out in the Base Prospectus”. Where Authorised Offeror(s) have been designated herein, specify any condition]
“[ANNEX – ISSUE SPECIFIC SUMMARY]
(Issue specific summary to be inserted)”
FORM OF FINAL TERMS 2

FORM OF FINAL TERMS FOR USE IN CONNECTION WITH ISSUES OF NOTES WITH A
DENOMINATION OF AT LEAST EURO 100,000 TO BE ADMITTED TO TRADING ON A REGULATED
MARKET OR REGULATED MARKETS

Final Terms dated [•]

[Logo, if document is printed]

BPCE

Euro 40,000,000,000
Euro Medium Term Note Programme
for the issue of Notes

SERIES NO: [•]
TRANCHE NO: [•]
[Brief description and Amount of Notes]

[Name(s) of Dealer(s)]

PART A – CONTRACTUAL TERMS

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the “Conditions”) set forth in the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014 which received visa n°14-610 from the Autorité des marchés financiers (the “AMF”) on 20 November 2014 [and the Base Prospectus Supplement(s) dated [•]] which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive (Directive 2003/71/EC), as amended (the “Prospectus Directive”).

This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Prospectus Directive and must be read in conjunction with such Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms and the Base Prospectus [as so supplemented]. The Base Prospectus [and the Base Prospectus Supplement(s)] [is] [are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents and on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and copies may be obtained from BPCE, 50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France, 75013 Paris, France.
[The following alternative language applies of the first tranche if an issue which is being increased was issued under a Base Prospectus with an earlier date.]

Terms used herein shall be deemed to be defined as such for the purposes of the Conditions (the “Conditions”) which are the [2013/2012/2011/2010/2009] EMTN Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014. This document constitutes the Final Terms of the Notes described herein for the purposes of Article 5.4 of the Directive 2003/71/EC, as amended (the “Prospectus Directive”) and must be read in conjunction with the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014 which received visa n°14-610 from the AMF on 20 November 2014 [and the supplement(s) to the Base Prospectus dated [●] which received visa n°[●] from the AMF on [●] (the “Supplements[●]”)], which [together] constitute[s] a base prospectus for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive, including the [2013/2012/2011/2010/2009] EMTN Conditions which are incorporated by reference in the Base Prospectus. Full information on the Issuer and the offer of the Notes is only available on the basis of the combination of these Final Terms, the [2013/2012/2011/2010/2009] EMTN Conditions and the Base Prospectus dated 20 November 2014 [and the Supplement[●]]. The Base Prospectus [and the Supplement(s)] [is/are] available for viewing at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents and on the website of the AMF (www.amf-france.org) and copies may be obtained from BPCE, 50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France, 75013 Paris, France.

[Include whichever of the following apply or specify as “Not Applicable”. Note that the numbering should remain as set out below, even if “Not Applicable” is indicated for individual paragraphs (in which case the sub-paragraphs of the paragraphs which are not applicable can be deleted). Italics denote guidance for completing the Final Terms.]

<p>| | |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.</td>
<td>Issuer: BPCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2. (i)</td>
<td>Series Number: [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>Tranche Number: [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(iii)</td>
<td>Date on which the Notes become fungible: [Not Applicable/ The Notes will be assimilated (assimilées) and form a single series with the existing [insert description of the Series] issued by the Issuer on [insert date] (the “Existing Notes”) [as from the date of assimilation which is expected to be on or about 40 days after the Issue Date (the “Assimilation Date”) of this Tranche]/[as from the Issue Date of this Tranche].]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3.</td>
<td>Specified Currency or Currencies: [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4.</td>
<td>Aggregate Nominal Amount:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(i)</td>
<td>Series: [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(ii)</td>
<td>Tranche: [●]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5.</td>
<td>Issue Price: [●] per cent. of the Aggregate Nominal Amount [plus</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
6. Specified Denomination(s): [•](one denomination only for Dematerialised Notes)

7. (i) Issue Date: [•]
   (ii) Interest Commencement Date: [Specify/Issue Date/Not applicable]

8. Interest Basis: [•] per cent. Fixed Rate 
   [•] +/− [•] per cent. Floating Rate
   [Zero Coupon]
   [Inflation Linked Interest]
   (further particulars specified below)

9. Maturity Date: [Specify date or (for Floating Rate Notes) Interest Payment Date falling in or nearest to the relevant month and year]

10. Redemption Basis: Subject to any purchase and cancellation or early redemption, the Notes will be redeemed on the Maturity Date at [100] per cent. of their nominal amount.

11. Change of Interest Basis: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
   [Specify the date when any fixed to floating rate change occurs or refer to paragraphs 14 and 15 below and identify there]

12. Put/Call Options: [Investor Put]
   [Issuer Call]
   [(further particulars specified below)]

13. (i) Status of the Notes: Unsubordinated Notes
   (ii) Dates of the corporate authorisations for issuance of Notes obtained: [decision of the Directoire of the Issuer dated [•] and of [•] [function] dated [•]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO INTEREST (IF ANY) PAYABLE

14. Fixed Rate Note Provisions: [Applicable/Not Applicable]
    (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of

---

¹ Notes (including Notes denominated in sterling) in respect of which the issue proceeds are to be accepted by the Issuer in the United Kingdom or whose issue otherwise constitutes a contravention of Section 19 of the FSMA and having a maturity of less than one year from the date of issue must (a) have a minimum denomination of £100,000 (or its equivalent in other currencies) and be sold only to “professional investors” (or another applicable exemption from section 19 of the FSMA must be available) and (b) provide that no part of any such Note may be transferred unless the redemption value of that part is not less than £100,000 (or such equivalent amount).

² If the Final Redemption Amount is not 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply. This pro forma has been annotated to indicate where the key additional requirements of Annex 12 are dealt with.

³ Relevant for issues of Notes constituting obligations under French law.

⁴ Only relevant for issues of Notes not constituting obligations under French law.
15. Floating Rate Note Provisions

(i) Interest Period(s): [*]

(ii) Specified Interest Payment Dates: [[*] in each year, subject to adjustment in accordance with
the Business Day Convention set out in (iii) below]

(iii) First Interest Payment Date: [*]

---

5 Will apply to RMB Notes
6 Will not apply to RMB Notes
7 Will apply to RMB Notes
8 Will apply to RMB Notes
(iv) **Business Day Convention:** [Floating Rate Business Day Convention/ Following Business Day Convention/ Modified Following Business Day Convention/ Preceding Business Day Convention]  
(Note that this item relates to interest period end dates and not to the date and place of payment, to which item 23 relates)

(v) **Interest Period Date:** [•] *(not applicable unless different from Interest Payment Date)*

(vi) **Business Centre(s):** [•]

(vii) **Manner in which the Rate(s) of Interest is/are to be determined:** [FBF Determination/Screen Rate Determination/ISDA Determination]

(viii) **Party responsible for calculating the Rate(s) of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent):** [•]

(ix) **Screen Rate Determination:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

– **Reference Rate:** [•]

– **Interest Determination Date:** [•] *[TARGET] Business Days in [specify city] for [specify currency] prior to [the first day in each Interest Accrual Period/each Interest Payment Date]*

– **Relevant Screen Page:** [Specify relevant screen page or “Reference Banks”]

– **Relevant Screen Page Time:** [•]

(x) **FBF Determination** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

– **Floating Rate:** [•]

– **Floating Rate Determination Date** *(Date de détermination du Taux Variable):* [•]

(x) **ISDA Determination:** [Applicable/Not Applicable]

– **Floating Rate Option:** [•]

– **Designated Maturity:** [•]

– **Reset Date:** [•]

(xi) **Margin(s):** [+/-][•] per cent. per annum

(xii) **Minimum Rate of Interest:** [•] per cent. per annum

---

* Only applicable if other than LIBOR or EURIBOR

(i) Amortisation Yield: [•] per cent. per annum

(ii) Day Count Fraction: [•]

17. Inflation Linked Interest Note Provisions

(i) Index: [CPI/HICP/US CPI]

(ii) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if not the Calculation Agent): [•]

(iii) Interest Period(s): [•]

(iv) Interest Payment Dates: [•]

(v) Interest Determination Date: [•]

(vi) Base Reference: [CPI/HICP/US CPI] Daily Inflation Reference Index applicable on [specify date] (amounting to: [•])

(vii) Rate of Interest: [•] per cent. per annum multiplied by the Inflation Index Ratio

(viii) Day Count Fraction: [•]

[(ix) Reference month: [•]]

[(x) Spread: [•]]

[(xi) Multiplier: [•]]

[(xii) Change in the US CPI: [•]]

PROVISIONS RELATING TO REDEMPTION

18. Call Option

[Applicable/Not Applicable]

(If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of...
184

(i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]

(ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination

(iii) If redeemable in part:
   (a) Minimum Redemption Amount to be redeemed: [•]
   (b) Maximum Redemption Amount to be redeemed: [•]

(iv) Notice period: [•]

19. Put Option

   [Applicable/Not Applicable]
   (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

   (i) Optional Redemption Date(s): [•]

   (ii) Optional Redemption Amount(s) of each Note: [•] per Note of [•] Specified Denomination

   (iii) Notice period: [•]

20. Final Redemption Amount of each Note

   [If the Final Redemption Amount is less than 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply. This pro forma has been annotated to indicate where the key additional requirements of Annex 12 are dealt with.]

   Inflation Linked Notes – Provisions relating to the Final Redemption Amount:

   [Applicable/Not Applicable]
   (If not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

   (i) Index: [CPI/HICP/US CPI]

   (ii) Final Redemption Amount in respect of Inflation Linked Notes: [Condition 6 (f) applies]

   (iii) Base Reference: [CPI/HICP/US CPI] Daily Inflation Reference Index applicable on [specify date] (amounting to: [●])

   (iv) Inflation Index ratio: [•]

   (v) Party responsible for calculating the Rate of Interest and/or Interest Amount(s) (if

---

184
not the Calculation Agent): [•]

21. Early Redemption Amount

(i) Early Redemption Amount(s) of each Note payable on redemption for taxation reasons (Condition 6(g)), for illegality (Condition 6(j)) or on event of default (Condition 9): [Not Applicable] / [•]

(ii) Redemption for taxation reasons permitted on days others than Interest Payment Dates (Condition 6(g)): [Yes/No]

(iii) Unmatured Coupons to become void upon early redemption (Materialised Bearer Notes only) (Condition 7(f)): [Yes/No/Not Applicable]

GENERAL PROVISIONS APPLICABLE TO THE NOTES

22. Form of Notes: [Dematerialised Notes/Materialised Notes] (Materialised Notes are only in bearer form and may only be issued outside France) [Delete as appropriate]

(i) Form of Dematerialised Notes: [Not Applicable/if Applicable specify whether Bearer form (au porteur)/Registered form (au nominatif)]

(ii) Registration Agent: [Not Applicable/if Applicable give name and details] (Note that a Registration Agent must be appointed in relation to Registered Dematerialised Notes only)

(iii) Temporary Global Certificate: [Not Applicable/if Applicable: Temporary Global Certificate exchangeable for Definitive Materialised Bearer Notes on [●] (the “Exchange Date”), being 40 days after the Issue Date subject to postponement as provided in the Temporary Global Certificate]

(iv) Applicable TEFRA exemption: [C Rules/D Rules/Not Applicable] (Only applicable to Materialised Notes).

23. Financial Centre(s): [Not Applicable/give details. Note that this item relates to the date and place of payment, and not the end dates of interest periods for the purposes of calculating the amount of interest, to which item 15(vi) relates]

24. Talons for future Coupons or Receipts to be attached to Definitive Notes (and dates on which such Talons mature): [Yes/No/Not Applicable. If yes, give details] (Only applicable to Materialised Notes).
25. Details relating to Instalment Notes: amount of each instalment, date on which each payment is to be made: [Applicable/Not Applicable/give details]
(if not applicable, delete the remaining sub-paragraphs of this paragraph)

(i) Instalment Amount(s): [●]
(ii) Instalment Date(s): [●]
(iii) Minimum Instalment Amount: [●]
(iv) Maximum Instalment Amount: [●]

26. Redenomination provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 1(d)] annexed to these Final Terms] apply]

27. Purchase in accordance with Article L.213-1 A and D.213-1 A of the French Code monétaire et financier: [Not Applicable/Applicable]

28. Consolidation provisions: [Not Applicable/The provisions [in Condition 14(b)] annexed to these Final Terms] apply]

29. Masse: [[Full Masse]/[Contractual Masse] shall apply] (Note that: (i) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued outside France, Condition 11 (b) (Contractual Masse) may be elected by the Issuer, and (ii) in respect of any Tranche of Notes issued inside France, Condition 11(a) (Full Masse) shall apply.)

Name and address of the Representative: [●]
Name and address of the alternate Representative: [●]
[The Representative will receive no remuneration/The Representative will receive a remuneration of [●]]

RESPONSIBILITY

The Issuer accepts responsibility for the information contained in these Final Terms. [(Relevant third party information) has been extracted from (specify source). The Issuer confirms that such information has been accurately reproduced and that, so far as it is aware, and is able to ascertain from information published by (specify source), no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced inaccurate or misleading.]

Signed on behalf of BPCE
Duly represented by: ............................................
PART B – OTHER INFORMATION

1. LISTING AND ADMISSION TO TRADING

(i) Listing and Admission to trading: [Application has been made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris/specify other relevant regulated market] with effect from [the Issue Date/[*]].] [Application is expected to be made by the Issuer (or on its behalf) for the Notes to be listed and admitted to trading on [Euronext Paris/specify other relevant regulated market]] with effect from [the Issue Date/[*]].] [Not Applicable.] (Where documenting a fungible issue need to indicate that original Notes are already admitted to trading.)

(ii) Estimate of total expenses related to admission to trading: [*]/[Not Applicable]

2. RATINGS

Ratings: [Not Applicable/if Applicable: The Notes to be issued have been rated:

[S & P: [*]]
[Moody's: [*]]
[Fitch: [*]]

[[Each of] [Insert credit rating agency/ies] [and [●]] is established in the European Union and has applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended, although the result of such applications has not been determined.]

[[Each of] [S&P] [Moody’s] [Fitch] [and [●]] [is/are] established in the European Union and registered under Regulation (EC) No 1060/2009 as amended.]

[[Each of [●], [●] and] [●] is not established in the European Union and has not applied for registration under Regulation (EC) No. 1060/2009 as amended.]

(The above disclosure should reflect the rating allocated to Notes of the type being issued under the Programme generally or, where the issue has been specifically rated, that rating.)
3. **NOTIFICATION**

The Autorité des marchés financiers in France [has been requested to provide/has provided - include first alternative for an issue which is contemporaneous with the establishment or update of the Programme and the second alternative for subsequent issues] the [include names of competent authorities of host Member States] with a certificate of approval attesting that the Base Prospectus has been drawn up in accordance with the Prospectus Directive.

4. **INTERESTS OF NATURAL AND LEGAL PERSONS INVOLVED IN THE [ISSUE/OFFER]**

(Need to include a description of any interest, including conflicting ones, that is material to the issue/offer, detailing the persons involved and the nature of the interest. May be satisfied by the inclusion of the following statement:)

“Save as discussed in [“Subscription and Sale”], so far as the Issuer is aware, no person involved in the offer of the Notes has an interest material to the offer.” (Amend as appropriate if there are other interests)

[(When adding any other description, consideration should be given as to whether such matters described constitute “significant new factors” and consequently trigger the need for a supplement to the Prospectus under Article 16 of the Prospectus Directive)]

5. **[Derivative securities only]*- REASONS FOR THE OFFER, ESTIMATED NET PROCEEDS AND TOTAL EXPENSES**

[(i)] Reasons for the offer:  

[(ii)] Estimated net proceeds:  

[(iii)] Estimated total expenses:

* If the Final Redemption Amount is not 100 per cent. of the nominal value the Notes will be derivative securities for the purposes of the Prospectus Directive and the requirements of Annex 12 to the Prospectus Directive Regulation will apply. This pro forma has been annotated to indicate where the key additional requirements of Annex 12 are dealt with.
6. **[Fixed Rate Notes only – YIELD]**

   Indication of yield: [●]

   The yield is calculated at the Issue Date on the basis of the Issue Price. It is not an indication of future yield.

7. **[Floating Rate Notes only - HISTORIC INTEREST RATES]**

   Details of historic [LIBOR/EURIBOR/EUR CMS replicate other as specified in the Conditions] rates can be obtained from [●].

8. **[Inflation Linked only – PERFORMANCE OF INDEX AND OTHER INFORMATION CONCERNING THE UNDERLYING]**

   (i) Name of underlying index: [●]
   (ii) Information about the Index, its volatility and past and future performance can be obtained: [●]

   The Issuer [intends to provide post-issuance information [specify what information will be reported and where it can be obtained]] [does not intend to provide post-issuance information].

9. **OPERATIONAL INFORMATION**

   ISIN: [●] [until the Assimilation Date, [●] thereafter]

   Common Code: [●] [until the Assimilation Date, [●] thereafter]

   Depositaries:
   (i) Euroclear France to act as Central Depositary: [Yes/No]
   (ii) Common Depositary for Euroclear and Clearstream Luxembourg: [Yes/No]

   Any clearing system(s) other than Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg and the relevant identification number(s): [Not Applicable/give name(s) and number(s)]

   Delivery: Delivery [against/free of] payment

   Names and addresses of additional Paying Agent(s) (if any): [●]

---

11 If the Notes are denominated in Euro and Euroclear France acts as Central Depositary, “delivery against payment” will apply. If the Notes are denominated in a currency other than Euro and Euroclear France acts as Central Depositary, “delivery free of payment” will apply. Otherwise, determination to be made on a case-by-case basis.
10. DISTRIBUTION

(i) Method of distribution: [Syndicated/Non-syndicated]

(ii) If syndicated:

(A) Names of Managers: [Not Applicable/give names]

(Include names of entities agreeing to underwrite the issue on a firm commitment basis and names of the entities agreeing to place the issue without a firm commitment or on a “best efforts” basis if such entities are not the same as the Managers)

(B) Stabilising Manager(s) if any: [Not Applicable/give name]

(iii) If non-syndicated, name and address of Dealer: [Not Applicable/give name]

(iv) US Selling Restrictions (Categories of potential investors to which the Notes are offered): Reg. S Compliance Category 2 applies to the Notes; [TEFRA C/TEFRA D/ TEFRA not applicable]
GENERAL INFORMATION

1 AMF visa and admission to trading of the Notes issued under the Programme

This Base Prospectus has received visa n°14-610 from the AMF on 20 November 2014. Application has been made to list and admit the Notes issued under this Base Prospectus to trading on Euronext Paris. In compliance with Article 18 of the Prospectus Directive, application may also be made at the Issuer’s request for the notification of certificate of approval to any other competent authority of any other EEA State.

2 Consents, Approvals and authorisations in connection with the Programme

The Issuer has obtained all necessary corporate and other consents, approvals and authorisations in the Republic of France in connection with the establishment of the Programme.

Issues of Notes have been authorised by the decision of the Directoire of the Issuer dated 28 April 2014 to issue up to Euro 30,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and delegated to either François Pérol, Président of the Directoire, Daniel Karyotis, member of the Directoire, Directeur Général Finances, Risques et Opérations, Olivier Irisson, Directeur Financier Exécutif, Roland Charbonnel, Directeur des Emissions et de la Communication Financière or Jean-Philippe Berthault, Responsable Emissions Groupe all powers to issue Notes up to a maximum amount of Euro 30,000,000,000 (or its equivalent in another currency) and to determine their terms and conditions. Such delegation will, unless previously cancelled, expire on 27 April 2015.

3 Significant change in the Issuer’s financial or trading position

Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there has been no significant change nor any development reasonably likely to involve a significant change, that is material in the context of the issue of the Notes, in the financial or trading position or general affairs of the Issuer and the Groupe BPCE SA since 30 June 2014 and the Groupe BPCE since 30 September 2014.

4 Trend information

Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there has been no material adverse change in the prospects of the Issuer, the Groupe BPCE SA and/or the Groupe BPCE since the date of their respective last published audited financial statements. No recent events have occurred which are to a material extent relevant to the Issuer's solvency. There are no known trends, uncertainties, demands, commitments or events that are reasonably likely to have a material effect on the Issuer's prospects for at least the current financial year.

5 Legal and arbitration proceedings

Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, neither the Issuer nor any member of the Groupe BPCE SA and/or the Groupe BPCE is or has been involved in any governmental, legal or arbitration proceedings (including any such proceeding which are pending or threatened of which the Issuer is aware), during a period covering at least the previous 12 months which may have, or have had in the recent past, significant effects on the financial position or profitability of the Issuer.
6 Administrative, Management and Supervisory bodies conflicts of interests
Please refer to pages 30, 31 and 81 of the BPCE 2013 Registration Document which are incorporated herein by reference.

7 Material contracts
Except as disclosed in this Base Prospectus, there are no material contracts entered into otherwise than in the ordinary course of the Issuer’s business, which could result in any member of the Groupe BPCE SA and/or the Groupe BPCE being under an obligation or entitlement that is material to the Issuer’s ability to meet its obligations to Noteholders in respect of the Notes issued under the Programme.

8 Limitations under United States income tax laws
Each Definitive Bearer Materialised Note, Receipt, Coupon and Talon will bear the following legend: “Any United States person who holds this obligation will be subject to limitations under the United States income tax laws, including the limitations provided in Sections 165(j) and 1287(a) of the Internal Revenue Code”.

9 Clearance and Trading of the Notes issued under the Programme
Notes have been accepted for clearance through the Euroclear and Clearstream, Luxembourg systems which are entities in charge of keeping the records. The Common Code, the International Securities Identification Number (ISIN) and (where applicable) the identification number for any other relevant clearing system for each Series of Notes will be set out in the relevant Final Terms.

The address of Euroclear is 1 boulevard du Roi Albert II, 1210 Bruxelles, Belgium and the address of Clearstream, Luxembourg is 42 avenue John Fitzgerald Kennedy, L-1855 Luxembourg, Grand-Duchy of Luxembourg.

Dematerialised Notes will be inscribed in the books of Euroclear France (acting as central depository). Dematerialised Notes which are in registered form (au nominatif) are also inscribed either with the Issuer or with the registration agent.

The address of Euroclear France is 66 rue de la Victoire, 75009 Paris, France.

10 Availability of documents
For so long as Notes may be issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus, the following documents will, when published, be available during usual business hours on any weekday (Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted), for inspection (and, may be obtained free of charge) at the office of the Fiscal Agent or each of the Paying Agents:

(i) the statuts of the Issuer;

(ii) the Final Terms for Notes that are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris or any other Regulated Market in the EEA;

(iii) a copy of this Base Prospectus together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus;

(iv) the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus; and
all reports, letters and other documents, balance sheets, valuations and statements by any expert any part of which is extracted or referred to in this Base Prospectus in respect of each issue of Notes.

For so long as Notes may be issued pursuant to this Base Prospectus, the following documents will be available, on the website of the Autorité des marchés financiers (www.amf-france.org) and/or on the website of the Issuer (www.bpce.fr):

(vi) this Base Prospectus together with any supplement to this Base Prospectus or further Base Prospectus;

(vii) the documents incorporated by reference in this Base Prospectus; and

(viii) the Final Terms for Notes that are admitted to trading on Euronext Paris.

11 Audited and unaudited financial information

The accounts of the Issuer are published on an annual and semi-annual basis. Copies of the audited non-consolidated accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 31 December 2013 may be obtained, and copies of the Agency Agreement will be available for inspection, at the specified offices of each of the Paying Agents during normal business hours, so long as any of the Notes is outstanding.

12 Securities Act

The Notes to be issued by the Issuer qualify under Category 2 for the purposes of Regulation S under the Securities Act (“Regulation S”). Materialised Notes will be issued in compliance with US Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(D) (the “D Rules”) unless (i) the relevant Final Terms states that such Materialised Notes are issued in compliance with US Treas. Reg. §1.163-5(c)(2)(i)(C) (the “C Rules”), or (ii) such Materialised Notes are issued other than in compliance with the D Rules or the C Rules but in circumstances in which the Notes will not constitute “registration required obligations” under the United States Tax Equity and Fiscal Responsibility Act of 1982 (“TEFRA”), which circumstances will be referred to in the relevant Final Terms as a transaction to which TEFRA is not applicable.

The TEFRA rules do not apply to any Dematerialised Notes.

13 Post-issuance information

In respect of derivatives securities as defined in Article 15.2 of Commission Regulation (EC) No.809/2004, the Final Terms will indicate whether or not the Issuer intends to provide post-issuance information concerning the underlying. If the Issuer intends to report such information, the Final Terms will specify what information will be reported and where such information can be obtained.

14 Auditors

The statutory auditors of the Issuer or its predecessors (PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit, KPMG Audit, a department of KPMG S.A. and Mazars), have audited and rendered an unqualified audit report on the accounts of the Issuer for the years ended 31 December 2012 and 2013.

The General Meeting of CEBP (whose name was changed to BPCE following its Combined Ordinary and Extraordinary General Meeting of 9 July 2009) of 2 July 2009, voting under the conditions of quorum and majority applicable to an Ordinary General Meeting, decided to appoint PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit for a period of six fiscal years, i.e. until the Ordinary General Shareholders’ Meeting to be held in 2015, convened to approve the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014.
The General Meeting of CEBP (whose name was changed to BPCE following its Combined Ordinary and Extraordinary General Meeting of 9 July 2009) of 2 July 2009, voting under the conditions of quorum and majority applicable to an Ordinary General Meeting, decided to appoint KPMG Audit, a department of KPMG S.A. for a period of six fiscal years, i.e. until the Ordinary General Shareholders’ Meeting to be held in 2015, convened to approve the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2014.

Mazars was appointed directly in the initial bylaws of GCE Nao, at the time of its incorporation, (whose name was changed to CEBP by decision of the sole shareholder on 6 April 2009 and then BPCE following the Combined Ordinary and Extraordinary General Meeting of CEBP on 9 July 2009) following the authorisation given by the Management Board of Caisse Nationale des Caisses d’Epargne to its Chairman to sign the bylaws of GCE Nao and all instruments necessary for its incorporation. Mazars has been reappointed for six years, i.e. until the Ordinary General Shareholders’ Meeting to be held in 2019, convened to approve the financial statements for the year ended 31 December 2018.

PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit (642 010 045 RCS Nanterre), KPMG Audit, a department of KPMG S.A. (775 726 417 RCS Paris) and Mazars (784 824 153 RCS Nanterre) are registered as Statutory Auditors, members of the Compagnie Régionale des Commissaires aux Comptes de Versailles and under the authority of the Haut Conseil du Commissariat aux Comptes. The French auditors carry out their duties in accordance with the principles of Compagnie Nationale des Commissaires aux Comptes (CNCC).

15 Information sourced from third parties

Where information in this Base Prospectus has been sourced from third parties, this information has been accurately reproduced and as far as the Issuer is aware and is able to ascertain from the information published by such third parties no facts have been omitted which would render the reproduced information inaccurate or misleading. The source of third party information is identified where used.
PERSON RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE BASE PROSPECTUS

In the name of the Issuer

I declare, having taken all reasonable care to ensure that such is the case and to the best of my knowledge, that the information contained in this Base Prospectus is in accordance with the facts and that it contains no omission likely to affect its import.

The historical financial data of the Groupe BPCE, the Groupe BPCE SA and BPCE as of and for the year ended 31 December 2012 have been discussed in the statutory auditors reports found on pages 261, 262, 330-331 and 376-377 of the BPCE 2012 Registration Document concerning respectively, the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE, the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE SA, and the company financial statements of BPCE.

The historical financial data of the Groupe BPCE, the Groupe BPCE SA and BPCE as of and for the year ended 31 December 2013 have been discussed in the statutory auditors reports found on pages 287-288, 366-367 and 415-416 of the BPCE 2013 Registration Document concerning respectively, the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE, the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE SA, and the company financial statements of BPCE.

The historical financial data of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA as of and for the half year ended 30 June 2014 have been discussed in the statutory auditors limited review reports found on pages 113-114 and 166-167 of the BPCE 2013 Second Update concerning respectively, the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE and the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE SA. The statutory auditors’ limited review reports referring to the consolidated financial statements of the Groupe BPCE and the Groupe BPCE SA as of and for the half year ended 30 June 2014 each contain one observation.

BPCE
50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

Duly represented by:
Roland Charbonnel
Director Group Funding and Investor Relations
Duly authorised
on 20 November 2014

Autorité des marchés financiers

In accordance with Articles L. 412-1 and L. 621-8 of the French Code monétaire et financier and with the General Regulations (Règlement Général) of the Autorité des marchés financiers (“AMF”), in particular Articles 212-31 to 212-33, the AMF has granted to this Base Prospectus the visa No.14-610 on 20 November 2014. This document may only be used for the purposes of a financial transaction if completed by Final Terms. It was prepared by the Issuer and its signatories assume responsibility for it. In accordance with Article L. 621-8-1-I of the French Code monétaire et financier, the visa was granted following an examination by the AMF of “whether the document is complete and comprehensible, and whether the information it contains is coherent”. It does not imply that the AMF has verified the accounting and financial data set out in it. This visa has been granted subject to the publication of Final Terms in accordance with Article 212-32 of the AMF’s General Regulations, setting out the terms of the securities being issued.
Registered Office of the Issuer

BPCE
50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

Arranger

Natixis
30 avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

Dealers

BPCE
50 avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

Natixis
30 avenue Pierre Mendès-France
75013 Paris
France

Fiscal Agent, Principal Paying Agent, Paying Agent, Redenomination Agent, Consolidation Agent and Calculation Agent

BNP Paribas Securities Services
(affiliated with Euroclear France under number 29106)

Les Grands Moulins de Pantin
9 rue du Débarcadère
93500 Pantin
France

For any calculation:
BNP Paribas Securities Services, Luxembourg Branch
Corporate Trust Services
33 rue de Gasperich, Howald – Hesperange
L – 2085 Luxembourg
Tel: +352 26 96 20 00
Fax: +352 26 96 97 57
Attention:Lux Emetteurs / Lux GCT
Auditors to the Issuer

Mazars
Exaltis
61 rue Henri Regnault
92075 La Défense Cedex
France

PricewaterhouseCoopers Audit
63 rue de Villiers
92208 Neuilly-sur-Seine Cedex
France

KPMG Audit, a department of KPMG S.A.
1 Cours Valmy
92923 Paris La Défense Cedex
France

Legal Advisers

To the Issuer
White & Case LLP
19 Place Vendôme
75001 Paris
France

To the Dealers
Linklaters LLP
25 rue de Marignan
75008 Paris
France